

I 3

ZIVA 00568

Lepidopterorum Catalogus

editus a

F. Bryk

Pars 91:

H. Stichel †

Nymphalidae II:
Subfam.: Charaxidinae I.



Dr. W. Junk
Verlag für Naturwissenschaften
's-Gravenhage
4. III. 1939.

Dr. W. JUNK, Verlag für Entomologie, 's-Gravenhage

Lepidopterorum Catalogus

- Pars 1: Ch. Aurivillius, Chrysopolomidae. 1911. 4 p.
2: A. Pagestecher, Callidulidae. 1911. 14 p.
3: A. Pagestecher, Libytheidae. 1911. 12 p.
4: H. Wagner et R. Pfitzner, Hepialidae. 1911. 26 p.
5: E. Strand, Noctuidae: Agaristinae. 1912. 82 p.
6: E. Meyrick, Adelidae, Micropterygidae, Gracilariadae. 1912. 68 p.
7: H. Zerny, Syntomidae. 1912. 179 p.
8: L. B. Prout, Geometridae: Brephinae, Oonochrominae. 1912. 94 p.
9: P. Mabille, Hesperidae: Pyrrhopyginae. — McDunnough, Megathymidae. 1912. 22 p.
10: E. Meyrick, Tortricidae. 1912. 86 p.
11: H. Eltringham et K. Jordan, Nymphalidae: Acraeinae. 1913. 65 p.
12, 18, 21, 23: H. Wagner, Sphingidae. 1913—1919. 420 p.
13: E. Meyrick, Carposinidae, Heliodinidae, Glyphipterygidae. 1913. 53 p.
14: L. B. Prout, Geometridae: Hemitheinae. 1913. 192 p.
15: K. W. von Dalla Torre, Castniidae: Castniinae, Neocastniinae, Pomphigostolinae. 1913. 28 p.
16: E. Strand, Brahmaeidae. — H. G. Dyar et E. Strand: Megalopygidae, Dalceridae, Epipyropidae. 1913. 35 p.
17: E. Meyrick, Pterophoridae, Orneodidae. 1913. 44 p.
19: E. Meyrick, Hyponomeutidae, Plutellidae, Amphitheridae. 1914. 64 p.
20: K. W. von Dalla Torre, Thyrididae. 1914. 55 p.
22, 24, 26: E. Strand, Arctiidae: Arctiinae, Nolinae, Lithosiinae. 1919—1922. 900 p.
25: K. W. von Dalla Torre, Cymatophoridae. 1921. 38 p.
27: F. Bryk, Baroniidae, Teinopalpidae, Parnassiidae. 1923. 247 p.
28: K. W. von Dalla Torre et E. Strand, Lepidarbelidae. — E. Strand, Heterogyniidae. 1923. 14 p.
29: K. W. von Dalla Torre, Cossidae. 1923. 63 p.
30: K. W. von Dalla Torre, Epiplemidae, Uraniidae. 1924. 57 p.
31: K. W. von Dalla Torre et E. Strand, Aegeriidae. 1925. 282 p.
32: R. van Eecke, Cochlidionidae (Limaecodidae). 1925. 81 p.
33, 71: H. Burgeff et F. Bryk, Zygaenidae. 1926-1936. 332 p.
34: K. W. von Dalla Torre et E. Strand, Psychidae. 1929. 215 p.
35, 37, 39: F. Bryk, Papilionidae. 1929—1930. 675 p.

Fortsetzung siehe 3. Umschlagseite.



October 20
211A 54

Nymphalidae Swainson

Auct. H. Stichel †

4. Subfam. **Charaxidinae** Aurivillius

(Cfr. *Charaxidae*, H. Stichel, Lep. Cat., 86, p. 45 (1938).)

1. Genus **Charaxes** Ochsenheimer

Ochsenheimer, Schmett. Eur., 4, p. 18 (1816). (1 spec.; typ. generis: *Papilio jastus* L.). — G. Dahl, Col. Lepid., p. 81 (1823). — Burmeister, Ins. Syst. Nat., p. 27 (1829). — (Ochsenheimer) & Treitschke, Schmett. Eur., 10, p. 221 (1834). — Boisduval (sec. Ochsenheimer), Spec. Gen. Léop., 1, p. 134 (1836) (typ. *Papilio jastus*). — Sodoffsky, Bull. Soc. Nat. Mosc., n. 6, p. 8 (81) (1837) (etymol.). — Thon (Thon & Reichenbach), Naturg. Schmett., p. 72 (1837 & 1838). — Herrich-Schäffer, Nomencl. Ent., p. 2 (1835) (spec. omis.). — Bullé, Tag-Abendschmett., p. 21 (1837). — Blanchard, Hist. An. Artic., 3, p. 451 (1840). — Boisduval, Gen. Ind. méth. Eur. Lep., p. 24 (1840). — Herrich-Schäffer, Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur., p. 17 (1842). — *Ch.* (subgen.), Westwood in Donovan, Epit. Ins. China (n. edit.), p. 36 (1842). — *Ch.*, Herrich-Schäffer, Syst. Bearb. Eur. Schmett., 1, p. 45 (1843). — Duponchel, Cat. méth. Léop. Eur., p. 11 (1844). — Kollar (& Redtenbacher), in Hügel, Reise Kaschmir, 4 (II), p. 434 (1844). — Dumbleday, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 19, p. 278 (1845). — Blanchard, Hist. Ins., 2, p. 334 (1845). — L[ucas] in d'Orbigny, Dict. Hist. Nat., 8, p. 704 (1846). — Berge, Sammlg. Eur. Schmett., p. 280 (1848) (spec. omis.). — A. Speyer, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 9, p. 139 (1848). — Klupsz, Beitr. Fauna Rastenburg (Jahresber. Gymn. Rastenburg), p. 4 (1849) (spec. om.). — Kefenstein, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 12, p. 251 (1851). — Kayser, Deutschl. Schmett., p. 23, 49 (1854). — Herrich-Schäffer, Corr. Bl. zool.-mineral. Ver. Regensburg, 9, p. 18 (1855) (sp. om.); id., Syn. Lep. Eur., p. 2 (1856) (spec. om.). — Wallengren, Kafferl. Dagfjär. (Vet. Akad. Handl., s. nov., 2 n. 4), p. 28 (1857). — G. Koch, Geogr. Verbrtg. Eur. Schmett., p. 63 (1857). — Rambur, Cat. Léop. Andalous., p. 17 (1858). — Praun, Abbg. Beschr. Eur. Schmett., p. [24] (1858). — *Ch.* (sect. 2), Felder, N. Lep. (Nov. Acta Acad. Leop., 28 (III)), p. 40, 41 (1861). — *Ch.* (part.) Herrich-Schäffer, Corr. Bl. Samml. Ins., 2 (n. 24), p. 187 (1861); id., Syst. Verz. Schmett. Eur., ed. 3, p. 5 (1862) (sp. om.). — Hewitson, Exot. Butt., 3 (3, 5), t. [47, 48] *Charaxes*, 3, 4 (1863–1876). — Kirby, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, ser. 3, 1, p. 489 (1863) (distrib.). — Herrich-Schäffer, Corr. Bl. zool.-mineral. Ver. Regensburg, 18, p. 111 (1864); * (sep.), Prodr. Syst. Lep., p. 68 n. 22 (1864); id., ibid., 19, p. 86 (1865) (sp. del.). — Guenée in Vinson, Voy. Madagasc., App., Lep., p. 28 (1865). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 623 (1865); id., Cist. Ent., p. 5 (1869) (part.); id., Lep. Exot., p. 6, 12 (part.), 25, 97 (1869); id., Cat. diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 50 (1869). — Heinemann in Berge, Schmettb., (ed. 4), p. 95 (1870) (spec. om.). — Westwood, Thesaur. Ent. Oxon., p. 181 (1874). — Druce, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 346 (1873).



Scudder, Proc. Amer. Acad. Art. Sci., 10, Boston, p. 139 (1875) (typ.: *jason*). — Martorell, Cat. Lep. Barcelona, p. 21 (1875). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., [p. 267], p. 650 (1871) (= *Nymphalis* Latr. nec Linné, Cuvier); id., ibid., Supplem., p. 747; Append. p. 852 (1877). — Praun-Hofmann, Abb. Beschreibg. Eur. Schm. Raupen, p. [7] (1874). — Crotch, Cist. Ent., 1, p. 67 (1872) (sec. Ochsenheimer). — Sodoffsky, Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, n. 6, p. 8 [81]; n. 7, p. 119 (1877). — Hewitson, Ent. Mo. Mag., 14, p. 154 (1877) (vitae ratio). — F. B. White, Trans. Linn. Soc. (2) 1, p. 362, t. 56, f. 4 B (org. copul.) (1878). — Möschler, Abh. Natf. Ges. Görlitz, 16, p. 142, 167, t. 2, f. 23 (1879) (morphol.). — Kirby (sec. Hewitson), Cat. Diurn. Lep. Coll. Hewitson, p. 98 (1879) (part.); id., Sc. P. R. Dublin Soc., n. ser., 2, p. 311 (1880) (sp. om.). — Moore, Lep. Ceylon, 1, p. 28 (1880). — Swinton, Ins. Var., p. 114 (1880). — Westwood in Oates, Matabele Land, Append., p. 349 (1881). — Glaser, Ent. Nachr., 8, p. 313 (1882) (spec. om.). — Distant, Rhop. Malay., p. 101, 432 (1883 & 1886) (= *Charaxes* + *Eriboea*). — H. C. Lang, Butt. Eur., p. 153 (1882). — Heinemann-Stedel in Berges, Schmiett., (ed. 6), p. LXIII, 12 (1883). — Kirby, Entomologist, 16, p. 123 (1883). — Saalmüller, Lep. Madagaskar, p. 86 (1884). — E. Hofmann, Großschmett., p. 10 (1884). — Curo, Saggio Cat. Lep. Ital., p. 34 (1885). — Rothe, Vollst. Verz. Schmiett., p. 3 (1886) (sp. om.). — Bau, Handb. Schmiett.-Samml., p. 25 (1886). — Ch. (*Haridra*), Marshall & de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 279; p. 281 (nota) (1886). — Ch., Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmiett., 1, p. 168 (1886) (part.). — Ch. (*Haridra*), Doherty, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 55 (II), p. 124 (1886). — Ch., Trimen & Bowker, S. Afr. Butt., 1, p. 315; 3, p. 385 (1887 & 1889) (part.). — Mabille in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madagascar, 18 (I), p. 177 (1886) (typ.: *Papilio jasius*). — Glaser, Cat. Etm. Col. Lep., p. 121 (1887) (sp. om.). — Röber in Staudinger & Schatz, Exot. Schmiett., 2, p. 112; p. 173, 174, 175, t. 29 (morphol. Ch. *jasius*) (1887 & 1888). — Ch. (*Haridra*), Wood-Mason & de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 55 (II) 1886, p. 363 (1887); Elwes & de Nicéville, ibid., 55 (II) 1887, p. 427 (1887). — Ch., G. Semper in C. Semper, Reis. Arch. Philipp., 2 (V) Schmiett., p. 78 (1887). — Ch. (*Nymphalis*), Fromholz, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 31, p. 91 (1887). — Ch., Möschler, Abh. Senckenberg. Natf. Ges., 15, p. 61 (1888). — Spannert, Wissensch. Benenn. Eur. Großschmett., p. 31 (1888) (sp. om.). — Aurivillius, Nordens Fjäril., p. 18, t. 8, f. 4 (1889). — Scudder, Butt. Ea. U. S. Canada, 2, p. 1049 (1889). — Ribbe, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 2, p. 239 (1889). — Kirby, Butt. Moths Afr. sep., p. 4 (1889). — Richelmann, Tagbl. 61. Vers. D. Natf. & Ärzte, Wissensch. Teil, p. 68 (1889). — Hofmann, Raup. Großschmett. Eur., p. 11 (1890). — Bramson, Tagf. Eur. Caucas., p. 8, 57 (1890). — Hahn (sec. Preuss), Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 33. 1889, S.B., p. (21), (22), (24) (1890) (spec. om.). — Hagen, Tijdschr. Nederl. Aardr. Gen., (s. 2), 7, p. 211 (1890) (not. biol.). — Edwards, Ent. Rec., 2, p. 188 (1891) (spec. om.). — Bromilow, Butt. Riviera, p. 50 (1892). — Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 18, p. 176 (1892). — Leech, Butt. Chin. Jap. Cor., 1, p. 123 (1892) (cit.: *Nymphalis*, Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 306 (1850)). — W. Rothschild, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 5, p. 437 (1892). — Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 173, 187 (1893). — Rühl (& Heyne), Pal. Großschmett., p. 319 (1893—1895). — Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Hamburg Wiss. Anst., 10 (II), sep. p. 26 (1893). — Kirby, Hamb. Lep., 1, p. 177 (1894) (typ.: Ch. *jasius*). — Karsch, (sec. Baumann), Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 39, S.B., p. (16) (1894). — Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 248 (1895). — Elera, Cat. Fauna Philipin., 2, p. 273 (1895). — Snellen, Tijdschr. Ent., 38, p. 15 (1895). — Ch. (*Nymphalis*),

Chapman, Ent. Rec., 6, p. 128, t. 2, f. 21 (1895) (chrysal.). — *Ch.*, Standfuß, Handb. Pal. Großschmett., ed. 2, p. 135, 177 (1896). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc., p. 852 (1896) (spec. del.). — Hagen, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 182 (1896). — *Ch. (Haridra)*, de Nicéville & C. Martin, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 64 (II) (1895), p. 437 (1896); id., 66 (II), p. 552 (1897). — *Ch.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 348 (1896). — Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn., 22 (1), p. 555 (1896). — Grote, Mt. Röm. Mus. Hildesheim, n. 8, p. 19 (1897) (morphol.). — Eimer, Entstg. d. Arten, 2 (Orthogen.), p. 140 etc. (sec. indic.) (1897) (sp. del.). — Acloque, Faune France, 2, p. 236 (1897). — Aurivillius, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 219, 221, 516 (1898) [1899] (cit. nonn. ex.). — *Ch. (Haridra)*, de Nicéville & Elwes, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Beng., 66 II, 1897, p. 692 (1898). — *Ch.*, Aurivillius, Syst. Verz. Tagfalt. aethiop. Reg., p. 17 (1899) (spec. om.). — Ribbe, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 11, p. 132 (1898). — *Ch. (Haridra)*, de Nicéville, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 12, p. 330 (1899). — *Ch.*, André, Misc. Ent., 8, p. 46, f. 51 (1900). — Staudinger & Rebel, Cat. Lep. pal. Faungeb., (ed. 3), 1, p. 21, 250 (1901). — Spuler in Hofmann, Schmett., Eur., (ed. 3), 1, p. 12, f. 13 (morphol.) (1901). — *Ch. (Palla)*, Weymer, Ent. Zeitschr., 15, p. 63 (1901). — Kirby in: Hübner & Geyer, Sammlg. Ex. Schmett. (N. Ausg.), Anm., p. 43 (1901). — South, Cat. Coll. pal. Butt. Leech, p. 55 (1902). — Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 55, p. 148 (1902). — Wheeler, Butt. Switzerl., p. 99 (1903). — Young, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 15, p. 297; p. 485 (1903) (spec. om.). — Thurnau, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 48, p. 139 (1903). — Suffert, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 17, p. 122 (1904). — Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., 1, p. 201, 203 (1905) (typ.: *Ch. jason*). — Kershaw, Butt. Hongkong, p. 28 (1906). — Shelford, Journ. Straits Br. Asiat. Soc., n. 45, 1905, p. 130 (1906). — Aigner-Abafi, Rov. Lap., 13, p. 56 (1906); id., Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-Biol., 13, p. 127 (1907). — *Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 4 (1908); *Stichel, ibid., 1, p. 170 (gen. 10) (1908). — Marshall, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 361, 372 (1909) (not. bion.). — Bell, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 19, p. 31, t. 1, f. 4, p. 648 (larva); 635, 638, 639 (1909). — Rebel in Berge, Schmett., (ed. 9), p. 16, 17 (1909). — Strand, Arch. Naturg., 77 (1911), 1 Suppl. 4, p. 120 (1912); id., ibid., 79 A. 12, p. 125, t. 3, f. 6; t. 5, f. 8, 8a (1913) (larvae spec. ignot.); id., ibid., 80 A. 2, p. 151 (1914). — Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 21, p. 572 (1912). — Swynnerton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XXIX (1914) (not. bion.); id., ibid., p. XXXIV (1915) (not. bion.). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 124 Gattg. 2 (1911); *Fruhstorfer, ibid., 9, p. 729 (gen. 2) (1914). — A. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 90, t. 14, f. 2 (spec. div.) (1917); id., Ergebn. D. Z. Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 572 (1917). — Strand, Lep. Niepelt., ps. 1, p. 32 (1914) (part.); id., ibid., 2, p. 8 (1916). — van Eecke, Nova Guinea, 13, Zool., Livr. 1, p. 74 (1915). — Kusnezow, Faune Russie Lép., 1, p. CCXVIII, f. 117 (1915) (Morphol.). — Lederer, Handb. prakt. Ent., 2, p. 67 etc. (not. biol.), p. 72 (morphol. larv.), 73 (chrysal.), p. 74 (biol.) (1921). — Lhomme & al., Cat. Lép. France, Belg. (Amat. Papill.), 1, p. 49 (1923). — R. Hesse, Tiergeogr., p. 435 (1924). — Lannin, S. Afr. Journ. Nat. Hist., 4, p. 308 (1924) (spec. om.). — Aurivillius, Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiopie, Afr. orient., p. 359 (1922) (part. incl. *Palla*). — Swynnerton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 478 et sequ. (1926) (modus defens. ab hostibus in Africa; sp. omiss.); Poulton, ibid., p. 511—567 (1926) (mimicry Afr.). — Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 29, p. 890, 894, t. 18, 1 (1924). — Martin, Tijdschr. Ent., 67, p. 103 (1924); Toxopeus, ibid., 68 (Versl.), p. X (1925). — Antram, Butt. Ind., p. 124 (1924).

— M. Hering, Biol. Schmett., p. 205 (1926). — Lalanne, Amat. Papill., 3, 93 (caput larv.), 112, 140 (1926). — Schwanwitsch, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 499 etc. (1926) (evolutio ornament). — Le Cerf, Enc. Ent., (s. B. 3), 1, p. 137 (1926) (morphol.). — Evans, Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 88, 91, t. 18, 1 (1927). — Holdhaus in: Schröder, Handb. Entom., 2, p. 825 (1927) (distrib. geogr.). — v. Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. Uganda N. Hist. Soc., nr. 31—32, p. 112, t. 47, 48, 76 (larv., chrysal. sec. declarat.) (1928); (incl. *Palla*). — Poulton (sec. Vinall), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, 1929, p. 102 (1930) (nutriment.); id. (sec. Kenway), ibid., 4, p. 8 (1930) (not. bion.). — A. Schultze, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 44, p. 163, 178 (1930) (spec. del.). — Hemming, Gener. Nam. Holarct. Butt., 1, p. 94 n. 230 (1934) (typ. gen.: *Papilio jasius* L. 1767).

Chareas (errat.), Stollwerk, Verh. Nath. Ver. Pr. Rheinl., 20, p. 59 (1863).

Apatura Boisduval, Eur. Lep. Ind. (Monogr., Zygaen., Append.), p. 14 (1829) (part.). — Rambur, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 2, p. 53 (1833).

Achirus (sgen.), P. L. S. Müller, Natursyst. Linné, 5 (I), p. 573 (1774) (part.).

Cethosia Goltart, Ent. Meth. Hist. Nat., 9, p. 249 (1819) (*C. marica*; part.).

Coea Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 48 [1819] (3 spec., sine fixatione typi generis; nr. 442 *C. varanessa*). — Barnes & McDunnough, Contr. Lep. N. America, 1 (n. 6), p. 7 (1912) (typ. gen.: *varanes* Cram.). — *Hemming, Hübner, 2, p. 173 (1937).

Doxocopa Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 49—50 [1819] (sine fixat. typi generis, part.) (n. 454 *D. epilaïs*). — Scudder, Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts. Sci., 10, p. 159 (1875) (typ.: *polyxena*).

Eques (sgen.), Linné, Syst. Nat., (ed. X), p. 458 (1758); id., ibid., (ed. XII), p. 744, 748 (1767). — Houttyn, Natuurl. Hist. Linné, 1 (XI), p. 199 (1766—1769). — *E. (Achirus)* (part.), [D. H. Schneider], Nomencl. Ent., p. 33 (1785) (part.). — *E.* (sgen.), Gmelin in Linné, Syst. Nat., (ed. XIII), I (V), p. 2234 etc. (1790) (part.). — „*E.*“ [*Eques* subg.] Esper, Ausl. Schmett., 1. Forts., pars 1, p. 29 (1793). — *E.*, Hemprich, Grundv. Naturg., p. 730 (1820).

Eriboea Hübner, Verz. bekannt. Schmett., p. 46—47 [1819] (14 spec. sine fixat. typi gen.; part.); id., Sammlg. exot. Schmett., 2, p. [52] [1823]. — Scudder, Proc. Amer. Acad. Art. Sci., 10 Boston, p. 166 (1875) (typ. gen. *etheocles*). — Glaser, Cat. Etym. Col. Lep., p. 288 (1887) (spec. om.). — Kirby in Hübner & Geyer, Sammlg. Exot. Schmett., (n. Ausgabe), 2, t. 265 (52) (1898). — Hemming, Gen. Nam. Holarct. Butt., 1, p. 95 n. 233 (1934) (typ. gen. *E. etheoclessa* Hb. [1818]; *id., Hübner, 2, p. 189 (1937).


Haridra Moore, Lep. Ceylon, 1, p. 30 (1880) (typ. gen.: *Charaxes psaphon*). — de Nicéville, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 51 (II), p. 61 (1882). — Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. (s. 5), 16, p. 306 (1885). — Moore, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 21, p. 38 (1886). — de Nicéville, Gazett. Sikhim., List Butt., p. 148 (1894). — Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 229 (1895) (typ.: *H. psaphon*). — Swinhoe, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 289 (1893). — E. Y. Watson, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 10, 1896, p. 657 (1897); *H.* (subgen.). Evans, ibid., 21, p. 572 (1912) (spec. del.). — Ormiston,

- Spolia Zeylan., 11 (1918—1921), p. 18 (1919); id., Butt. Ceylon, p. 18 (1924).
- J a s i a* Swainson, Zool. Illustr., (s. 2) 2, text ad t. 90 (1832) (typus gen.: *Papilio jasius* L.). — Scudder (nec Swainson), Proc. Amer. Acad. Sc. Arts, 10 Boston, p. 199 (1875) (text corr.; 2 spec. falsa). — (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 6, 269, p. 280 (sec. Moore) nota (1886). — *Henning, Gen. Nam. Holarct. Butt., 1, p. 94 n. 332 (1934) (typ.: *Papilio jasius* L.).
- N y m p h a l i s* (Phalerat. + *N. Gemmatus*) (part.) [D. H. Schneider], Nomenclat. Ent., p. 37 etc. (1785). — *N.* (subgen.), Gmelin in Linné, Syst. Nat., (ed. XIII), 1 (V), p. 2311 (1790). — *N.* Latreille, Hist. Nat. Crust. Ins., 14, p. 82 [1805] (part.). — (Godart &) Latreille, Enc. Méth. Hist. Nat., 9, p. 10 (1819) (part.); Godart, ibid., p. 329, 350 & sequ., Suppl., p. 824 (1824). — *N.* (subgen.), Guérin Méneville, Icon. Règne Anim. Cuvier, 7, t. 78; p. 477 (1829—1844). — *N. H.* Lucas, Hist. Nat. Léop. Exot., p. 118 (1835) (part.). — Boisduval (sec. Latreille), Spec. Gén. Léop., 1, p. 96; 118 (1836) (typ. gen.: *P. iris, jasius, sibylla*). — Griffith & Cuvier, Anim. Kingd., 15, p. 586, 589 (1832) (part.). — O. G. Costa, Fauna Napoli, Lep., ps. 1, p. 1 bis (1832—1836). — Boisduval in Cuvier, Règne Anim., (ed. 3), 3, p. 251 (1836). — Westwood in Drury, Ill. Exot. Ent., (ed. n.) p. 42, 3, p. 7 (1837) (part.). — Verloren, Cat. Lep. Cram., 1, p. 68, 44; 2, p. 194 (1837) (part.). — Duncan, Foreign. Butt., (Jardine, Nat. Lib. Ent., 5), p. 157, 159 (1837). — Voigt in Cuvier, Tierreich, 5, p. 534 (1839) (part.). — *N. (Charaxes)*, Guérin-Ménéville in Lefebvre, Voy. Abyss. Zool., 6, p. 380 (1849). — Blanchard (& Doyère) in Cuvier, Règne Anim., (ed. 4) (Masson), 2, Ins., p. 245 (1854) (part.). — (Doubleday & Hewitson) & Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 306 (1850) (sect. typ.). — C. Vogt, Zool. Briefe, 1, p. 547 (1851). — Chenu & H. Lucas, Enc. Hist. Nat. Papill., p. 152 (1851). — Ménétériés, Enumer. Corp. Anim., 1, p. 35 (1855) (spec. om.). — Hewitson, Exot. Butt., 3 (1, 2), t. 45, 46, Nymphalid N. 2 (1854—1859). — (Horsfield &) Moore, Cat. Lep. Mus. E. Ind. Comp., 1, p. 204 (1857) (part.; spec. del.). — Walker in Tennent, Nat. Hist. Ceylon, p. 455 (1861) (part.). — Motschoulsky, Bull. Soc. Moscou, 36 (III), p. 118 (1863) (part.). — Lang, Ent. Monthl. Mag., 1, p. 181 (1864). — Moore, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 767 (1865). — Carus-Gerstäcker, Handb. Zool., 2, p. 231 (1863). — *Nymphalis (Charaxes)*, Trimen, Ent. Mo. Mag., 4, p. 218 (1868). — *N. S. H.* Scudder (sec. Harris), Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 7, 1859—1861, p. 189 (1860). — Trimen, Rhop. Afr. Austr., ps. 1, p. 165 (1862); id., Quart. Journ. Sci. Samuelson, 1, p. 650 (1864). — Butler, Cist. Ent., p. 5 (1869) (part.). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 267 (1871) (part.). — Gerstäcker in v. Decken, Reise Ost-Afr., 3, p. 370 (1873). — Higgins, Proc. Lit. Philos. Soc. Liverpool, 28, App., p. 94 (1874). — *N. (Equites Argonautae* Cr. [?]), Martens, Preuß. Exped. O. Asien, 1, p. 289 (1875). — *N.*, Wallace, Geogr. Distr. An., p. 319; 2, p. 474 (1876). — Kirsch, Mt. Zool. Mus. Dresden, 1 (II), p. 126 (1877). — Mabille, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, p. 279 (1876). — *N. Nymphales*, Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop., 41 (II), p. 180, 200 (1879). — Weissmann, Stud. Deszendenztheor., ps. 2, p. 172—173 (1876). — Schmarda, Zool., (ed. 2), 2, p. 158

- (1878). — Spiller, Entomologist, 13, p. 56 (1880); Gooch, ibid., 14, p. 126, 127 (1881). — de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 50 (II), p. 58 (1881). — Möschler, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 33. Abh., p. 284 (1884). — Ch. Oberthür, Ann. Mus. Stor. Nat. Mus. Civ. Genova, 18, 1882—1883, p. 728 (1883). — *N. (Charaxes)*, Gerhard, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 27, p. 182 (distr. geogr.) (1883). — *N.*, Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 37, p. 187 (1884) (part.); id., ibid., 41, p. 93 (1888) (part.); id., ibid., 43, p. 97 (1890) (part.). — Grose-Smith, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (s. 5), 18, p. 150 (1886) (*nicholii*). — Glaser, Cat. Etym. Col. Lep., p. 303 (1887). — Branczik, Jahresh. Naturw. Ver. Trenczin. Comit., 13—14, 1890—1891, p. 161 (1891). — Seitz, Zool. Jahrb. Syst., 4, p. 916 (1889) (not. biol.). — Robbe, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 36, p. 130 (1892). — ?*N.*, Scudder, Life But., p. 150 (1893). — *N.*, Pagenstecher, Abh. Senckenberg. Natf. Ges., 23, p. 403 (1897). — Fürbringer, Denkschr. Med. Natw. Ges. Jena, 8 (Forsch. Semon 5), p. 243 (83) (1895). — Pagenstecher, Zoolog., 27, p. 90 (1899) (part.). — Ribbe, Ins.-Börse, 16, p. 32 (1899) (not. biol.). — Carpenter, Encycl. Britann., (ed. 11), 16, p. 477 (1911). — Ribbe, Ent. Rdschau., 30, p. 48 (1913) (not. biol.). — *N. (Charaxes)*, Watkins, Entomologist, 56, p. 209 (1923). — Handlirsch in Schröder, Handb. Ent., 3, p. 938 (1925) (typ. gen.: *jasius* L. (!)).
- Nymphale*, Godart (Duponchel), Hist. Nat. Léop. France, 2, p. 81 (part.); *Nymphalis*, Tabl. méth., p. 43 (1822 & 1823).
- Nymphales*, Riosso, Hist. Nat. Prod. Nice, p. 238 (1826) (part.).
- Nymphalus*, Boitard, Man. Ent., 2 (sec. Scudder) (1828). — Brullé, Commiss. Sc. Moréc, Ins., p. 283 (sec. Scudder) (1833).
- Maniola (Paphia)*, Oken, Lehrb. Naturg., 3, I, p. XXV, p. 732 (1815).
- Monura*, Mabilie (nec Ehrenberg, 1830), Bull. Soc. Zool. France, p. 280 (1876) (*Pap. zingha* Cr.). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 216 (1891); id., ibid., 15, p. 312 (1894). — Kirby, Handb. Lep., 1, p. 187 (1894) (*M. zingha*). — Aurivillius, Verz. Tagfalter aethiop. Reg., p. 17 (1899) (*zingha*). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 212 (1920). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 194 (1903); Neave, ibid., p. 220 (1906). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 385 (1930).
- Palla* * [Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 47 n. 441 [1819] (sine descr.; 1 spec. = typ. gen.: *P. decia*)]. — Kirby, Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 (1871) (part.). — Mabilie, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, p. 280 (1876). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Supplem., p. 749 (1877); id., Sc. P. R. Dublin Soc., (n. ser.), 2, p. 311 (1880) (part.). — Möschler, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 33 (Abh.), p. 283 (1884). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, t. 60, p. 168, 174 (1885—1886) (part.). — Dewitz, Nova Acta Acad. Leopold., 50, p. 372 (1887). — Glaser, Cat. Etym. Col. Lep., p. 305 (1887) (part.). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 68 (1888). — Röber in Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 2, p. 173, 174, 176, t. 29 (1888). — *Pfalla*, Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belge, 33 C.R., p. CXXV (1889). — Hahn, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 33, 1889, S.B., p. (24) (1890). — Mabilie, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (6) 10, p. 23 (1890). — Butler, Ann. Mag. Nat.

- Hist., (6) 7, p. 42 (1891). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 216 (1891). — Rogenhofer, Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien, 6, p. 461 (1891). — Fromholz in E. Meyer, Ostafrik. Gletscherfahrt, p. 335 (1891). — Rogenhofer in Hähnel, Z. Rudolph-Sec, p. 848 (1893). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 650 (1893); id., ibid., p. 562 (1894). — *P. (Charaxes)*, Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone, p. 9 (1893) (part.). — *P.*, Kirby, Handb. Lep., 1, p. 187 (1894). — Rebel & Rogenhofer, Reise Massai Exped., Lep., p. 332 (1894). — C. D. Riley, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 16, 1893, p. 571 (1894); Holland, ibid., 1895, p. 237 (1896). — Carpenter, P. R. Dublin Soc., (n. ser.) 8, p. 304 (1895). — Lang, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 9, p. 143 (1896); — H. Brown, Entomologist, 32, p. 135 (1899). — Kheil, Mem. Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat., 1, p. 488 (1909). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 211 (1920) (part.). — Zimmer, Verh. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien, 78, p. (95) (1928) (not. biol.).
- Paphia*, Fabricius (nec Bolten, 1798) in Illiger, Mag. Insk., 6, p. 282 (1807) (part.). — Latreille, Gen. Crust. Ins., 4, p. 197 (1809) (part.). — Children (sec. Fabricius), Philos. Mag., 7, p. 120 (1830). — Meigen, Syst. Besch. Eur. Schmett., 1, p. 95 (1829). — Boisduval (sec. Fabricius), Spec. Gén. Léop., 1, p. 83 (1836) (part.; spec. om.); ibid., p. 153 (sec. Horsfield), p. 153 (1836). — G. R. Gray, Descr. Lep. Ins. Nepaul, t. 12 (1846) (*fabia* larva). — Gistel, Myster. Eur. Inswelt, p. 344 (1856). — Crotch (sec. Fabricius), Cist. Ent., 1, p. 66, 70 (1872) (typ. gen.: *Papilio jasius* Ochs., 1816). — Scudder, Proc. Amer. Acad. Sci. Arts., 10 Boston, p. 238 (1875). — Hemming, Nam. Holarct. Butt., 1, p. 94 n. 231 (1934). — *Fabricius, Syst. Glos-sat., p. X n. 8 (1807); *id. (ed. Bryk), p. X n. 8, p. 282 (1938).
- Papilio (Paphia)*, Fabricius in Illiger, Mag. Inskunde, 6, p. 282 (1807). — Boisduval (sec. Fabricius), Spec. Gén. Léop., 1, p. 83 (1836) (part.).
- Philognoma*, Doubleday (Boisduval MS.), List Lep. Mus., p. 112 (1844) (part.); (id. & Hewitson &) Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 311 (1850) (part.). — Chenu & H. Lucas, Enc. Hist. Nat. Papil., p. 154 (1851) (*lichas*). — Wallengren, Kafferl. Dagfjär. (Vet. Akad. Handl., (s. n.) 2 (n. 4)), p. 28 (1857). — Felder, Nov. Lep., in Nova Acta Acad. Leopold., 28 (III), p. 40 (1861) (? part.). — Trimen, Rhop. Afric. austr., 1, p. 180 (1862). — Herrich-Schäffer, Corr.-Bl. zool.-bot. Ges. Regensburg, 19, p. 86 (1865) (sp. del.). — Butler, Cat. Diurn. Lep. Fabricius, p. 50 (1869); id., Lep. Exot., p. 101 (1872); id., Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (s. 4) 16, p. 395 (1875). — Druce, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 413 (1875) (*varanes*). — Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 102 (1879) (part.). — Ch. Oberthür, Ann. Mus. Stor. Nat. Mus. Civ. Genova, 18, 1882—83, p. 723 (1883). — Godman & Salvin in Jameson, Story Rear Column Em. Paseha Exp., Nat. Hist., App., p. 441 (1890). — Grose-Smith, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 472 (1890) (part.) (*falicta*). — Hampson, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (s. 6) 7, p. 180 (1891). — Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 341 (1894). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 212 (1920).
- Phyllophasis* (err. typ. pro *Phyllophasis*), E. Blanchard, Hist. An. Artic., 3, p. 448 (1840).

- Prothoe*, Herrich-Schäffer, C.BI. zool.-bot. Ver. Regensburg, 19, p. 103 (1865) (*zingha*). — Kirby (sec. Hewitson), Cat. Coll. Diurn. Lep. Hewitson, p. 90 (1879) (part.).
- Polyura*, Billberg, Enum. Ins., p. 79 (1820) (*jasius*, *pyrrhus*). — [*Scudder, Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts. Sc., Boston, 10, p. 255 (1875) (typus gen.: *pyrrhus*). — *Hemming, Gener. Nam. Holarct. Butt., 1, p. 95 n. 234 (1934) (typ. gen.: *Papilio pyrrhus* L., 1758)].
- Pterourus*, Scopoli, Introd. Hist. Nat., p. 433 (1777) (part.) (33 spec.).
- Satyrus* (part.), Thon (& Reichenbach), Naturg. Schmett., p. 54 (1837 & 1838) (*bernhardus*).
- Tachyptera*, Berge, Schmettbb., ed. 1, p. 19, 102 (1842) (part.). — E. Herold, Deutsch. Raupkal., p. 47, 74 (1846).
- Tigridia* (part.), Hübner, Verz. bck. Schmett., p. 40 [1819] (sine fixat. typ. generis; 3 spec. [n. 355: *T. zingha* Cram.]).
- Hadrodontiae* Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 569 (1926).
(*Varancs*-Group: *varanes*, *fulvescens*, *balfouri*, *anulava*; *Candiope*-Group: *candiope*, *antamboulou*, *cowani*; *Cynthia*-Group: *protocla*, *boueti*, *cynthia*; *Lucretius*-Group: *lucretius*, *odysseus*, *lactetinctus*; *Jasius*-Group: *jasius*, *pelias*, *hansali*, *castor*, *brutus*, *ansorgei*, *pollux*, *phoebus*, *druceanus*, *phraortes*, *andranodorus*, *eudoxus*, *fallax*; *Tiridates*-Group: *violetta*, *numenes*, *bohemani*, *cithacior*, *brevicaudatus*, *smaragdalis*, *monteiri*, *tiridates*, *bubastis*, *bipunctatus*, *xipharcus*, *ameliae*, *imperialis*, *pythodorus*, *mixtus*; *Hadrianus*-Group: *hadrianus*, *lydiae*; *Nobilis*-Group: *nobilis*, *superbus*, *acraeoides*). — v. Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afric. Uganda, Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31—32, p. 112 (1929).
- Leptodontiae*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 572 (1926).
(*Zoolina*-Group: *kahldei*, *zoolina*; *Eupale*-Group: *eupale*, *subornatus*; *Jahlusa*-Group: *jahlusa*; *Lichas*-Group: *lichas*, *paphianus*; *Zingha*-Group: *zingha*; *Etesipe*-Group: *etesipe*, *penricei*, *achaemenes*; *Etheocles*-Group: *anticlea*, *opinatus*, *baumanni*, *thysi*, *hildebrandti*, *blanda*, *kheili*, *guderiana*, *etheocles*, *fulgurata*, *ethalion*; *Nichetes*-Group: *nichetes*; *Laodice*-Group: *porthos*, *zelica*, *laodice*, *mycerina*, *doubledayi*).

 — Ch. *jasius* (L.) — *Papilio Eques Achivus j.*, Linné, N. Afrika, Syst. Nat., (ed. XII), Errata [sine paginat.] S. Europa (1767) (pro *jason*, p. 749 n. 26) (Barbaria): *id., ibid., (ed. XIII), Errata (1767). — *P. j.*, (Gmelin &) Christmann, Onomat. Hist. Nat., 6, p. 80 (1775). — *Pterourus j.*, Scopoli, Introd. Hist. Nat., p. 433 (1777). — *P. (Achivus) j.*, Müller, Natursyst. Linné, 5 (1), p. 573 n. 26 (1776) (Barbaria). — Goeze, Ent. Beytr. Linn., 3 (1), p. 50 n. 26 (1779) (part.). — *P. (Eques Achivus) j.*, [J. H. Schneider], Nomenclat. Ent., p. 33 (1785). — Cyrillus, Ent. Neapol. Spec. prim., t. 11, f. 1 (et subtus) (1787) (vide Werneburg, Beitr. Schmettk., 2, p. 153 (1864)). — Herbst, Natursyst. Ins., Schmett., 4, p. 67 n. 155; *P. jason*, t. 64, f. 3, 4, 5 (1790) (part.). — Giorna, Calend. Ent., p. 99 (1791) (metam). — Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schmett., 1,

p. 280 (1791). — „Jasius“, Prunner, Larve Eur., p. 22 n. 46 (1793) (fig. malae: cf. Zeller in Oken, Isis, p. 127 (1847)). — *P. Nymphalis j.*, Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (1), p. 61 n. 191 (1793) (syn. part.; Barbaria). — *P. j.*, de Prunner, Lep. Pedemont., p. 2 n. 2 (1798) (Smirna: cf. Werneburg, 2, p. 299) (1864). — *P. (Eques) j.*, Esper, Schmett., 1. Forts., p. 29 u. 187, t. 99, cont. 54, f. 1, 2 (♂, ♀); p. 61, t. 104, cont. 59, f. 2—8 (ovum, larva, chrysal.) (1793) (Nizza) (cf. Werneburg, Beitr. Schmettk., 2, p. 16, 17 (1864)). — *Nymphalis j.*, Latreille, Hist. Nat. Crust. Ins., 14, p. 83 n. 1 [1805] (Nizza). — *Papilio j.*, Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linné, 3 (II), p. 37 (1806). — Ochsenheimer, Schmett. Eur., 1, p. 151 n. 1 (1807). — *Paphia (Pap.) j.*, Fabricius in Illiger, Mag. Ins.kunde, 6, p. 281 (1807). — Latreille, Gen. Crust. Ins., 4, p. 197 (1809). — *Maniola j.*, Oken, Lehrb. Naturg., 3 (1), p. 732 (1815). — *Charaxes j.*, Ochsenheimer, Schmett. Eur., 4, p. 18 (1816). — *Papilio j.*, Germar, Reise (Österr.) Dalmat., 2, p. 273 (1817). — *Polyura j.*, Billberg, Enum. Ins., p. 79 (1820). — *Papilio (Nymphale) j.*, Godart (Duponchel), Hist. Nat. Léop. France, 2, p. 81 n. 27, t. 10, f. 3, 4 (metam.); *Nymphalis j.*, Table méth., p. 43 (1822 & 1823). — *Nymphalis j.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Hist. Nat. Ins., 9, p. 350 n. 1 (1823) (Barbarei, Span., Portugal, Sizil., Neapel, S.-Frankr., Nizza, Corsica, Hyères, Dalmatien, Konstantinopel, Klein-Asien). — *Charaxes j.*, Dahl, Col. Lepid., p. 81 (1823). — *Paphia j.*, Meigen, Syst. Besch. Eur. Schmett., p. 95, t. 23, f. 1 a, b (1829). — *Apatura j.*, Boisduval, Eur. Lep. Index (Monogr. Zygaen. Append.), p. 14 (1829) (Provence, Sept.). — *Nymphales j.*, Risso, Hist. Nat. Prolr. Nice, p. 238 (1826). — *Charaxes j.*, Bertoloni, Ann. Stor. Nat. Bologna, 2, p. 237—241 (1829). — *Paphia j.*, Duponchel, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, p. 59 (1837); id., Ann. Soc. Ent. France, p. 193 (1837); id., Icon. Chenill., 1, p. 167 n. 69, t. 24, f. 68 a, b, c, d (1832) (metam.). — *Papilio Nymphalis j.* („giasoné“), O. G. Costa, Fauna Napoli, Lep., p. 1 bis, t. 1 (1832—1836) (ovum, larva, chrysal.). — *Charaxes j.*, Cantener, Rev. Ent. Silbermann, 1, p. 73 (1833). — *Apatura j.*, Rambur, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 2, p. 53 (1833) (Korsika). — *P. j.*, Vogel, Chronol. Raupencal., p. 20 etc., t. 9, f. 2 (1835). — *Charaxes j.*, (Ochsenheimer &) Treitschke, Schmett. Eur., 10, p. 221 (1834). — Wesmael, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 6 (1837) Bull., p. XLIX (1838); Duponchel, ibid., 6, 193 (1837) (integum. larv.). — *Papilio (Char.) j.*, Boisduval (sec. Ochsenheimer), Spec. Gén.

Lép., 1, p. 134; *P. (Nymphalis)*, *ibid.*, p. 118; *Char. j.*, *ibid.*, Expl. pl., p. 2, t. 3, f. 9 (larva, chrys. sec. Hübner), p. 3, t. 7, f. 12 (1836). — *Papilio (Jasia) j.*, Swainson, Zool. Illustr., (s. 2), 2 text ad t. 90 (1831—1832). — *Charaxes j.*, Sepp, Beschrouw Gods, Nederl. Ins., 5, p. 55, t. 15, 16 (metam.) (1836) (cf. Werneburg, Beitrag Schmettk., 1, p. 144 (1864). — Buhle, Tag-Abendschm., p. 22, t. 2, f. 1 (1837). — Thon (Thon & Reichenbach), Naturg. Schm., p. 72, t. 32, f. 507, 508 (1837 & 1838). — *Nymphalis j.*, Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 2, p. 198 (1837). — *Papilio j.*, Isnardi Storia d. Pap. jasius, 4 fig. (1840) (sec. Hagen, 1). — *Charaxes j.*, Duponchel, Cat. méth. Lép. Eur., p. 11 (1840). — Blanchard, Hist. An. articul., 3, p. 451, t. 43, f. 1—4 (metam.) (1840). — *Nymphalis j.*, Duncan, For. Butt. (in Jardine, Nat. Libr. Ent., 5), p. 154, t. 16 (1837). — *Pap. j.*, M. Wagner, Reis. Algier, 3, p. 203 (1841). — *Tachyptera j.*, Berge, Schmettb., (ed. 1), p. 102, t. 46, f. 4 a, 4 b (1842). — *Charaxes j.*, Herrich-Schäffer, Svst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur., 1, p. 45 (1843). — Doubleday, List Lep. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 110 (1844) (S.-Frankreich). — *Tachyptera j.*, Herold, Deutsch. Raupenkal., p. 74 (1846). — *Charaxes j.*, Bertoloni, III. Prodr. Nat. Mozamb., p. 5 (1849). — Zeller in Oken, Isis, Heft 2, p. 127 (biol.) (1847) (Messina). — Pierret, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, p. XLI (1849) (Hyères). — *Nymphalis j.*, C. Vogt, Zool. Briefe, 1, p. 547 (1851). — Blanchard (& Doyère) in Cuvier, Règne Anim., ed. 4 (Masson), 2, Ins., p. 245, f. 1, 1 a—d (Morphol.), 2, 2 a—d (larva, chrysal.) (1849). — Chenu & H. Lucas, Enc. Hist. Nat. Papill., p. 152, 153, f. 268; p. 21, f. 59 (larva), p. 22, f. 67 (chrysal.) (1851). — *Charaxes j.*, Boisduval, Gen. Ind. méth. Eur. Lep., p. 24 (1840). — Bertoloni, Mem. Acad. Sc. Bologna, 2, p. 5 n. 1 (1851) (part.). — Gistel, Myster. Eur. Ins.-welt, p. 51, 348; *Paphia j.*, p. 344 (1856). — Kayser, Deutschl. Schmett., p. 49, t. 30, f. 1, 2 (1854). — Keferstein, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 12, p. 251 (1851). — *Papilio j.*, Vogel, Chron. Raup.-Kal., (ed. 4), p. 38 etc., t. 9, f. 2 (1852). — *Charaxes j.*, Koch, Geogr. Verbr. Eur. Schmett., p. 63 (Algier, Smyrna, Egypt.) (1857). — Praun, Abb. Beschr. Eur. Schmett., p. [24], t. [13], Ochraxes 1, f. 8, 9 (1858). — Brvand, Ann. Soc. Ent. Franc., (3) 8, p. 14 (1860). — C. Felder, N. Lep. in Nova Acta Acad. Leopold., 28 (III), p. 40 (1861). — Girard, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, (4) 4, p. IV (1864); Pierret, *ibid.*, p. LII (1864) (Hyères). — Koch, Indo-Austral. Lep. Fauna, ed. 1 & 2, p. 83 (1865 & 1873). —

Timins, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1866, p. XXI (educatio); p. CVIII (1866—1867). — Staudinger (& Wocke), Cat. Lep. Eur. Faun., p. 15 n. 192 (1871). — Stainton, Ent. Mo. Mag., 8, p. 229 (1872) (Marokko). — Kalchberg, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 33, p. 405 (1872) (Sizilien). — Pearson, Ent. Mo. Mag., 10, p. 113 (1873) (biol., Mentone). — E. Hofmann, Jahresh. Ver. Vaterl. Natk. Württemberg, 29, p. 269, 270 (1873) (Isoporien). — Praun-Hofmann, Abb. Besch. Eur. Raup., p. [7], t. Papilion, f. 21 a, b (1874). — Wood, Ins. Abroad., p. 618 (1874). — Martorell, Cat. Lep. Barcelona, p. 21 (1875). — Gaiger, Ent. Nachr., 2, p. 156 (1876) (educatio). — Ch. Oberthür, Et. Ent., 1, p. 26 (1876) (Algier). — Kirby, Cat. Diurn. Lep., Supplem., p. 747 (1877). — Mosley, Ill. Europ. Butt., ps. 11, t. 4 (1879) (cf., id., Ent. Rec., 44, p. 106). — Martorell, Ann. Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat., 9, p. 215 (1880) (Spanien). — Ch. Oberthür, Et. Ent., 6 (II), p. 54 (1881) (Algier). — Nolcken, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 43, p. 174 (larva) (1882). — Kirby, Entomologist, 16, p. 123 (1883). — Ch. Oberthür, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (6) 3, Bull., p. XLVII (1883). — Rouast, Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon, (n. ser.), 29, 1882, p. 260 (1883) (larva). — Lang, Butt. Eur., p. 154, t. 34, f. 1, t. 36, f. 1 (1882) (larva, chrys.). — Heinemann & Steudel in Berge, Schmett.-buch, (ed. 6), p. 12, t. 11, f. 4 (1883). — Hofmann, Großschmett. Eur., p. 10, t. 5, f. 1 (1884). — Ragusa, Nat. Sicil., 7, p. 31 (1884). — Calberla, Corr.-Bl. Ent. Ver., Iris, 1, p. 130 (1885) (Civita vecchia, VI; Florenz, X). — Curo, Saggio Cat. Lep. Ital., p. 34 (1885). — Bau, Handb. Schmett. Samml., p. 25 (1886) (Dalmat., Lissabon). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 52 (1887) (alim. larv.). — Serizial, Bull. Acad. Hippon., 20, p. 97 (1887). — Martorell, Ann. Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat., 17, p. 167 (1888) (Barcelona). — Norris, Entomologist, 22, p. 184 (1889) (Hyères). — Dahl, Soc. Ent., 5, p. 109 (1890). — Bramson, Tagf. Eur. Caucas., p. 57 (1890). — Kirby, Journ. Trans. Victoria Inst. (Philos. Soc. Fr. Brit.), p. 228 (1890). — Walker, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 374 (1890) (Gibraltar). — Hofmann, Raup. Großschmett. Eur., p. 10, t. 2, f. 35 (1890). — Norris, Entomologist, 24, p. 179 (1891) (Korfu); id., ibid., 25, p. 95 (1892) (Ital., X); Bromilow, ibid., 25, p. 323 (1892); id. & Jones, ibid., 26, p. 219, 166 (larv.) (1893). — Jones, Ent. Rec., 4, p. 121 (1893) (Hyères). — Bromilow, Butt. Riviera, p. 50 (1892). — Standen & Coleby, Entomologist, 26, p. 179 (1893) (Korsika). — Rühl (& Heyne), Pal. Großschmett., p. 320,

771 (1893—1895). — Chapman, Ent. Rec., 9, p. 37, 191, 217 (1897) (biol.); Tutt, *ibid.*, p. 185 (1897) (larv., chrysal.). — Nicholson, Entomologist, 27, p. 117 (1894) (Korsika). — Kirby, Handb. Lep., 1, p. 179, t. 26 (1894). — Velado, Ann. Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat., 22, p. 231 (1894). — Chapman, Trans. Soc. London Ent. Nat. Hist. Soc., ps. 4, p. 91, t. 2, f. 21 (chrysal.) (1891). — Standfuss, Handb. Pal. Großschmettl., (ed. 2), p. 135, 177 (1896). — Acloque, Fauna France, 2, p. 236 (1897) (Provence). — Kalchberg, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 10, p. 164 (1897) (Syrien). — Röber, Ent. Nachr., 23, p. 265 (1897) (Taurus, Cypern). — Holtz, Ill. Wochenschr. Ent., 2, p. 60 (1897) (Cilicien). — M. E. Fountaine, Entomologist, 30, p. 10 (1897) (Sizil.). — Damry, Soc. Ent., 12, p. 129 (1897) (Sardin.). — Tutt (pro St. Edwards), Trans. City London Ent. Nat. Hist. Soc., ps. 7, 1896—1897, p. 26 (1898). — Sorhagen, Mitt. Nat. Mus. Hamburg, 15, p. 79 (larva) (1898). — Chapman, Ent. Rec., 11, p. 30 (1899); Nicholl, 11, p. 2 (1899) (Dalmat.). — Krüger, Soc. Ent., 14, p. 156 (1899) (Gibralt.). — Tutt, Nat. Hist. Brit. Lep., 1, p. 34, 82, 83 (1899); *id.*, *ibid.*, 2 p. 7, 20, 26 (1900). — Kollmorgen, Grunack, Ent. Zeitschr., 13, p. 143, 153 (1899, 1900) (educat.). — Unger, Ent. Jahrb., 9, p. 175 (1900) (biol.). — Mingaud, Bull. Soc. Et. Sci. Nat. Nimes, 27, 1899, p. 40 (1900). — Kollmorgen, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 1899, 12, p. 318 (1900) (Korsika). — Staudinger & Rebel, Cat. Lep. Paläarkt. Faunageb., (ed. 3), p. 21, 250 (1901). — Chapman, Ent. Rec., 13, p. 190 (1901). — South, Cat. Coll. Pal. Butt. Leech, p. 56 (1902) (Span., Dalmat., Griechenl., Cannes). — Rebel, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 47, p. 88 (1902) (Morea). — Montgomery, Proc. S. London Ent. N. Hist. Soc., 1901, p. 29 (1902). — Bachmetjev, Hor. Soc. Ent. Ross., 35, p. 405 (1902) (Bulgar.). — Rondou, Act. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux, 57, p. 196 (1902). — E. Fischer, Ent. Zeitschr., 16, p. 70 (1902) (phaenol.); Dietze & Rüter, *ibid.*, 15, p. 39, 54 (1901) (educat.). — Nicholl, Ent. Rec., 14, p. 11 (1902) (Spanien); Muschamp, *ibid.*, 15, p. 340 (1903) (Korsika). — Lambillion, Suppl. Rev. Mens. Soc. Ent. Namur, p. 19 (1903). — Siepi, Feuille Jeun. Nat., 33, n. 56, t. 4 (1903) (metam.). — Albisson, Bull. Soc. Etud. Sci. Nat., Nimes, 33, p. 77 (1903) (biol.). — Wheeler, Butt. Switzerl., p. 99 (variatio) (1903). — Chrétien, Bu'l. Soc. Ent. France, p. 108 (1904) (larv. imperf.); Girard, *ibid.*, p. 43 (dimorph.), p. 117, 178 (larva, nutrim.) (1904). — Chapman, Ent.

Rec., 16, p. 160 (1904) (Hyères); Sheldon, *ibid.*, p. 213 (1904) (*ibid.*). — Rebel, *Ann. Nath. Hofmus.*, 19, p. 150 (1904) (Mostar (Bosn.)). — Verity, *Bull. Soc. Ent. Ital.*, 36, p. 131 (1904) (Lucca, Littorale). — Fischer, *Ent. Zeitschr. Guben*, 17, p. 88 (1904) (biol.); Rössler, *ibid.*, 18 (Beil. n. 34) (1905) (nutrim, larvae: *Populus nigra*, *Rosa*). — Siepi, *Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Marseille, Zool.*, 9, p. 24 (1905) (Provence). — Tutt, *Nat. Hist. Brit. Lep.*, 8, p. 55 (biol. larv.) etc. sec. indic. (1905—1906). — Rosa, *Entomologist*, 38, p. 50 (1905) (Korsika; S.-Frankr.). — Reinberger, *Ent. Zeitschr.*, 20, p. 29 (1906) (educat.). — Meade-Waldo, *Trans. Ent. Soc. London*, 1905, p. 373 (1906) (Marokko). — Fischer, *Biol. Centralbl.*, 26, p. 460 (1906) (morbus larv.). — Tutt, *Nat. Hist. Brit. Lep.*, 9, p. 362 (1907—1908). — Bachmetjew, *Exper. Ent. Stud.*, 2, p. 171 etc. sec. indic. (1907). — Fountaine, *Entomologist*, 40, p. 102 (1907) (Korsika). — Main & al., 40, p. 69, 140, 167, 206 (1907). — Blachier, *Ann. Soc. Ent. France*, 77, p. 221 (1908) (Tanger, Marokko). — Crouzet, *Bull. Soc. Ent. France*, p. 214 (1908) (phaenol.). — *H. Stichel in Seitz, *Großschmett. Erde*, 1, p. 171, t. 52 b, c (1908). — Main, *Proc. S. London Ent. Soc.*, 1907, p. 76, t. 4, 5 (1908) (biol.). — Rebel in Berge, *Schmettb.*, (ed. 9), p. 17, t. 5, f. 3; t. 16, f. 2 a (larva) (1909). — Barrett, *Entomologist*, 42, p. 215 (1909). — Galvagni, *Mitt. Natw. Ver. Univ. Wien*, 7, p. 185 (1909) (Lissa). — Ch. Oberthür, *Et. Léop. Comp.*, 3, p. 179 (1909). — Muschamp, *Ent. Rec.*, 22, p. 144 (1910) (Korsika). — Ribbe, *Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris*, 23, (Beiheft), p. 127 (1910) (Andalus.). — Aurivillius in Seitz, *Großschmett. Erde*, 13, p. 124, 125, 126 (Hauptform) (1911). — Trondle, *Ent. Rundschau*, 28, p. 50 (1911) (biol.). — Hasebrock, *Mém. Congr. Int. Ent.*, p. 195 (1911) (thermobiol.). — Frings, *Soc. Ent.*, 27, p. 35 (1912) (thermobiol.). — Barrett, *Entomologist*, 45, p. 305, 346 (1912). — Jacobs, *Ent. Mo. Mag.*, (2) 24, p. 122, 191 (1913) (Gibraltar). — Barrett, *Ent. Rec.*, 24, p. 277 (1912) (Sizil.). — Andres, *Bull. Soc. Egypt.*, 3, p. 60 (1913) (Ägypt.). — Gibbs, *Entomologist*, 46, p. 106, 128 (1913). — „*Jasius*“, Wheeler, *Ent. Rec.*, 26, p. 31 (1914) (nota critica); *Charaxes j.*, Ashby, *ibid.*, 26, p. 242 (1914); Bethune-Baker, *ibid.*, 26, p. 13 (1914) (Pyren.). — Barrett, *Entomologist*, 47, p. 133 (1914) (Sicil.); Gurney, *ibid.*, p. 177 (1914) (Korsika). — Arn. Schultze, *Ent. Rundsch.*, 30, p. 50 (1913). — Stauder, *Zeitschr. wiss. Ins. Biol.*, 10, p. 372 (1914) (unt. Ital.). — E. Fischer, *Biol. Centralbl.*, 34, p. 327 (1914). —

- A. Krausse, Arch. Natg., 81 A 5, p. 162 (1915) (morbus larv.). — Simes, Entomologist, 48, p. 200 (1915) (Span.). — Buresch & Iltschew, Arb. Bulgar. Natf. Ges., 8, p. 173 (1915). — Rebel, 26. Jahrb. Wien. Ent. Ver., p. 98 (1916) (Cypern). — Tutt, Ent. Rec., 28, p. 148 (1916) (typus: N. Africa). — Rowland-Brown, Entomologist, 49, p. 197 (1916) (Cannes). — Rondou, Act. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux, 69 (1915—1916), Proc. Verb., p. 65 (1916) (Pyren.). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 101, t. 13, f. 3 (? ad formam *bachmetjewi*) (1917). (Hossore Muskoli (Hochland Mandara in Nordadamana). — Turner, Entomologist, 51, p. 47 (1918) (Sizilien); Barraud, *ibid.*, p. 87 (1918) (Mazedon.). — Verity, Ent. Rec., 31, p. 144 (1919) (phaenol.). — Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 34, p. 36 (1919) (Tessin). — Rowland-Brown, Entomologist, 53, p. 109 (1920) (Mazedon.). — „*jasius*“, Verity, Ent. Rec., 32, p. 67 (1920) (phaenol.). — *Charaxes j.*, Lederer, Handb. prakt. Ent., 2, p. 69 (1921) (biol.). — Fr. Meyer, Nährpfl. Eur. Raup., (Beil. Ent. Zeitschr., 34), p. 84 (1921). — Turner, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 194 (1921) (Cypern). — Buresch & Iltschew, Arb. Bulgar. Natf. Ges., 9, p. 71 (1921). — Verity, Ent. Rec., 34, p. 181 (1922). — Stauder, Zeitschr. wiss. Ins. Biol., 17, p. 15 (1922). — Geisler, Ent. Zeitschr., 36, p. 35 (1922) (Elba). — Oldacker, Entomologist, 55, p. 131 (1922). — Lhomme & al., Cat. Léop. France Belg. (Amat. Papill.), 1, p. 49 (1923). — Stempffor & al., Bull. Soc. Ent. France, p. 35, 90, 99, 126 (1923). — A. Seitz, Ent. Rundschau, 40, p. 36, 49 (1923) (Pyren.). — Verity & Querci, Ent. Rec., 36, Supplem., p. 35 (1924) (spec.). — Rosa, Entomologist, 57, p. 267, 271 (1924) (Griechenl.). — Graves, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 113 (1925) (Palästina); *id.*, Entomologist, 58, p. 294 (1925) (Prinkipo Isl. (Konstantinop.)); H. Cooke, *ibid.*, 59, p. 212, 217 (1926) (Bass.-Alp.). — Graves, *ibid.*, 59, p. 265 (1926) (Konstantin.). — Morton, Ent. Mo. Mag., 62, p. 6 (1926). — Lalanne, Amat. Papill., 3, p. 78 (1926) (caput larv.). — Goodman, Proc. S. London Ent. Nat. Hist. Soc., 1925—1926, p. 30, 31 (1926). — W. Marten, Ent. Rundsch., 43, p. 33 (1926) (Barcelona). — M. Hering, Biol. Schmett., p. 3 (1926) (caput). — Prochnow in Chr. Schröder, Handb. Ent., 2, p. 475 (1926). — *Ch. j. jasius*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 533, 570 (1926). — Zerny, Deutsche E. Zeitschr. Iris, 41, p. 93 (1927) (S. Andalusien); Schawerda, *ibid.*, 41, p. 220 (1927) (Korsika). — Frings, Ent. Rundsch., 44, p. 41 (1927) (Balearen). — H. Thomas, Ento-

- mologist, 60, p. 156 (1927) (S.-Frankreich).
 — Goodman, Proc. S.-London Ent. Nat. Hist. Soc., 1927, 1928, p. 11 (1928). — Buresch & Tuleschkow, Mitt. (Izwest.) Naturw. Inst. Sofia, 2, p. 161, 185 (nota) (1929). — Sousa, Mem. Est. Mus. Zool. Univ. Coimbra, n. 31—32, p. 2 (1929); Wattison, *ibid.*, n. 40, p. 2 (1929).
- ? *major* Ch. Oberth. — *Ch. jasius* var. *m.*, Et. Lép. comp., 19 (I), p. 37 (1922) (an syn.?).
 — Fassnidge, Cat. Rec., 41, p. 2 (1929) (S. Frankr.). — Cooke, Entomologist, 62, p. 80 (1929) (Korsika). — Kusnezow, Entomologist, 63, p. 130 (1930) (nota). — Wattison, Mem. Estud. Mus. Zool. Univ. Coimbra, n. n. 29, p. 41, f. 43 (1930). — Lhomme, Ann. Pap., 5, p. 88 (1930). — *Bollow in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 1 Supplem., 1, p. 195 (1930). — Morton, Ent. Mo. Mag., 66, p. 5 (1930) (Riviera). — Hellé, Riviera Sci., 18, p. 9 (biol.) (1931) (sec. Zool. Rec. (Ins.)). — Hormuzaki, Bulet. Facult. Stiinte Cernauti, 4, p. 129 (1930) (distrib.). — Lépiney & Mimeur, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, n. 31, p. 69 (1932). — Fison, Ent. Rec., 43, p. 167 (1931) (Kabyl.). — Hemming, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 80, p. 273 (1932) (Transjord.). — *A. Schultze, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 48, p. 44 (1934) (biol.) (Malorca). — de Puyseger, Amat. Papill., 7, p. 281—284 fig. (1935) (biol.).
- jasius* — *Char. j.*, Buresch, Trav. Soc. Bulg. Sci. Nat., 5, p. 21 (1912).
- iasius* — *Papilio i.*, Fabricius, Syst. Ent., p. 449 (1775); *id.*, Spec. Ins., 2, p. 10 n. 40 (1781) (part.) (Barbaria); *id.*, Mant. Ins., 2, p. 6 n. 4 (1787). — Petagna, Inst. Ent., 2, p. 443 (1792). — *Nymphalis i.*, Wilh. Müller, Zool. Jahrb., 1, p. 505 (1886) (metam.). — *Charaxes i.*, Spuler in Hofman, Schmett. Eur., 1, p. 13, 340, t. 17, f. 13, Raup., t. 2, f. 35 b, c (larva, chrysal.) (1902).
- iason* — *Char. i.*, R. Grote, Mitt. Röm. Mus. Hildesheim, n. 8, p. 19, t. 3, f. 17 (nervat. alar.) (1897) (morphol.).
- jason* — *Papilio Achivus Equeus j.*, Linné, Syst. Nat., (ed. XII), p. 749 n. 26 (1767) (Barbaria) (nec *jason* L. (ed. X) p. 485 (1758)). — Drury, Illustr. Exot. Ins., 1, p. 2, t. 1, f. 1, 2 & Index, p. [1] (1772) (Smyrna). — Cramer, Pap. Exot., 2, p. 136, t. 186, f. A, B (♂) (1779) (Smyrna); Stoll, Pap. Exot., 4, p. 78, 250, t. 329 A, B (♀) (1780—1782). — Stoll, Essai, p. 4 (1782). — Latham & Davies in Forster, Zool., Ind., (ed. 2), ps. 3, n. 23 (1895). — Tableau, Encycl. Méth. Nat., 18, t. 10, f. 5 (1797). — Griffith in Cuvier, Anim. Kingd., 15, p. 589, 596 (1932). — *Nymphalis j.*, Boisduval

Tanger,
 Ain
 Chanch
 (Marokko)

- in Cuvier, Règne An., (ed. 3), 3, p. 251 (1836). — *N. (Charaxes) j.*, Westwood in Drury, Ill. Exot. Ent. (n. edit.) 1, p. 1, t. 1, f. 1 (1837). — *P. (Nymphalis) j.*, Voigt in Cuvier, Thierreich, 5, p. 535 (1839). — *N. j.*, Doubleday & Westwood & Hewitson, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 308 n. 1, p. 533 (1850). — Carus in Gerstäcker, Handb. Zool. 2, p. 231 (1863). — *Charaxes j.*, Butler, Cat. diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 54 (1869). — *Nymphalis j.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 267 n. 1 (1871) (Europa mer., Africa bor.). — Higgins, Proc. Lit. Philos. Soc. Liverpool, 28, Append., p. 94 (1874). — *Charaxes j.*, Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879). — W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 446 n. 61, t. 8, f. 11 (penis), f. 29 (valon ♂ genit. arm.) (1900) (synon.). — Verity, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 32, p. 180 (1913) (= *jasius*; spec. typ. Linnaei: N. Afrika) (cf. H. Stichel, Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol., 12, p. 141 (1916); Bethune-Baker, Enc. Rec., 26 (1914). — Faroult, Nov. Zool., 24, p. 320 (1917) (Algier). — Cockayne, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 11 (1924) (colorat.). — W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 32, p. 202 (1925) (Algier).
- rhea* — *Papilio Nymphalis r.* (nec Scopoli), Hübner, Sammlg. Eur. Schmett., p. 19 n. 1, t. 24, f. 111, 112, t. 113, 580, 581 (♀) (1799—[1804]). — *P. r.*, Ochsenheimer, Schmett. Sachsens, 1, p. 172 (1805). — *Potamis caudata rh.*, Hübner, Syst. alphab. Eur. Schmett., p. 8 (1822).
- „*Rhea*“ Hoffmannsegg (sec. Hübner), Mag. Ins.kunde, 3, p. 203 (1804).
- subsp. *unedonis* (Hübner). — „*Unedonis*“, Italien, Spanien
Hübner, Gesch. Europ. Schmett., p. [23], f. 1—4, larva, chrys. (fig. male) [1811] (*Nymphales* E. a.). — *Eriboea u.*, id., Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 47 n. 423 [1819] (cit. part.) [= *jasius* auct. (part.)].
- septentrionalis* Verity — *Charaxes jasius* „race“ s., Verity, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 32, p. 180 (Toscana); p. 190 (Europ. race) (1913); *Ch. j. razza s.*, *Ch. j. s.*, id., Bull. Soc. Ent. Ital., 44, p. 201 (1913) („razza europ. d. Toscana“). — H. Stichel, Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol., 12, p. 141 (1916). — Ragusa, Nat. Sicil., 23, p. 147 (1916) (Sicil.). — Verity, Ent. Rec. Journ. V., 31, p. 179 (1919). — Stauder, Soc. Ent., 39, p. 11 (1924) (Unt. Ital.). — *Ch. j. race s.*, 2. gener. s., Verity & Querci, Ent. Rec., 36, Supplem., 35 (1924) (Toscana, Livorno, Lucca, Elba). — *Ch. j. s.*, Rocci & Turati Ann. Mus. Stor. Nat. Genova, 50 (s. 3, v. 10), 1921—1926, p. 358 (1925). — Bollow in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 1 (Supplem.), p. 196 (1930) (Toscana; typische Rasse). —

- Ch. jason* „rassa“ s., Querci, Public. Junta Cienc. Nat. Barcelona, Treballs Mus. Nat., 14, p. 104 (1932) (Span.).
- forma *brevicauda* Vrtv. — *Char. jasius* „race“ *septentrionalis* 1. Gen. vern. b., Verity, Ent. Rec., 31, p. 179 (1919) (typus: ?); *Ch. j.* „race“ s., 1. gen. b., id. & Querci, ibid., 36 (Supplem.), p. 35 (1924). — *Ch. j.* s., 1. gen. b., Bollow in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 1, p. 196 (1930).
- subsp. *europaeus* Vrtv. — *Ch. jasius* „razza“ eu., Verity, Fauna Elba, 2, p. 182 (1916); *Ch. j. eu.*, id., Bull. Soc. Ent. Ital., 48, 1916, p. 182 (1917) (Elba) (= *jasius* auct. part.).
- forma *bachmetjewi* Fisch. — *Ch. jasius* (thermobiol.) var. b., E. Fischer, Ent. Zeitschr. Guben, 17, p. 92 (1904). — Bachmetjew, Exper. Ent. Stud., 2, p. 460, 780 (1907). — Spuler in Hofmann, Schmett. Eur., 3, p. LI (1908). — **Ch. j.* ab. b., H. Stichel in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 1, p. 171 (1908). — *Ch. b.*, Arn. Schultze, Ent. Rundsch., 30, p. 50 (1913) (atavist. Rückschlagf.). — ? *Ch. j.* „Form“ *bachmetjewi*, ibid., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 101, t. 3, f. 3 (1907).
- forma *hageni* Fisch. — *Ch. jasius* ab. h., E. Fischer, Ent. Zeitschr. Guben, 17, p. 93 (1904). — Bachmetjew, Exper. Ent. Stud., 2, p. 460, 780 (1907). — *H. Stichel in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 1, p. 171 (1908). — Spuler in Hofmann, Schmett. Eur., (ed. 3), p. XCV (1908).
- forma *obsoleta* Foulqu. — *Charaxes jasius* ab. o., Foulquier in Lhomme & al., Cat. Léop. France (Anat. Papill.), 1, p. 49 (1923) (= trans ad f. *hageni*!). — *Bollow in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 1 (Supplem.), p. 195 (1930).
- forma *spoliatus* Stauder — *Ch. jasius* ab. s., Stauder, Boll. Soc. Sci. Nat. Trieste Adriat., 25, p. 150, t. 3, f. 1 (1926).
- spoliata* — *Ch. j.* ab. s., Stauder, Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-Biol., 17, p. 16 (1922). — Bollow in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 1 (Supplem.), p. 195 (1930).
- forma *metzgeri* — *Ch. jasius* ab. m., Le Moult, Nov. Ent., 3, p. 16 (1933).
- subsp. *faroensis* Ribbe — *Ch. jasius f.*, C. Ribbe, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 23 (1909–1912) (Beiheft), p. 128 (1910). — *Ch. j.* var. f., Bollow in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 1 (Supplem.), p. 195 (1930).
- jasius* — *Ch. j.*, Honrath, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 31 (S.B.), p. XVIII (1887) (Lissabon); id. & Dönitz, ibid., 36 (1891) S.B., p. XXI (1892) (Lissabon). — *Ch. j.* „Lokalform“, Ziegler, ibid., 36 (1891) S.B., p. XXIII (1892) (Lissabon, Portugal). — *Ch. j.*, Korb, Mitt. Münch. Ent. Ges., 2, p. 88
- Elba,
S. Frankreich
- (thermobiol.)
Kälte-
Produkt
- Kälte-
Produkt
- Cassis,
La Ciotat
(Rhône-Tal)
- Zara
- Cannes
- Faro,
Portugal;
Monchique

(1911) (biol.). — Mendes, Broteria, 12, p. 205 (1914) (Portugal).

- ♂ — subsp. *epijasius* Reiche — *Ch. e.*, Reiche (Boisduval coll.) in Ferret & Galinier, Voy. Abyss., 3, p. 469, t. 32, f. 1, 2 (1849) (Abyssinien). — *Nymphalis e.*, Doubleday, List Lep. Brit. Mus., Append., p. 28 (1848) (sine descr.; nomen nudum). — *N. (Charaxes) e.*, Guérin Méneville in Lefebvre, Voy. Abyss. Zool., 6, p. 300 (1849). — *Nymphalis e.*, Doubleday & Hewitson, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 308 n. 2, p. 533 (1850 & 1852). — *Char. e.*, Koch, Geogr. Verbr. Eur. Schmett., p. 64, 88 (1857). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 623 n. 2 (1865) (Senegal). — *Nymphalis e.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 267 n. 2 (1871) (Seneg., Abess.); id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879) (Abess.). — Godman & Salvin, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 223 (1884) (U. Niger). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 168 (1886) (Abess.; ? Senegal). — Honrath, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 31, S.B., p. XIX (1887) (Abess.); Karsch, ibid., 33, p. 190 n. 48 (1893) (Adeli). — Kirby, Butt. Moths. Afr., sep. p. 4 (1889). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone, Lep., p. 8 (1893). — Kirby, Handb. Lep., 1, p. 182 (1894). — Carpenter, Proc. Sc. R. Dublin Soc., (2) 8, p. 305 (1895) (Lokoja, W. Afr.). — *Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 355 n. 14 (1896) (Weißer Nil, Atbara, Senegal, U. Niger). — Suffert, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 42 (S.B.), p. 8 (1897) (Ins. Konakry bei S. Leone). — Aurivillius, Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 232 (1898) (S. Leone; Togo, Njam-Njam etc.). — *W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 450 n. 62 (1900). — E. M. Sharpe, Entomologist, 35, p. 311 (1902) (Aquat. Afrika). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 193 (1903) (Nigeria). — W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 10, p. 541 (1903) (Abess.). — Neave, ibid., 11, p. 352 (Vict. Nyanza) (1904). — E. Fischer, Ent. Zeitschr., 17, p. 93 (1904). — Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 2 n. 12, p. 7 (1905) (var., larva sec. Arn. Schultze); *Ch. jason e.*, id., ibid., p. 8 (1905) (? *epijasius* aberr.). — *Ch. epijasius*, Heron, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19, p. 155 (fa. typ. + var.) (1909) (Ruvenzori). — Strand, Arch. Naturg., 75 (H. 1), p. 305 (1909) (Ob. Guinea). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Belg. Kongo). — **Ch. jasius e.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 126, t. 30a (1911). — *Ch. e.*, Arn. Schultze, Ent. Rundschau, 30, p. 50 (1913); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 94 (biol.), p. 101, t. 10, f. 2a, b (larva, chrysal. = *Ch. jasius* var. *saturnus*);

Abessinien bis
Victoria
Nyanza,
Senegambien
bis Niger

- Ch. jasius* var. *e.*, id., *Ergebn. Deutsche Z. Afrik. Exp., Zool.*, Lief. 12, p. 575, 794 (1917). — *Ch. e.*, Poulton, *Ent. Mo. Mag.*, 56, p. 67, 140 (1920); id., (sec. Wilson), *Proc. Ent. Soc. London*, 1919, p. XXIV (1920); id., *ibid.*, p. LXXVI (1920); Holland, *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, 43, 1920—21, p. 204 (1920) (Congo). — Cockayne, *Trans. Ent. Soc. London*, p. 11 (1924) (color.). — *Ch. jasius e.*, Poulton, *Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongress*, 2, p. 532, 533 (mimikry); p. 570 (1926). — V. & R. van Someren, *Trans. Ent. Soc. London*, 74, p. 383, t. 79, f. 5 etc. (sec. explic. p. 353, 354) (1926) (biol.). — *Ch. e.*, Fleury, *Ann. Soc. Ent. France*, 95, p. 143 (1926) (Franz. Guin.). — *Ch. jasius* var. *e.*, Neustetter, *Zeitschr. Öst. Ent. Ver.*, 12, p. 27 (1927) (Kamerun). — *Ch. e.*, Holdhaus in Schröder, *Handb. Entom.*, 2, p. 821 (1927). — *Ch. jasius e.*, Carpenter, *Trans. Ent. Soc. London*, 76, p. 37 (1928) (S.O.-Sudan). — v. Someren & Rogers, *Journ. East Afric. Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc.*, n. 31—32, p. 135, t. 61, f. 1, 2, t. 47, f. 5, 5 a, b, t. 76, f. 18 (larva, chrysal) (1928). — *Ch. e.*, Hormuzaki, *Bulet. Facult. Stiinte Cernauti*, 4, p. 129 (1930). — Ungemach, *Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc.*, n. 32, p. 52 (1932) (Abess.). — *Carpenter, *Trans. Ent. Soc. London*, 83, p. 358 (1935). — **Ch. jasius ep.*, v. Someren, *Journ. E.-Afr. Uganda, N. Hist. Soc.*, 12, p. 175, t. 17, f. 3 (var.) (1936).
- epigasius* Butl. — *Ch. e.*, Butler, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, (s. 4) 18, p. 481 (1876) (Abess.).
- forma *feisthameli* Le Cerf — *Ch. epigasius* fa. indiv. *f.*, *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris*, 29, p. 364 (♂) (1923). — *Ch. jasius epigasius* ab. *f.*, Poulton, *Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr.*, 2, p. 570 (1926). Casamance (Caternau)
- epigasius* — *Ch. e.*, Feisthamel, *Ann. Soc. Ent. France*, (2) 8, p. 257 (1850) (aberr.). — *W. Rothschild & Jordan, *Nov. Zool.*, 7, p. 451 (1900).
- forma *maculatus* Suff. — *Ch. epigasius m.*, (subsp.), Suffert, *Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris*, 17, p. 122 (1904). — **Ch. jasius e.* ab. *m.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, *Großschmett. Erde*, 13, p. 126 (1911). Insel Konakry
- forma *murina* Le Cerf — *Ch. epigasius* fa. indiv., Le Cerf, *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris*, 29, p. 364 (1923). — *Ch. jasius e.* ab. *m.*, Poulton, *Verh. 3. Internat. Ent. Kongress*, 2, p. 570 (1926). Niger
- pellas** (Cram.). — *Papilio Eques Achirvus p.*, Cramer, *Pap. Exot.*, 1, p. 5, t. 3 C, D (1775—76) (Cape Bonne Esper.). — Fabricius, *Gen. Ins.*, p. 251 n. 30—31 (1776) (part.). — Jung, *Alphab. Verz. Schmett.*, 2, p. 91 (1791). — Goeze, *Ent. Beytr.*, 3 (1), p. 82 n. 46 (1776). — Stoll, *Essai syst. Cramer*, 4 (Ap- Cape Colony bis Congo

- pend.), p. 4 (1782). — Herbst, *Natursyst. Ins.*, Schmett., 4, p. 62 n. 153, t. 63, f. 5, 6 (1790) (syn. ex parte; „Guinea“, loc. err.). — Kluk, *Zwierz. H. A. Nat. Pocz. Gospod.*, 4, p. 82 (1802). — *Nymphalis* p., Godart, *Enc. Méth. Hist. Nat. Ins.*, 9, p. 351 (1823). — Verloren, *Cat. Ins. Lep.* Cramer, 1, p. 16; 2, p. 194 (1837). — Doubleday & Westwood & Hewitson, *Gen. Diurn. Lep.*, 2, p. 309 n. 20 (1850). — Trimen, *Rhop. Afric. Austr.*, 1, p. 175 n. 101; 2, p. 340 (part.) (1862—66). — *Charaxes* p., Butler, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, p. 624 (1865); id., *Lep. Exot.*, p. 25, n. 1, t. 10, f. 5 (♀) (1869). — *Nymphalis* p., Kirby, *Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep.*, p. 267 (1871) (Afric. merid.). — *Charaxes* p., Snellen, *Tijdschr. Ent.*, (2) 7, p. 7, 15 (1872). — Kirby, *Cat. Coll. Lep.* Hewitson, p. 99 (1879). — Aurivillius, *Öfvers. Vetensk. Akad. Förhandl.*, 36 (VII), p. 41 (forma inter. *pelias* & *saturnus*) (1879) (Damara). — Westwood in Oates, *Matabele Land*, App., p. 349 (1881). — Staudinger (& Schatz), *Exot. Schmett.*, 1, p. 168 (1886) (non t. 58 = *saturnus*). — Trimen & Bowker, *S. Afric. Butt.*, 1, p. 331 n. 109 (1887); iid., 3, p. 407 (1889). — Butler, *Journ. Linn. Soc. London*, 25, p. 335 n. 12 (1896). — Aurivillius, *Sv. Vet. Akad. Handling.*, 31 (n. 5), p. 232 n. 5 (1899). — *Ch. p.* + *Ch. p. pelias*, W. Rothschild, *Nov. Zool.*, 7, p. 492 n. 60; p. 445—446 (1900). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, *Großschmett. Erde*, 13, p. 127, t. 30 b (1911). — *Ch. p.*, Arn. Schultze, *Ent. Rdsch.*, 30, p. 50 (1913) (? *jasius* „Rasse“); *Ch. jasius* „Form“ (?) p., id., *Arch. Biontol.*, 4, p. 101 (1917). — *Ch. p. pelias*, Poulton, *Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr.*, 2, p. 570 (1926); id. (pro Kenway), *Proc. Ent. Soc. London*, 4, p. 44 (1929) (bion.). — *Ch. p.*, Hormuzaki, *Bulet. Facult. Stiinte Cernauti*, 4, p. 129 (1930) (distrib.).
- pelopia* (Hübner) — *Eriboea* p., Hübner, *Verz. bek. Schmett.*, p. 47 n. 424 [1819].
- tubbaghia* — *Papilio t.*, *Tableau Encycl. Méth. Nat.*, 18, t. 27, f. 3 (non fig. 3 bis) (1797).
- pollux* (Gmel.). — *Papilio (Eques) p.* β, *P. pelias*, Gmelin in Linné, *Syst. Nat.* (Edit. 13), 1 (V), p. 2235 (1790).
- subsp. *harrisoni* Sharpe — *Ch. h.*, Sharpe, *Aquat. Afrika, Entomologist*, 37, p. 133 (1904) (S. Kavironto: Kamagombo). — *Ch. pelias h.*, Poulton, *Verh. 3. Intern. Kongr.*, 2, p. 570 sub n. 15; (note 29) (1926). — Sharpe, *Journ. East. Afric. Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc.*, n. 31, p. 141 (1929); *v. Someren, *ibid.*, 12 (n. 5 u. 6) 1935, p. 175 (1936).
- subsp. *liberiae* Le Cerf — *Ch. pelias* fa. *Liberia* (fan subsp.), l., Le Cerf, *Bull. Mus. Hist.*

Nat. Paris, 29, p. 365 (♂) (1923) (Haut
Sassandra). — *Ch. p. l.*, Poulton, Verh. 3.
Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 sub n. 15
(1926).

subsp. *brunnescens* W. Rothschild. — *Ch.* N. Angola

pelias ab. (loc.?) *b.*, W. Rothschild, Nov.
Zool., 7, p. 445 (1900). — *Ch. saturnus* ab.
b., Arn. Schultze, Ent. Rdschau., 30, p. 50
(1913) (Belg. Kongo). — **Ch. pelias satur-*
nus ab. *b.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett.
Erde, 13, p. 127 (1911). — *Ch. saturnus*
„forme“ *b.*, Hicks, Rev. Zool. Afric. (Brux.),
13, 1925—1926, C. R., p. [161] (1926) (Trans-
vaal. occ.). — *Ch. pelias b.*, Poulton, Verh.
3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 sub n. 15
(1926).

subsp. *pagenstecheri* Arn. Schultze — *Ch.* S.-Abessinien

saturnus ab. *p.*, Arn. Schultze, Ent. Rund-
schau, 30, p. 50 (1913). — *Ch. pelias p.*,
Poulton, Verh. 3. Internat. Ent. Kongr., 2,
p. 570 sub n. 15 (1926). — *Carpenter,
Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 83, p. 358 (1935).

♂ — subsp. *saturnus* Butl. — *Ch. saturnus*, But-
ler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 624 n. 5, t.
36, f. 1 (♂) (1865); id., Lep. Exot., 1, p.
5, t. 2, f. 2 (♀) (1869) (Congo; Zambesi). —

Nymphalis s., Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep.,
p. 267 (1871). — *Charaxes s.*, Druce, Proc.
Zool. Soc. London, p. 412 (1875) (Angola).
— *Nymphalis s.*, Mabille, Bull. Soc. Zool.
France, p. 279 (1876) (W. Afr.). — Dewitz,
Nova Acta Acad. Leop., 41 (II), p. 180, 200
(p. 828) (1879). — *Charaxes s.*, Aurivillius,
Oefvers. Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., 36 (7), p. 41
(1879) (= *pelias* Cr. var.?) (Damara). —
Spiller, Entomologist, 15, p. 8 (1882) (Na-
tal); id., ibid., 16, p. 119 (1883). — But-
ler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) 12, p. 101
(1883) (Victor. Nyanza). — Dewitz, Nova
Acta Leop. Acad. Naturf., 50 (4), p. 371
(1887) (Lumami). — *Ch. pelias* var. *s.*, Stau-
dinger (& Schatz), 1, p. 168 (1886) (Trans-
vaal, Congo). — *Ch. s.*, Trimen & Bowker,
S.-Afric. Bütt., 1, p. 334 n. 110 (1887)
(Natal; Transvaal); 3, p. 407 (1889). —
Hampson, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. (s. 6) 7,
p. 189 (1891) (Sabaki). — Trimen, Proc.
Zool. Soc. London, p. 80 n. 34 (1891)
(Omrora, Ehanda); Butler, ibid., p. 647 n. 16
(1893) (Nyassa'and); Trimen, ibid., p. 41 n.
62 (1894) (Manica); Butler, ibid., p. 720 n.
8 (Zomba); ibid., p. 251 n. 6 (1895). — Hol-
land, Proc. Un. St. Nat. Mus., 18 (1895),
p. 753 (1896) (Brit. O. Afric.). — *Char.*
pelias var. *s.*, Rebel & Rogenhofer, in Bau-
mann, Reise Massai-Exped., Lep., p. 332
(1894). — *Ch. s.*, Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat.
Hist., (S. 6) 18, p. 68 n. 3 (1896) (Deep
Bay, Nyassa). — Lanz, Deutsche Ent. Zeit-
schrift Iris, 9, p. 140 (1896) (Tanganyika).

Natal bis
Kongo

— Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 354 n. 11 (1896) (Congo, Angola, Tanganika, Zomba, Zambesi, Taita, Delagoa, Metabele, Durban, Damarland). — Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 24, p. 105 (1898) (D. O.-Afrika). — Distant, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (7) 1, p. 51 (1898). — *Ch. pelias* var. *s.*, Aurivillius, Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 232 sub n. 5 (1898) [1899]. — *Ch. s.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1898, p. 188 n. 9, p. 904 n. 6 (1898-99) (Mashona'and). — Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel Sci. Nat., 27, 1898-1899, p. 207 (1899) (Delagoa). — *Ch. pelias s.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 444 n. 60 a (1900). — *Ch. p.* var. *s.*, Weymer, Ent. Zeitschr., 15, p. 63 (1901) (Angola). — Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 55, p. 148 (1902) (O. Afrika). — Aurivillius, Öfvers. Vetensk.-Akad. Förhandl., 57, p. 1043 (1900). — *Ch. s.*, Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 26 (1901) (Brit. Z. Afric.); Marshall, *ibid.*, p. 505, t. 11, f. 13, 14, 20 (1902) (bion.); Dixey & Longstaff, *ibid.*, p. 346 (1907). — *Ch. pelias* var. *s.*, Strand, Arch. Naturg., 75 (I), p. 376 (1909) (Zambesi). — *Ch. p. s.*, Swiestra, Aun. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria, 1, (1908-09), p. 256 (1909) (Transvaal). — *Ch. p.* var. *s.*, Strand, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 5, p. 288 (1911) (Deutsch-O.-Afr.). — *Ch. p. s.*, Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 39 (1910) (Rhodesia). — *Ch. p.* var. *s.*, Mendes, Broteria, ser. Zool., 10, p. 186 (1912) (Zambesi). — *Ch. p.* var. *s.*, *Ch. p. s.*, Grünberg in L. Schultze, Zool. Forschungsreise Südafri., 4 (I) (Jenai. Denkschrift, 16), p. 93, p. 1061 (1910) (Damara). — *Ch. s.*, Arn. Schultze, Ent. Rundsch., 30, p. 50 (1913) (? „*jasius*-Rasse“); *Ch. jasius* „Form“ *s.* id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 101 (non t. 10, f. 2 a, b = *epijasius*); *ch. j.* var. *s.*, id., Ergebn. D. Zentr. Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool., (Lief. 12), p. 575 (1915) (Belg. Kongo). — *Ch. p.* var. *s.*, Rebel, Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914). — *Ch. pelias s.*, Bryer, Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria, 5, 1915-1917, p. 288 (1917) (Gazaland). — Hicks, Rev. zool. bot. Afric., 13 (1925-1926), C. R., p. [161] (1926) (Transvaal); Schouteden, *ibid.*, 14 (1926-1927), p. 284 (1927) (Katanga). — *Ch. s.*, *Ch. pelias s.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Entom. Kongr., 2, p. 528 etc. (mimikry); p. 570 sub n. 15 (1926). — *Ch. s.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 107 (1927). — *Ch. pelias s.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East. Afric. Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31, 32, p. 138, t. 62, f. 1, 2, t. 63, f. 1 (♂, ♀) (1928) (biol.). — Ball, Rev. Zool. Afric., Bruxelles, 17, 1929-1930, p. 215 (1929) (Belg. Kongo). — Poulton (pro Kenway),

- Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, p. 44 (1929) (bion.). — *Ch. s.*, Arn. Schultze, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 44, p. 156 (1930). — **Ch. pelias s.*, Kenway, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London, 9, p. 103 (1935). — *v. Someren, Journ. E. Afric. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935), p. 175, t. 15, f. 1, 3; t. 16, f. 1, 3 (1936). — *van Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 17, p. 125 n. 16 (1936) (Kalahari).
- jasius* var. — *Ch. j.* var., Bertholoni, Mém. Acad. Sci. Bologna, 2, p. 169 n. 1 (sep. p. 5 n. 1) (1851).
- pelias* — *Nymphalis p.*, Trimen (nec Cramer), Rhop. Afr. Austr., 1, p. 175 n. 101 (1862); id., ibid., 2, p. 340 (1866) (part.). — *Charaxes p.*, Wallengren, Kafferl. Dagfjär. (Vet. Akad. Handl., s. nov. 2, n. 4), p. 28 (1857). — *Nymphalis p.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 267 n. 4 (1871) (part.). — *Ch. p.*, Vollenhoven, Tijdschr. Ent., 15, p. 15 n. 6 (1872) (Unt. Guinea). — Gooch, Entomologist, 14, p. 6 (1881). — Westwood in Oates Metabeleland, (ed. 2), p. 349 n. 43 (1881). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, t. 58 (♂) (1885) (Transvaal).
- forma *laticinctus* Butler. — *Ch. saturnus* var. *l.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 252 (1895); id., ibid., p. 822 n. 9 (1896) (Vuwa, Nvassa-See); id., ibid., p. 851, 852 n. 10 (1896). — *Ch. pelias* ab. *l.*, Aurivillius, Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 233 (1898) [1899]. — *Ch. saturnus* var. *l.*, Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 24, p. 105 (1898). — *Ch. pelias saturnus* ab. (loc.?) *l.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 444 n. 60 a, (1900). — *Ch. s. l.*, Lathv, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 26 (1901). — *Ch. p. s.* ab. *l.*, Grünberg in L. Schultze, Zool. Forschreis. Südafri., 4 (I) (Jenai. Denkschr., 16), p. 106 (1910). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 127 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 570 (1926). — *Ch. s.* var. *l.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 71 (1927).
- *?*flavicinctus* Sharp (non cit. Butler), Zool. Rec., Ins., 1895, p. 272 (1896).
- hansalii** Felder — *Char. h.*, C. & R. Felder, Reise Novara, Lep. 2 (II), p. 446 n. 728, t. 59, f. 3, 4 (1866) (Bogos). — *Nymphalis h.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 267 n. 5 (1871). — *Ch. h.*, Butler, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 121 (1870); id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879). — Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (s. 6) 7, p. 42 (1891); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 353 n. 9 (1896). — Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 370 (1898) (Somali, Wagga 6000 F.).
- hansalii* Obthr. — *Ch. h.*, Oberthür, Et. Ent., 3, p. 29 (1878); id., Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 15, 1879—1880, p. 166 n. 46; p. 184 n. 25

Kondeland

Abessinien

- (1880) (Shoa); id., ibid., 18, 1882—1883, p. 727 n. 57 (1883) (Ambo-Karra). — Aurivillius, Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 233 (1898) [1899]. — W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 440 n. 59 (1900); id., ibid., 10, p. 541 (1903). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 127 (1911); id., Voy. M. Rothschild Ethiopie, Afr. orient., p. 359 (1922). — *Ch. h. hansali*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 571 n. 16 (1926). — *Ch. h.*, Riley, Entomologist, 64, p. 280 (1931). — *Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 83, p. 358 (1935).
- subsp. *arabica* Ril. — *Ch. hansali a.*, Riley, Entomologist, 64, p. 279 (1931). S. Arabien
- hansali* — *Ch. h.*, Warnecke, Mitt. Münch. Ent. Ges., 22, p. 91 (1932).
- subsp. *baringana* W. Rothschild, *Ch. hansali b.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 12, p. 78 (1905) (Baringa-See). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 127 (1911). — ? Mace, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XLVII (1923) (Kartum). — Poulton, Verhandl. 3. Internat. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 (1926) (Baringa). — Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 38 (1928) (S.O.-Sudan). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afric. Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31—32, p. 142, t. 64, f. 1, 2, t. 65, f. 1 (♂, ♀) (1928); *v. Someren, ibid., 12 (1935), p. 176 (1936). Brit.-O.-Afrika
- ♂ — **castor** (Cram.). — *Papilio Eques Achivus c.*, Cramer, Pap. Exot., 1, p. 61, t. 37 C, D; p. 152 (1775 & 1776) (Côte Guinée). — *P. c.*, Goeze, Ent. Beytr. 3 (I), p. 74 (1779). — Stoll, Essay syst. Cram. 4, App. 4, p. 4 (1782) (sine not.). — *P. (Equ. Achiv.) c.*, [Schneider], Nomencl. Ent., p. 33 (1785). — *P. (Equ.) c.*, Gmelin in Linné, Syst. Nat. (ed. 13) 1 (V), p. 2235 (1790). — Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schmett., 1, p. 107 (1791). — *P. c.*, Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat., 3 (II), p. 78 (1806). — *Nymphalis c.*, Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 1, p. 28; 2, p. 195 (1837). — *Charaxes c.*, Thon (Th. & Reichenbach), Naturg. Schmett., p. 73, t. 36, f. 539, 540 (i. texto false 541, 542) (1837 u. 1838). — Doubleday, List. Lep. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 110 (1844) (S. Leone, Congo). — *Nymphalis c.*, Doubleday & Westwood & Hewitson, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 1, p. 308 (1850). — „Castor“, C. & R. Felder, Wien. Ent. Monatschr., 3, p. 401 (1859). — *Ch. c.*, Butler, Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 53 n. 15 (1869) (Sierra Leone). — *Nymphalis c.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 267 n. 7 (1871) (part.); id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879) (Fernando Po etc.). — *Ch. c.*, Druce, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 412 (1875) (Angola). — *Nymphalis c.*, Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop.-Cur., Ak. Natf., 41 (II, 2), p. 180, 200 W.-Küste Afr. Senegambien bis Congo & Uganda

(1879) (West. Afr. (N. Angola)). — *Ch. c.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 168 (1886) (Senegal, Kamer., Fernando Po). — Trimen & Bowker, S. Afric. Butt., 1, p. 338 (1887); iid., ibid., 3, p. 407 (1889) (part. in cit.) (Ashanti, Delagoa, Zambesi etc.). — Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., O. R., 33, p. CXLVI n. 75 (1889) (Gabun). — Möschler, Abh. Senckenberg Natf. Ges., 15, p. 61 (1888) (Goldküste). — Mabille, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (6) X, p. 23 (1890) (W. Afric.). — Grose-Smith, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 472 n. 83 (1890) (Aruwimi (var.)). — Godman & Salvin in Jameson, Story Rear Column E. Pascha Exped. Nat. Hist. Append., p. 439 n. 78 (1890) (Aruwimi). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 214 n. 135 (1891) (Kamer.). — Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 18, p. 176 n. 51 (1892) (Togo); id., Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 187 n. 51 (1893) (Adeli) (cit. part.). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone, Lep., p. 78 (1893). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 309 n. 184 (1894) (Kamer.). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 353 n. 10 (1896) (part.). — Distant, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (s. 7) 1, p. 51 (1898). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 232 n. 4 (1898) [1897] (Senegal, S. Leone, Elfb.-Küste, Ashanti, Togo, Kamer., Kongo). — **Ch. c.* + *Ch. c. castor* + *Ch. c. c. fa. castor*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 439 n. [58], 58 b (1900). — *Ch. c.*, Sharpe, Entomologist, 35, p. 311 (1902). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 193 (1903) (Nigeria). — *Ch. c. castor*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 10, p. 541 (1903) (cit. part.); *Ch. c.*, Neave, ibid., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Victoria Nyanza). — Sjöstedt, Übers. Reise Kamerun, p. 55 (1905). — **Ch. c. castor*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 126; p. 127, t. 30 a (1911). — *Ch. c.* + *Ch. c. fa.*, Strand, Arch. Naturg., 79 A, H. 12, p. 127, t. 5, f. 5 (larva) (an *godarti*?) (1913) (metam.). — *Ch. c. castor*, Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — *Ch. c.*, Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914). — Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. Deutsch. Zentr. Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool., (Lief. 12), p. 576 (1917) (Fr. Kongo, S. Kamer., Fernando Po); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 103 (1917). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 205 (1920) (Congo). — Ch. Rothschild, Proc. South London Ent. Nat. Hist., 1925—1926, p. 91 (1926) (gynandrom.). — v. Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 338, t. 75, f. 2 etc. (sec. explic.), p. 353, 354 (1926) (biol.). — Fleury, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 95, p. 143

- (1926) (Franz. Guinea). — *Ch. c. castor*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongress, 3, p. 571 n. 17 (1926). — *Ch. c.*, Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 37 (1928) (S.O.-Sudan). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East. Afric. Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31 & 32, p. 143, t. 66, f. 1, 2, t. 63, f. 2 (♂, ♀); t. 73, f. 2, t. 47, f. 2, 2 a (larva chrysal.) (1928) (biol.). — Ball, Rev. Zool. Afric. Bruxell., 17 (1929—1930), p. 215 (1929) (Belg. Kongo). — Poulton (sec Kenway), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, p. 47 (1929) (bionom.). — Hormuzaki, Bulct. Facult. Stiinte Cernauti, 4, p. 129 (1930).
- castoris* (Hübner). — *Eriboea c.*, Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 47 n. 426 [1818].
- pollux* (Fabr.). — *Papilio Eques Achivus p.*, Fabricius (non Cramer), Gen. Ins., p. 251 (1776); id., Spec. Ins., 2, p. 11 n. 45 (1781); id., Mantissa Ins., 2, p. 6 n. 49 (1787). — Herbst, Natursyst. Ins. Schmett., 4, p. 57, t. 63, f. 1, 2 (1790). — *P. Nymphalis p.*, Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (I), p. 63 n. 197 (1793). — *Nymphalis p.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Nat. Hist. Ins., 9, p. 352 n. 5 (1824) (Gabun). — Lucas, Lép. Exot., p. 119, t. 62, f. 1 (1835) (Guinea). — Doubleday & Hewitson & Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 308 n. 4, p. 533 (1850—1852). — *Charaxes p.*, Doubleday, List Spec. Lep. Ins. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 110 (1844) (Ashanti). — Butler, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. 623 n. 3 (1865) (Ashanti; Guinea). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 267 n. 3 (1871) (part.).
- forma *godarti* Auriv. — *Ch. castor* var. et ab. *g.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 232 n. 4 (1898) [1899]. — *Ch. c. castor* fa. *c.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 440 (1900); iid., ibid., 10, p. 541 (1903) (Abess.). — *Ch. c. ab. g.*, Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 2 (n. 12), p. 8 (1905); id., Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, (s. 3) 4, p. 519 (1910) (Fernando Po); **Ch. c. c. ab. g.*, id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 127, t. 30 b (1911). — *Ch. c. c. g.*, Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180, 363 (1911, 1912) (Congo). — *Ch. c. var. g.*, Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 91, p. 103, t. 14, f. 4 (1917) (Fernando Po); *Ch. c. ab. g.*, id., Ergeb. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1 Zool. Lief. 12, p. 576 (1917) (Belg., Franz. Kongo, S. Kamer., Fern. Po). — *Ch. c.*, Form² *g.*, Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914). — *Ch. c. ab. g.*, Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 17 (n. 32), p. 6 (1925) (Ituri). — *Ch. c. g.*, Ungemach, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, n. 32, p. 52 (1932). — **Ch. castor* f. *g.*, van Someren, Journ. E. Afric. Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935),

- p. 177 (1936). — *Stoneham, Bull. Stoneham Mus., n. 29, p. [2] (1936).
- castor* — *Ch. c.*, Möschler, Abh. Senckenberg. Natf. Ges., 15, p. 61 (1888) (in cit.: *pollux* Feisth.). — F. Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 190 (1893) (in cit.).
- pollux* (God.). — *Nymphalis p.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Nat. Hist. Ins., 9, p. 352 (1824) (sine cit.). — H. Lucas, Hist. Nat. Léop. Exot., p. 119, t. 62, f. 1 (1835).
- ♀ forma *antiqua* Le Cerf — *Ch. castor* f. V.-Calabar
 ♀ *a.*, Le Cerf, Bull. Hist. Nat. Paris, 29, p. 364—365 (♀) (1923). — *Ch. c. castor* ab. ♀ *a.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 sub n. 17 (1926).
- *f. *severus* Bied. — *Ch. castor godarti* f. Kamerun,
 indiv. s., R. Biedermann, Bull. Soc. Ent. Bipindi
 France, 40, p. 209 (♂), t. 6, f. 3 (♂) (1935).
- *f. *flavimarginalis* Ston. — *Ch. castor* Uganda,
 fa. f., Stoneham, Bull. Stoneham Mus., n. 29, East Surrey,
 p. [2] (1936). Coffee Est.
- **flavimarginatis* Zool. Rec., 73, 1936, Gr.-Komora
 p. 326 (1937).
- subsp. *comoranus* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. castor*
c., W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 10, p. 310
 (1903). — *Chr. Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 127 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 571 sub n. 17 (1926).
- ♂♀ — subsp. *flavifasciatus* Butl. — *Ch. castor* Ost-Afrika
 var. f., Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. von Nyassa-
 251 n. 5 (1895) (Zomba). — Aurivillius, Kgl. land u. Dela-
 Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 232 (1898) goa bis
 [1897]. — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, Somaliland
 p. 852 n. 9 (1896); Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 353 n. 10 (1896) (Delagoa, Zambesi, Centr. Afr.; „Ober-Ägypt.“ loc. err.? ? an *hansali*?); *Ch. f.*, id., Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., S. 6 (18), p. 68 n. 2 (1896) (Nyassaland). — Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 24, p. 105 (1898) (D. Ost-Afr.). — *Ch. castor* f. + *Ch. c. f.* forma *flavifasciatus*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 438, 439 (1900). — *Ch. f.*, Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 26 (1901) (Brit. Z.-Afrika). — **Ch. castor* f., Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 127 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 571 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. E. Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31—32, p. 146, t. 67, f. 2 (1928). — Poulton (pro Kenway), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. 45, 46 (1929) (bionom.).
- flavifasciata* v. Somer. — **Ch. castor* f., van Someren, Journ. E. Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935), p. 177, t. 17, f. 2 (var.) (1936). — *Stoneham, Bull. Stoneham Mus., n. 29, p. [2] (1936).

- hansali* Butl. — *Ch. h.*, Butler (nec Felder), Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (6) 7, p. 42 n. 9 (1891) (Kandere & Nguru).
- hansali* var. — *Ch. h.* var., Staudinger, Exot. Tagf., 1, p. 168 (1886) (Zanzibar).
- castor* Trim. — *Ch. c.*, Trimen & Bowker, S. Afric. Butt., 1, p. 338 n. 112 (1887); iid., ibid., 3, p. 407 (1889) (Baberton). — A. Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Wiss. Anst. Hamburg, 10 (2), p. 26 n. 53 (1893) (Ungu). — Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 41 n. 63 (1894) (Manica). — Holland, Proc. U. St. Nat. Mus., 18, p. 262 (1895) (Somaliland). — Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 533 n. 33 (1896) (Darro Mts.; Somali). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 353 n. 10 (1896) (pt.; Tanganvika; Mamboia).
- orientalis* Staud. — *Ch. castor* var. *o.*, [Staud.], Lanz, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 140 (1896) (Parumbira).
- forma *aginga* Stoneham — *Ch. castor* var. *a.*, Stoneham, Bull. Mus. Stoneham, n. 6, p. [1] (1931). — *v. Someren, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist., 12 (1935), p. 177, t. 1 (melan.) (1935). — *Stoneham, Bull. Stoneham Mus., n. 29 (1936). Kenya
- forma *reimeri* Rothsch. — *Ch. castor flavifasciatus* f. *r.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 439 n. 58 b¹ (1900). — *Ch. c.* var. *f. fa. r.*, Aurivillius in Voeltzkow, Reise Ost-Afrika, 2, p. 321 (1909); id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 127 (1911). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 14, 1926—1927, p. 284 (1927) (Belg. Kongo, Katanga). — **Ch. c. flavifasciata* R., van Someren, Journ. East Afr. Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935), p. 177 (1936). Dar-es-Salam
- ansorgei* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. a.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 4, p. 181 n. 5 (1897). — Aurivillius, Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 231 n. 2a. 538 (1898) [1899]. — Ansorge, Under Afric. Sum., p. 307 (1899). — W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 5, t. 5, f. 2 (♂) (1898); iid., ibid., 7, p. 428 n. 56 (1900). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1900, p. 915 (1901). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 126 (1911). — Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 571 (1926) (part.). — v. Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 340, t. 77, f. 4, 5 etc. (sec. explicat., p. 353, 354 (1926) (biol.); id. & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda, Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31, 32, p. 153 (larva, chrys.) (1928). — Talbot, Entomologist, 60, p. 110 (1927) (W. Uganda). — M. Hering, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 16, p. 513, t. 7, f. 1 (1930). — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 7, p. 6 (1932) (distrib. mimikry); id., Entomologist, 65, p. 96 (1932). — *Ch. a.* Patsho, Nandi, Kikuyu

ansorgei, Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 7, p. 6, 7, 8 (1932) (mimet.); id., Stylops, 2, p. 12, t. 1, f. 1, 2 (♂, ♀) (1933). — *Evans, Journ. East Africa Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935), p. 189 (1936); *Poulton, ibid., p. 190, t. 30, f. 1 (♂), 2 (♀) (1936).

subsp. *jacksoni* Poult. — *Ch. ansorgei j.* Kenya-Col.

(subsp.), Poulton, Stylops, 2, p. 13, t. 1, f. 3, 4 (♂, ♀) (1933). — *Evans, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935), p. 189 (1936); *Poulton, ibid., p. 191, t. 30, f. 3 (♂), 4 (♀) (1936) (Rift Valey).

ansorgei — *Ch. a.*, v. Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31—32, p. 153—156, t. 71, f. 1—4, t. 75, f. 4, 5, t. 76, f. 11—13 (1928). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1900, p. 915 (♀) (1901).

subsp. *levicki* Poult. — *Ch. ansorgei l.* Nyassa-See

(subsp.), Poulton, Stylops, 2, p. 15, t. 2, f. 4, 3 (♂, ♀) (1933); *id., Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935), p. 195, t. 31, f. 3 (♀), 4 (♂) (1936).

subsp. *ruandana* Talb. — *Ch. ansorgei r.*, O. Kongo, W. Uganda

Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 4, p. 289 (1932); id., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 7, p. 9 (1932). — *Poulton, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935), p. 193 n. 3, t. 31, f. (♂), 2 (♀) (1932).

urundana Poult. — *Ch. a. u.*, Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 7, p. 8 (1932).

♂ — **brutus** (Cram.). — *Papilio Eques Achivus b.*, Cramer, Pap. Exot., 3, p. 82, t. 241, E. F.; p. 174 (1779 1780) (Cap. d. g. Hoffn.; patria falsa). — Stoll, ibid., p. 4 (1782). — „*Brutus*“, Goeze, Entom. Beytr., 3 (II), p. VII (1780). — [D. H. Schneider], Nomenclat. Entom., p. 33 (1785). — *Pap. b.*, Tableau Encycl. Méth. Nat., 18, t. 10, f. 6 (1797). — Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schmett., 1, p. 89 (1791). — ? *Eques b.*, Hemprich, Grundr. Naturg., p. 230 (1820). — *Nymphalis b.*, *N. brutius*, Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 1, p. 94; 2, p. 199 (1837). — *Charaxes b.*, Doubleday, List Lep. Ins. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 111 (1844) (S. Leone). — *Nymphalis b.*, (Doubleday & Hewitson &) Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 308 (1850). — *Charaxes b.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 625 n. 9 (1865) (S. Leone, Guinea). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 169 (part.) (1886). — *Nymphalis b.*, Kirby, Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 268 n. 8 (1871); id., Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 112 (1872). — Mabille, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (6) X, p. 23 (1890). — Wailly, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XXXV (1888). — Schaus & Clements, Sierra Leone Lep., p. 8 (1893). — F. Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 190

Sierra Leone
bis Niger

- n. 50 (1893); id., Ent. Nachr., 18, p. 176 n. 48 (1892) (Togo). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 350 n. 1 (1896) (part.; S. Leone; Accra). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 310 (1894); id., Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 231, 511 (1898) [1899]. — Eimer (& Fickert), Entstehung Art., ps. 2 Orthogen., p. 141, f. 65 (1897). — *Ch. b. brutus*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 429; 433 (1900). — *Ch. b.*, E. Fischer, Allg. Zeitschr. Ent., 8, p. 365 (1903). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 193 (1903). — Leigh, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XXII (1903) (larva). — **Ch. b. brutus*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 127, t. 30 a (1911). — *Ch. b.*, Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 103 (1917) („Stammform“ Fernando Po); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr. Afrika Exped.; 1. Zool., Lief. 12, p. 597 (1917). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Kongress, 2, p. 536 (mimet.); p. 571 (1926). — Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 37 (1928) (S.O.-Sudan).
- bruta* (Hübner). — *Eriboea b.*, Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 46 n. 422 [1819].
- brutius* (Godart). — *Nymphalis b.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Nat. Hist. Ins., 9, p. 351 n. 3 (1823).
- cajus* (Herbst). — *Papilio Eques Achivus c.*, Herbst, Natursyst. Ins. Schmett., 4, p. 65, t. 64, f. 1, 2 (1790) (patria falsa).
- subsp. *andara* Ward — *Ch. a.*, Ward, Ent. Madagaskar Mo. Mag., 9, p. 209 (1873). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Suppl., p. 748 (1877). — Saalmüller, Lep. Madagaskar, p. 88 n. 128 (1884). — *Ch. a.*, Mabille in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madag., 19, Lep. II, Atl. t. 22, f. 4, 5 (♂) (♀); 18, I, p. 187 (1885–86) (Tamatava; Foulepointe). — Butler, Cist. Ent., 2, p. 391 (1879). — Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879). — Ch. Oberthür, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (6) 9, 1889, Bull., p. CCXLI (1890). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 351 n. 2 (1896) (Antanarivo; Ft. Dauphin). — Aurivillius, Sv. Vet.-Akad. Hdlng., 31 (5), p. 231 (1898) [1899]. — *Ch. brutus a.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 435 n. 57 f. (1900). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 126 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 (1926).
- subsp. *angustus* Rotsch. — *Ch. brutus a.*, Alt-Calabar W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 432 (1900) (typus: Upoto). — Grünberg, S.B. Ges. Natf. Freunde Berlin, p. 152 (1910) (Victoria Nyanza). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 126, t. 30 a (1911). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180, p. 363 (1911, 1912) (Kongo). — Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. Zentr. Afr.
- Madagaskar
- Alt-Calabar
Kongo bis
Angola

- Exped., 3, p. 540 (1912) (Albert-See). — *Ch. b.* „Form.“ *a.*, Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 252 (1914) (Östl. Z. Afr.-Mocra, Beni-Mawambi). — *Ch. b.* var. *a.*, Strand, Arch. Natg., 79 A. 12, p. 126 (1913); id., ibid., 80 A. 2, p. 152 (1914). — Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr. Afr. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 577 (1917) (Belg. Kongo, S. Kamerun); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 103 (1917) (Kamer.). — *Ch. b. a.*, Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—21, p. 204 (1920) (Kongo). — *Ch. b.* „forme“ *a.*, Fleury, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 95, p. 143 (1926) (Franz. Guinea). — *Ch. b. a.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 (1926). — Ball, Rev. Zool. Afr., Bruxell., 17, 1929—1930, p. 215 (1929) (Belg. Kongo). — Rebel, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 79, p. 101 (1929) (Kongo). — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, 1929, p. 102 (1930) (nutrim.). — Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 4, p. 181 (1932).
- brutus* Druce — *Ch. b.*, Druce (non Cramer), Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 412 (1875) (Angola). — Plötz, Stett. Ent. Zeitg., 41, p. 194 n. 102 (1880) (Kamer.). — Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Akad. Natf., 41 (2 (2)), p. 371 (1887) (Mukenge). — Aurivillius, Öfvers. Vet. Akad. Förhandl., 44, p. 112 (1887) (Kongo). — Capronnier, C. R. Soc. Ent. Belg., 33, p. CXXV n. 65 (1889) (Kassai). — Grose-Smith, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 472 n. 84 (1890) (Aruwimi). — Godman & Salvin in Jameson, Story Rear Column Em. Pascha Exped. Nat. Hist., App., p. 440 n. 79 (1890) (Aruwimi). — Sharpe, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 4, p. 58 n. 57 (1891) (Banggala). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidsskr., 12, p. 215 n. 136 (1891) (Kamer.); id., ibid., 15, p. 310 n. 186 (1894) (Kamer.). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 350 n. 1 (1896) (pt.; Camerons, Angola). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 231 n. 1 (1898) [1899] (part.). — Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchat. Sc. Nat., 27, 1898—1899, p. 207 (larva) (1899) (Delagoa). — Holland, Proc. Un. St. Nat. Mus., 18, 1895, p. 753 (1896) (Ost.-Afr.). — Sjöstedt, Ent. Tidsskr., 14, p. 103 (1893). — Sharpe, Entomologist, 36, p. 167 (1903) (Nandi). — Butler, Ann. & Mag., Nat. Hist., (s. 7) 7, p. 24 (1901) (Mombasa). — Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Victoria Nyanza). — Strand, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 5, p. 288 (1911) (D. O.-Afr.). — Aurivillius, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, (s. 3) 4, p. 505, 519 (1910) (part.); id., Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiopie, Afr. orient., p. 359 (1922) (Nandi, Uganda). — Cockayne, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 11 (1924) (odorat.). —

- v. Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 339, t. 74, f. 2, t. 74, f. 2 etc. (sec. explic.); p. 353, 354 (1926) (biol.). — Pulton (pro Kenway), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, p. 45 (1929) (bion.). — *Ch. b. b.*, v. Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31—32 (1928); p. 149, t. 70, f. 1, 2, t. 55, f. 2 (♂, ♀), t. 72, f. 2; t. 76, f. 8, t. 67, f. 1 a; n. 33, 34, t. 78 (1928 & 1929).
- forma *fractifascia* Le Cerf — *Ch. brutus angustus* fa. (? in div.) f., Le Cerf, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 29, p. 365 (♂) (1923). — *Ch. b. a.* ab. f., Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 (1926).
- forma *nigrescens* Moulton — *Ch. brutus angustus* ab. n., Le Moulton, Ent. 3, p. 17, t. 4, f. 9 (1933). Franz. Kongo (Etoumbi)
- subsp. *antiquus* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. brutus a.* (subsp.), Joicey & Talbot, Entomologist, 59, p. 222 (♂, ♀) (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 22 (1932).
- subsp. *junius* Obth. — *Ch. j.*, Ch. Oberthür, Ann. Mus. Stor. Nat. Genova, 18, 1882—83, p. 728 (1883) (Felekke; Sciotalit; Let-Marefia); id., Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 15, p. 166 [1879] (1880). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 231 sub n. 1 (1898) [1899]. — *Ch. b. j.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 431 n. 57 a (1900); id., ibid., 10, p. 540 (1903) (Schoa). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 126 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 (1926). — Ungemach, Mem. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc., n. 32, p. 52 (1932).
- brutus* Trim. — *Ch. b.*, Trimen & Bowker, S. Afr. Butt., 1, p. 335 (1887) (in cit.).
- ♂ ♀ — subsp. *natalensis* Staud. — *Ch. brutus* var. n., Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 169 (1886) (Natal). — Lanz, Deutsche Ent. Z. Iris, 9, p. 140 (1896) (Parumbia). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handlgr., 31 (5), p. 231 (1898) [1899] (Natal, Delagoa, Zomba, Kilimandjaro, Taita). — *Ch. b. n.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 433 n. 57 e (1900). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 26 (1901) (Brit. Z. Afr.). — Swiestra, Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria, 1, 1903—1909, p. 255 (1909) (Transvaal). — Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 38 (1910). (Rhodes.). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 126 (1911). — Swiestra, Ann. Transvaal. Mus. Pretoria, 5, 1915—1917, p. 106 (1915) (Portug. O. Afrika). — Aurivillius, Wiss. Ergebn. Schwed. Exped. Kilimandj., 9, Lep., p. 7 (1910); id., Ent. Tidskr., 46, p. 209 (1925) (Mt. Elgon). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Internat. Ent. Kongr.,
- São Thomé
- Abessinien
- Ost-Afrika
Natal bis
Tanganyika

- 2, p. 571 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31, 32, p. 152 (1928). — Poulton (pro Kenway), Proo. Ent. Soc. London, 4, p. 47 (1929) (nat. bion.). — * van Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 17, p. 125 n. 15 (1936) (Kabulabula).
- brutus* — *Nymphalis b.*, Trimen, Rhop. Afr. Austral., p. 173 n. 100 (1862) (Natal); id., Ent. Mo. Mag., 4, p. 218 (1868) (S. Afrika). — Spiller, Entomologist, 13, p. 56 (1880) (Natal); *Ch. b.*, Gooch, ibid., 14, p. 64, 126 (1881); Spiller, ibid., 15, p. 8 (1882); id., ibid., 16, p. 119 (1883) (Nat.). — Trimen & Bowker, S. Afric. Butt., 1, p. 335 n. 111 (1887) (part.: Natal, Caffrar., Monteiro, Delagoa Bay, p. 220 (metam.)) (1891). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 253 n. 10 (1895); id., ibid., p. 720 n. 5 (1895) (Zomba); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 350 n. 1 (1896) (part.). — Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (7) 1, p. 51 (1898) (Barberton). — Simmonds, Entomologist, 41, p. 52 (1908) (Natal).
- brutus* var. — *Ch. b.* var., Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 625 sub n. 9 (1865) (Pt. Natal).
- subsp. *somalicus* W. Rothschild. — *Ch. brutus* Somali s., W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 432 n. 57 b (1900) (♂; Harrar); id., ibid., 10, p. 540 (1903). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 126 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Internat. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 112 (♂) (1927).
- phoebus** Butl. — *Ch. ph.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 625 n. 8, t. 38, f. 2 (♂) (1865). — *Ch. brutus* var. *ph.*, Oberthür, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 15, 1879—1880, p. 167 n. 48 (♂, ♀; Shoa) (1880); *Ch. ph.*, id., Ann. Mus. Nat. Genova, 18, 1882—1883, p. 728 n. 59 (1883) (Feleklek; Sciotalit). — Honrath, Berl. Ent. Zeitschr., 31, 1887, S.B., p. XLI (1888) (non var. *castor*!). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 233 n. 9 (1898) [1899]. — *W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 524 n. 54 (1900); id., ibid., 10, p. 540 (1903). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 127, t. 30 c (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 97 (♂, ♀) (1927). — Ungemach, Mem. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, n. 32, p. 52 (1932).
- castor* var. a. — *Ch. phoebus*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 268 sub n. 7 (1871).
- ♂ ♀ — **pollux** (Cram.) — *Papilio Eques Achivus p.*, Cramer, Pap. Exot., 1, p. 61, t. 37, f. E. F.; p. 154 (1775—1776) (Côte de Guinée). — *P. p.*, Goeze, Ent. Beytr., 3 (I), p. 75 (1779). —
- Abessinien
- Sierra Leone
bis Angola
u. Uganda

Stoll, Essai syst. in Cramer, Pap. Exot., 4, Append., p. 4 (1782). — *P. (Eques Achivus) p.*, [D. H. Schneider, Nomencl. Ent., p. 33 (1785)]. — *P. p.*, Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schm., 2, p. 118 (1792). — *P. (Eques) p.*, Gmelin in Linné, Syst. Nat., (ed. XIII), 1 (V), p. 2235 (1790). — *P. p.*, Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linné, 3 (II), p. 78 (1806). — *Paphia (Pap.) p.*, Fabricius in Illiger, Mag. Ins.-kunde, 6, p. 282 (1807). — *Maniola p.*, Oken, Lehrb. Naturg., 3 (I), p. 733 (1815). — *Eques p.*, Hemprich, Grundv. Naturg., p. 730 (1820). — *Nymphalis p.*, Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 2, p. 195 (1837). — *N. (Charaxes) p.*, Westwood in Drury, Ill. Exot. Entom., (nova ed.), 3, p. 41, t. 30, f. 1, 2 (1837). — *Charaxes p.*, Thon (Thon & Reichenbach), Naturg. Schmett., p. 73, t. 36, f. 541, 542 (in texto false 539, 540) (1837 & 1838). — Doubleday, List. Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 110 (1844). — *Nymphalis p.*, (id. & Hewitson &) Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 308 (1850). — *Charaxes p.*, Butler, Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 53 n. 14 (1869) (S. Leone). — „*Pollux*“, C. & R. Felder, Wien. Ent. Mag., 3, p. 401 (1859). — *Nymphalis p.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 267 n. 3 (1871) (syn. part.). — *Ch. p.*, Druce, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 416 (1875) (Angola); Butler, ibid., p. 60 n. 16 (1888) (Monbutt). — *Nymphalis p.*, Dewitz, Nova Acta Acad. Leop., 41 (II), p. 180 (1879) (W.-Afrika); Mabille, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, p. 279 (1876) (W. Afrika). — *Charaxes p.*, Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 214 n. 134 (1891) (Kamerun). — Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 18, p. 176 (1892) (D. West.-Afr.). — Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 41 (1894). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 8 (1893). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 310 n. 185 (1894) (Kamer.). — Rebel & Rogenhofer in Baumann, Reise Massai Exped., Lep., p. 332 n. 37 (1894) (N. Urundi). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 352 n. 8 (1896) (part.). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 233 (1898) [1899]; id., Ofvers. Vet.-Ak. Förhandl., 57, p. 1043 (1900). — *Ch. p.* + *Ch. p. pollux*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 426; 427 n. 55 b (1900). — *Ch. p.*, Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (s. 7) 7, p. 198 (1901) (Kenya). — Sharpe, Entomologist, 35, p. 311 (1902) (Aquat. Afr.). — Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Vict. Nyanza). — Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 127, t. 30 b (1911). — *Ch. p. pollux*, Grünberg, Soc. Ent., 24, p. 145 (1910); id., S.B. Ges. Natf. Freunde Berlin, p. 152 (1910); id., Wiss. Ergebn.

- D. Zentral-Afr. Exped., 3, p. 540 (1912). — *Ch. p.*, Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 104 (P. „brutus - Form“) (1917) (Kamerun, Fern. Po); id., Ergebn. Deutsch. Zentr.-Afr. Exped., 1, Zool., (Lief. 12), p. 577 (1917) (1917) (id., Belg. Kongo). — W. J. Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43 (1920—1921), p. 205 (1920) (Kongo). — Aurivillius, Voy. M. Rothschild Ethiopie, Afr. orient., p. 359 (1922) (Nandi). — *Ch. p. pollux*, van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 342, t. 75, f. 3 (etc. sec. expl. p. 353, 354) (1926) (biol.). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 (1926). — *Ch. p.*, Fleury, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 95, p. 143 (1926) (Franz. Guinea). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric. Bruxelles, 14, 1926—1927, p. 285 (1927) (Katanga). — *Ch. p. pollux*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afric. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31, 32, p. 146, t. 68, f. 1, 2, 3 a; t. 73, f. 3, 3 a, t. 78, f. 3, 3 a; t. 76, f. 7, n. 33, 34 (larva, chrysal.) (1928—1929). — *Ch. p.*, Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 2, 1927, p. 63 (mim.) (1928). — *Ch. p. pollux*, Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 33 (1928) (S.O.-Sudan). — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, 1929, p. 102 (1930) (nutrim. larvae); *id., Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935) (n. 5 u. 6), p. 198 (1936) (plant. nutr. larv.).
- camulus* (Drury) — *Pap. c.*, Drury, Illust. Exot. Ins., 3, p. 41, t. 30, f. 1, 2 (1782) (S. Leone).
- camillus* (Don.) — *Pap. c.*, Donovan, Nat. Reposit., 2, t. 116 (1826). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad., 31 (5), p. 233 (1898) (ex syn.).
- castor* (Fabr.). — *Papilio Eques Achivus e.*, Fabricius, (nec Cramer, 1775), Gen. Ins., p. 251 n. 30, 31 (1776). — Goeze, Ent. Beytr., 3, p. 74 n. 16 (1779). — Fabricius, Spec. Ins., 2, p. 11 n. 44 (1781); id., Mant. Ins., 2, p. 6 n. 48 (1787). — Herbst, Natsyst. Ins. Schmett., 4, p. 57 n. 151, t. 63, f. 3, 4 (1790) (Guinea). — *P. Nymphalis c.*, Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (1), p. 63 n. 196 (1793). — *Nymphalis c.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Hist. Nat. Ins., 9, p. 351 n. 4 (1824) (Guinea). — *Papilio c.*, Donovan, Nat. Reposit., 2, t. 116 (1826). — Doubleday & Hewitson & Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 533 (1852). — *Charaxes c.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 623 n. 7 (1865) (S. Leone; Congo). — *Nymphalis c.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 267 n. 3 (1871) (part.); *Charaxes c.*, id., Handb. Lep., I, p. 182 (1894) (biol. sec. Drury).
- ? *P. „melanide“* (non *P. melanida* Cramer), Tableau Encycl. Méth. Nat., t. 21, f. 3 (1797).

- pollussa* (Hübner). — *Eriboea* p., Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 47 n. 427 [1819].
- forma *zinjense* Ston. — *Ch. pollux* z., Stoneham, Bull. Stoneham Mus., n. 9 (1932). Mambrui (Kenya)
- forma *bugense* Ston. — *Ch. pollux* z., Stoneham, Bull. Stoneham Mus., n. 9 (1932). Malawa Forest, Kabras (Kenya)
- forma *ongeus* Ston. — *Ch. pollux* o., Stoneham, Bull. Stoneham Mus., n. 9 (1932). Trans-Nzoia (Kenya)
- forma *subalbescens* Hall — *Ch. pollux* ab. s., Hall, Entomologist, 63, p. 279 (1930).
- subsp. *geminus* Rothschild. — **Ch. pollux* g., W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 427 n. 55a (1900) (Typus: Lauderdale (Nyassaland)). — *Ch. g.*, Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 26 n. 81 (1901) (Brit. Z.-Afr.). — *Ch. p.* var. *g.*, Aurivillius, Wiss. Ergebn. Schwed. Exped. Kilimandjaro, 9, Lep., p. 7 (1910). — *Ch. p. g.*, Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 39 (1910) (Rhodesia). — Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 127 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31, 32, p. 149, t. 64, f. 2 (1928) (Ukambani; N. Guasso, Nyoro; Kilimandjaro). — *Ch. g.*, Kampf, Ent. Zeitschrift, 42, p. 281 (1929) (Kilimandj.). — *Ch. pollux* g., Stoneham, Bull. Stoneham Mus., n. 9 (1932).
- pollux* Trim. — *Ch. p.*, Trimen (nec Cramer, 1775), Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 41 n. 64 (1894) (Manica); Butler, ibid., p. 252 n. 8 (1895) (Zomba); id., ibid., p. 720 n. 1 (1895); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 352 n. 8 (1896) (part.; Zomba). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 233 n. 8 (1899) (part.; Zomba).
- ♂ — **andranodorus** Mab. — *Ch. a.*, Mabilie, Bull. Soc. Ent. Belg., 28, p. 184 (1884) (Madag.); *Nymphalis a.*, id. in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madagascar, 19, Lep. Atlas, t. 21, f. 1, 1a (♀), t. 25, f. 1, 1a (♂); v. 18, 1, p. 182 n. 3 (1885 & 1886). — **Ch. a.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 351 n. 4 (1896) (Fianarantsoa; Ankafana). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 233 n. 10 (1898) [1899]. — *W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 420 n. 52 (1900) (Mad., etc.; Betsileo). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 127—128 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 n. 24 (1926).
- cinadon* Butl. — *Ch. c.*, Butler (nec Hewitson, 1870), Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 5) 5, p. 335 n. 12 (1880) (Fianarantsoa). — Saalmüller, Lep. Madagasc., p. 86 (1884).

zoippus Mab. — *Ch. z.*, Mabile, Bull. Ent. Soc. Belg., 23, p. 185 (1884). — *Nymphalis z.*, Mabile in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madagascar, 19, Lép. 2, Atl., t. 25, f. 2, 2 a; v. 18 (I), p. 179 n. 2 (1885—1886). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 422 sub n. 52 (1900) (= *andranodorus*). — Cockayne, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 11 (1924) (colorat.). — Decary, Amat. Papill., 5, p. 283 (1931).

druceanus Butl. — *Ch. d.*, Butler, Cist. Ent., 1, p. 4 n. 1 (1869) (Old-Calabar); id., Lep. Exot., p. 26, t. 10, f. 4 (♂) (1870). — *Nymphalis d.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 268 n. 12 (1871) (O. Calab., Natal). — *Ch. d.*, Spiller, Entomologist, 15, p. 8 (1882) (Natal). — Westwood, Thesaur. Oxon., p. 182, t. 34, f. 6 (♂) (1874) (O. Calab., Nat., Zambesi). — *Nymphalis d.*, Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop., Car. Ak. Natf., 41 (2), 2, p. 200 [28] (1879) (N. Angola). — Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879). — Staudinger, Exot. Schmett., I, p. 169 (1886) (Natal). — Trimen & Bowker, S. Afric. Butt., 1, p. 329 n. 108 (1887) (part.). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 252 n. 7 (♀) (1895) (Zomba); id., ibid., p. 720 n. 6 (1895); p. 110 n. 7 (1896); id., ibid., p. 822 n. 10 (1896) (Lumpi R.; Lower Nyika); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool. 25, p. 351 n. 3 (1896) (O. Clab., Gabun (?), Zomba, Nyika, Nyassa, Orange R.). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 233 n. 11 (1898) [1899] (part.). — *W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 415 n. 50 (1900). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 128, t. 30 c (1911). — *Ch. d. druceanus*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Congr., 2, p. 571 (1926). — *Ch. d.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 42 (♂) (1927). — Fleury, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 95, p. 143 (1926) (Franz. Kongo). — *Ch. d. druceanus*, Poulton (pro Kenway), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, p. 47 (1929) (bionom.).

cinadon Hewits. — *Ch. c.*, Hewitson, Ent. Mo. Mag., 6, p. 177 (1870) (Natal).

subsp. *alicea* Ston. — *Ch. a.*, Stoneham, Kenya, Bull. Stoneham Mus. Kitale, n. 5, p. 2 Kilate (1931). — * *Ch. druceanus* var. *a.*, van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (n. 5 & 6), p. 178, t. 18, f. 1, 2 (subtus) (1936).

subsp. *cryanae* Le Cerf — *Ch. druceanus c.*, Belg. Le Cerf, Bull. Mus. Paris, (2) 4, p. 406 Kongo (1932).

druceanus Schout. — *Ch. d.*, Schouteden (nec Butler, 1869), Rev. Zool. Afric., Bruxelles, 14, 1926—1927, p. 285 (1927) (Katanga, Belg. Kongo). — *W. Rothschild &

- Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 417 (1900) (part.; S. Kongo).
- subsp. *kivuanus* Jord. — *Ch. druceanus* k., Kivu
Jordan, Nov. Zool., 32, p. 288 (1925). —
Poulton [et. al.], Trans. Ent. Soc. London,
77 (II), p. 477 (♀) (1929) (Dabida, Mount;
W. N. W. Mombasa).
- kivuensis* Poult. — *Ch. druceanus* k., Poul-
ton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongress, 2, p.
571 n. 22 (1926).
- * subsp. *moerens* Jord. — *Ch. druceanus* Transvaal
subsp. m., Jordan, Nov. Zool., 39, p. 333
(1936).
- druceanus* Trim. — *Ch. d.*, Trimen (&
Bowker), S. Afr. Butt., 1, p. 329 n. 108
(1887) (part.; Transvaal). — Aurivillius,
Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p.
233 n. 11 (1898) [1899] (part.). — Distant,
Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 7) 1, p. 51
(1898). — Swiestra, Ann. Transvaal Mus.
Pretoria, 1, 1908—1909, p. 256 (1909).
- subsp. *obscura* Reb. — *Ch. druceanus* var. N.-W.-Tanga
o. subsp., Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien,
28, p. 253 (1914). nyika-See
- subsp. *proximans* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. dru-* N.-Rhodesia,
ceanus p., Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus.,
1, p. 338 (1922) (Typus: ♂ Nyassaland; ♀
Uganda). — v. Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc.
London, 74, p. 333, 343 n. 10 (1926). —
Poulton, Verh. 3. Internat. Ent. Kongr., 2,
p. 571 (1926) (Zentr. & O. Afrika); id.,
[et al.], Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 77 (II),
p. 477 (1929). — van Someren, Journ. East
Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 33—34, p.
3, t. 79, f. 1 (biol.) (1929) (Mau-Mt. Elgon).
— Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus.,
p. 26 (1932). — *van Someren, Journ. East
Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 n. 5 & 6,
p. 178, t. 19, f. 1, 3 (♀; aberr.); p. 179 (♀)
(1936).
- druceanus* Neave — *Ch. d.*, Neave, Proc.
Zool. Soc. London, p. 39 (1910) (Rhodesia).
- subsp. *septentrionalis* Lathy — *Ch. dru-* Kenya-
ceanus-s., Lathy, Enc. Ent., ser. B. III, Lep.,
1 (1925), p. 93 (♂) (1926). — *van Someren,
Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc.,
12 (n. 5 & 6), p. 178 (1936) (Toro (Uganda)).
- druceonus* Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London,
p. 26 (1901) (Brit. Z. Afrika). — Joicey
& Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 338 (1922)
(Toro).
- eudoxus** (Drury) — *Papilio Eques Achivus eu.*, Sierra Leone,
Drury, Illustr. Ex. Ins., 3, p. 44; Index
(*castor* var.), t. 33, f. 4 (1782) (Sierra
Leone). — *P. Nymphalis eu.*, Fabricius, Ent.
Syst., 3 (1), p. 65 n. 203 (1793). — *P. eu.*,
Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linné, 3 (II), p. 79
(1806). — *Nymphalis eu.*, Godart, Enc. Méth.
Hist. Nat. Ins., 9, p. 352 n. 6 (1924). —
N. (Charaxes) eu., Westwood in Drury, Ill.

- Exot. Ent., 3, p. 44, t. 32, f. 1, 2 (1837). — *N. eu.*, Doubleday & Hewitson & Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 (1850). — *Charaxes eu.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc., p. 626 n. 10 (1865); id., Cat. diurn. Lep. Fabricius, p. 53 n. 13 (1869). — Möschler, Abhandlg. Senckenberg. Natf. Ges., 15, p. 61 n. 98 (1888) (Goldküste). — *Nymphalis eu.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 268 n. 9 (1871). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 310 (1894) (larva, ♀). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 352 n. 7 (1896). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 233 n. 12 (1898) [1899] (S. Leone, Ashanti, Kamerun; non Angola). — **Ch. eu.* + *Ch. eu. eudoxus*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 418, 419 n. 51 a (1900). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 128 (1911) (S. Leone bis Kamerun). — *Ch. eu.*, Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 105 (1917); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 578 (1917) (part.; S. Kamerun). — Cockayne, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 11 (1924) (color). — *Ch. eu. eudoxus*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 571 (1926); id., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, p. 93 (1929) (Sierra Leone); id., [et alii], Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 77 (II), p. 479, 480, f. A (org. copul. ♂) (1929). — **Ch. eu.*, van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (n. 5 u. 6), p. 183 (1936). — **Ch. eu. eudoxus*, Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 86 (pt. 6), p. 85, t. 1, f. 1 (♂), t. 1 (A) (subtus), t. 3, f. 7 (♀), t. 4, f. 7 A (subtus) (1937).
- subsp. *amaurus* Poulton. — *Ch. eudoxus a.*, Poulton, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 77 (II), p. 478 (♂), 481 (subsp.) (1929). — **Ch. eu. forma a.*, van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc. (1935) 12 (n. 5 u. 6), p. 182; *Ch. eu. var. a.*, t. 19, f. 4 (♀), t. 20, f. 1 & 2 (♂, ♀), t. 21, f. 1 u. 2 (subtus) (1936). — **Ch. eu. cabacus* ab. *a.*, Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 86 (pt. 6), p. 94 n. 4, p. 96, f. 3 (aedeagus), t. 1, f. 4 t. 2, f. 4 A (♂), t. 3, f. 11, t. 4, f. 11 A (♀) (1937).
- auris* M. Herg. — *Ch. eudoxus a.*, M. Hering, Mt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 16, p. 513 (1930).
- eudoxus* — *Ch. eu.*, Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 335 (1904).
- eudoxus* subsp. nov. ? — *Ch. eu.* subsp. nov., v. Someren & Rogers, Journ. E. Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 33—34, p. 8 (1929) (Mt. Elgon, Cherangani Mts.).
- *subsp. *katerae* Carp. — *Ch. eudoxus k.* S.-W.-Uganda (subsp.), Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 86 (pt. 6), p. 95 n. 5; p. 96, f. 4 (aedeagus), p. 97, t. 1, f. 5 (♂), t. 2, f. 5 A (Katera)

- (subtus), t. 3, f. 12 (♀), t. 4, f. 12 A (subtus) (1937).
- * *eudoxus* subsp. nov. — *Ch. eu.* subsp. nov., van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (n. 5 u. 6), p. 183, t. 22, f. 1, 2 (♂, ♀; Katera Forest); t. 23, f. 1, 2 (♂, ♀ subtus) (1936).
- subsp. *cabacus* Jord. — *Ch. eudoxus c.*, Uganda
Jordan, Nov. Zool., 32, p. 288 (1925) (Entebbe, Kampala). — Poulton [et alii], Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 478 (1929) (Uganda, Britisch Zentral-Afrika). — M. Hering, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, p. 513 (1930). — *van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (n. 5 u. 6), p. 179, t. 19, f. 2 (♀) (1936). — *Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 86 (pt. 6), p. 94 n. 3 (1937).
- cabecus* Poult. — *Ch. eudoxus c.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Internat. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 571 n. 25 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928 n. 33, 34, p. 6, t. 79, t. 2 (Uganda; Kenya, Nandi, Lumbwa) (1929).
- subsp. *mechovi* Rothsch. — **Ch. eudoxus m.*, N.-Angola,
Tanganyika
W. Rothschild (Ch. Oberthür, i. l.), Nov. Zool., 6, Index, p. 454, t. 8, f. 3 (1899); *id. & Jordan, ibid., 7, p. 419, n. 51 b (1900) (typ. N. Angola) (part.). — Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 334 (Victoria Nyanza). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 128 (1911). — Grünberg, Wissens. Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afr. Exped., 3, p. 540 (1912). — *Ch. eu.* „Form“ *m.*, Rebel, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914) (= *blachieri* Ob.). — *Ch. eu.* var. *m.*, Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 105, t. 13, f. 4 (1917) (Kamerun). — *Ch. eu. m.*, Lathy Enc. Ent., (ser. B. III), Lep., 1, p. 93 (1926) (= *blachieri* Ob.). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr. 2, p. 571 n. 25 (1926). — *Ch. m.*, W. J. Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 205 (1920). *Ch. eudoxus m.*, Poulton [et alii], Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 77 (II), p. 479, 480, f. B, Bb., C (org. copul. ♂) (1929) (part.). — *van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (n. 5, 6), p. 180 (1936). — *Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 86 (pt. 6), p. 93, n. 2; p. 96, f. 1 (adeagus), p. 97, t. 1, f. 2 (♂), t. 2, f. 2 A (♂ subtus), t. 3, f. 8 (♀), t. 4 f. (subtus) (1937).
- eudoxus* — *Ch. eu.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, t. 30c (1911) (subtus).
- an syn.? *blachieri* Ob. — *Ch. b.*, Ch. Oberthür, Et. Léop. Comp., 6, p. 311, t. 99, f. 954 (♂) (1912) [Quango-Fluß (Afr. occid.)].

- subsp. *theresae* Le Cerf. — *Ch. eudoxus* Belg.
th., Le Cerf, Bull. Mus. Paris, (2) 4, p. 405 Kongo
 (♂) (1932). — *Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. Kitembo
 London, 86 (pt. 6), 90, n. 5, p. 97, t. 5, f. 1 (Kivu)
 (♂); f. 2 (♂, trans. *mechowi*) (1937).
mechowi (part.) — *Ch. eudoxus m.* Poul-
 ton [et alii], Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 77
 (II) p. 479 (1929) (Belg. Kongo).
eudoxus — *Ch. eu.* Holland, Bull. Amer.
 Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 205
 (1920).
- phraortes** Doubl. — *Ch. ph.*, Doubleday, Proc. Zool. Madagascar
 Soc. London, ps. 15, p. 60 (1847). —
Nymphalis ph., (id. & Hewitson &) West-
 wood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309, n. 22
 (1850). — *Ch. ph.*, id., Ann. & Mag. Nat.
 Hist., (1) 20, p. 65 (1857); Butler, *ibid.*,
 p. 625, n. 6 (1865). — Guenée in Vinson,
 Voy. Madag., App. F., Lep., p. 28 (1865).
 — Butler, Lep. Exot., p. 26, t. 10, f. 6 (♂)
 (subtus) (1870). — *Nymphalis ph.*, Kirby,
 Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 267, n. 6 (1871).
 — *Ch. ph.*, Saalmüller, Lep. Madagask., p.
 p. 86 (1884). — *Nymphalis ph.*, *Char. ph.*,
 Mabille in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madag.,
 19, Lep. 2, Atl., t. 25, f. 1, 1a (1885);
 18, Lep., 1, p. 177, n. 1, 184 (1886) (? = *Ch.*
cinadon Hew., sed errans!). — *Butler,
 Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 352
 n. 5 (1896). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-
 Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 233, n. 7 (1898)
 [1899]. — *W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov.
 Zool., 7, p. 422 n. 53 (♂, ♀) (1900). —
 *Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde,
 13, p. 127 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3.
 Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 n. 23 (1926). —
 — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Brit.
 Mus., ps. 3, p. 97 (♀) (1927).
phraortus H.-Sch. — *Ch. ph.*, Herrich-
 Schäffer, Corr.-Bl. zool.-miner. Ver. Regens-
 burg, 19, p. 86 (1865).
- * **richelmanni** Rüb. — *Ch. r.*, Röber, Ent. Rundschau, Kamerun,
 53, p. 578 (1936) (nou. novum nec *Eriboea* Kongogebiet
fallax Rüb., 1894).
fallax Rich. — *Ch. f.*, Richelmann, Int. Ent.
 Zeitschr., 7, p. 105 (♂) (1913) (Kamerun).
 — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 105
 (1917) (Kongo, Kamerun (Bipindi)). —
 Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2,
 571 n. 26 (1926); id. [& alii], Trans. Ent.
 Soc. London, p. 479 (spec.), p. 480, f. C.
 Cc—D (1928) (org. copul. ♂). — *Car-
 penter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 86 (pt.
 6), p. 91, p. 96, f. 6 (aedeagus), t. 1, 1,
 6 (♂), t. 2, f. 6 A (♂, subtus) (1937).
- lactetinctus** Ksch. — *Ch. l.*, Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 18, p. Togo
 113, n. 1 (1892); id., Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p.
 190 n. 53, t. 5, f. 3 (1893) (Adeli); id.,
ibid., S. B., p. (19) (1894). — Butler, Journ.
 Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 365 n. 37 (1896).

— Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 234 n. 17 (1898) [1899]. — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 414 n. 49 (1900). — Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 2 (12), p. 8 (1905) (Atlantika-Geb.); * id., in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 130, t. 30 d (1911). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 107 (1917) (Kamerun, Franz. Äquat. Afr.); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr. Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool., Lief. 12, p. 579 (1917) (Franz. Kongo). — Carpenter, Verh. 3. Int. Entom. Kongress, 2, p. 526 (1926); Poulton, ibid., p. 525 (mimikry), 570 n. 13 (1926). — Neustetter, Ztschr. österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 12, p. 27 (1927) (Kamerun). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31, 32, p. 134, t. 60, f. 1 (♂) 2 (subtus) (1928) (N. Uganda bis Rudolf See) (part.).

lactetinctus Poulton. — *Ch. l.*, Poulton (pro Carpenter), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 3, p. 5 (1928) (mimet.; Uganda).

* *lactitinctus* van Som. — *Ch. l.*, van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1935, 12 (n. 5 & 6), p. 174 (1936).

subsp. *jacksonianus* v. Somer. — *Ch. lactitinctus* form. *j.*, van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (n. 5 & 6), p. 174, t. 14, f. 1 (♀) (1936) (sine patria). Elgon, Lamayiret.

lactetinctus (part.). — *Ch. l.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31 & 32, p. 134 (1928); T. H. E. Jackson, ibid., n. 42—43, 1931, p. 173 (1932) (biol.; Elgon).

subsp. *ungemachi* Le Cerf. — *Ch. lactetinctus u.*, Le Cerf, Enc. Ent., B. 3, Lep. 2, p. 144 (1927). — Ungemach, Mem. Sci. Nat. Maroc, n. 32, p. 53 (1932). — Carpenter, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London, 83, p. 359 (1935). Abessinien

forma *brunneus* Carp. — *Ch. lactetinctus ungemachi* fa. *br.*, Carpenter, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London, 83, p. 359 (♂), t. 41, f. 21 (♂) (1935). Haeto R.

♂♀ — **lucretius** Cramer — [*Papilio Eques Achivus*] L., Cramer, Pap. Exot., 1, p. 129, t. 82, f. E. F. (1777) (Guinea). — *P. E. A. l.*, Fabricius, Spec. Ins., p. 22 n. 91 (1781). — Stoll in Cramer, Pap. Exot., 4, p. 4 (1782). — *P. [E. Ach.] l.*, [D. H. Schneider], Nomenclat. Ent., p. 33 (1785). — Fabricius, Mont. Ins., 2, p. 12 n. 107 (1787). — Herbst, Natursyst. Ins. Schmett., 4, p. 73 n. 158 n. 340, t. 66, f. 1, 2 (1790) (Guinea). — Gmelin in Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 13, 1 (V), p. 2244 n. 340 (1790). — *P. l.*, Jung, Alphabet. Verz. Schmett., 1, p. 329 (1791). — *P. Nymphalis l.*, Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (1), p. 84 n. 261 (1793). — *P. l.*, Turton, Sierra Leone, Angola bis Uganda

Gen. Syst. Nat. Linné, 3 (II), p. 88 (1806). — *Nymphalis* L., Godart, Enc. Méth. Nat. Hist. Ins., 9, p. 352 n. 7 (1924). — Verloren, Cat. Lep. Cramer, 1, p. 42; 2, p. 196 (1837). — *Charaxes* L., Doubleday, List Spec. Lep. Ins. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 111 (1844). — *Nymphalis* L., [id. & Hewitson &] Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 308 n. 6 (1850). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 626 n. 11 (1865); id., Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 53 n. 12 (1869) (Ashanti). — *Nymphalis* L., Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 268 n. 10 (1871). — Hewitson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (s. 4) 3 (1874) (Kumassi). — Devitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 41 (2) 2, p. 180 [8] (♀) (1879) (Chinchoxo). — Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879) (Calabar, Fernando Po). — *Charaxes* L., Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, t. 58; p. 169 (1885 & 1886) (Gabun, Fernando Po, Goldküste). — Devitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 50, p. 371 (1887) (Mukenge). — Möschler, Ak. Senckenberg Natf. Ges., 15, p. 61 (1888) (Goldküste). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 60 n. 15 (1888) (Monbutt, Aquat. Afr.). — Aurivillius, Oefvers. Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., 44, p. 312 (1887) (Congo). — Wailly, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XXXV (1888). — Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 33, C. R., p. CXXV n. 66 (Congo); p. CXLVI n. 76 (Gabun) (1889). — Godman & Salvin in Jameson, Story Rear Column Em. Pascha Exp., Nat. Hist. App., p. 440 n. 80 (1890) (Aruwimi). — Mabille, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (6) 10, p. 23 (1890) (Assinie). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 215 n. 138 (1891) (Kamorun). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 8 (1893). — Sjöstedt, Ent. Tidskr., 14, p. 103 (1893). — F. Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 387, p. 190 n. 52 (1893) (Adeli, Togo). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 310 n. 189 (1894) (Kamerun). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 366 n. 79 (1896) (S. Leone, Isubu, Kamer., Ald Calaber, Fernando Po, Accra, Ashanti, Angola). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 234 n. 19 (1898) [1899] (S. Leone bis Angola & Aruvimi-Fl.). — * W. Rothschild Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 410 n. 47 (1900). — Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Vict. Nyanza); id., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 39 (1910) (Rhodes.). — Grünberg, S. B. Ges. Natf. Freude, p. 152 (1910) (Vict. Nyanza). — Aurivillius, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, (s. 3) 4, p. 513, 520 (1910) (Fern. Po, I. Principe). * id. in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 130, t. 30d (♂) (1911). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180, 363 (Congo)

- (1911—1912). — Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. D. Brit. Afr. Exped., 3, p. 539 (1912). — Strand, Arch. Naturg., 77, 1911, 1 (Suppl. 4), p. 120 (1912) (Kamerun); id., ibid., 80 A 2, p. 152 (1914). — Rebel, Ann. Nat.-hist. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914). — Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr. Afrik. Exp., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 580 (1917) (Belg., Franz. Kongo, S. Kamerun); id., Arch. Biontolol., 4, p. 91, p. 108, t. 9, f. 3 (chrysali) (1917) (Fernando Po). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 207 (1920) (Kongo). — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1, p. 23 (1926) (mimet.); id., Verhandl. 3. Internat. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 n. 11 (1926). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Bruxell., 14, 1926—1927, p. 285 (1927) (Katanga). — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 2, 1927, p. 63 (1928). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1927, n. 31—32, p. 132, t. 49, f. 1, 2 (1928). — Ball, Rev. Zool. Afr., Brux., 1929—1930, p. 216 (Belg. Kongo) (1929). — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, 1929, p. 102 (1930) (nutrim.). — * van Someren, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (n. 5 & 6), p. 173, t. 14, f. 2 (♀); 184 (♀) (1936).
- lucretia* (Hübner). — *Eriboea l.*, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 47 n. 425 [1819]. — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 385 (1930) (Belg. Kongo).
- „*lucrece*“ — *P. l.*, Tableau Encycl. Méth. Nat. t. 10, f. 8 (1797).
- lemosi* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. l.*, Joicey & Talbot, Entomologist, 60, p. 12 (1927). — Ins. Principe
- ♀ forma *albofascia* Le Cerf. — *Ch. Cynthia* f. ♀ *a.*, Le Cerf, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 29, p. 367 (1923). — *Ch. lucretius* ab. ♀ *a.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 n. 11 (1926). Bitje (Kamerun)
- forma *caliginosa* Le Cerf — *Ch. lucretius* fa. ind. *c.*, Le Cerf, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 29, p. 366 (♂) (1923). — *Ch. l.* ab. *c.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 sub n. 11 (1926). Gabun: Tschibonga,
- subsp. *lucida* Le Cerf — *Ch. lucretius* subsp. *l.*, Le Cerf, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 29, p. 366 (♂, ♀) (1928) (Hinterl. Liber.). — *Ch. l.* ab. *l.*, Poulton, Verhandl. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 (1926). Liberia
- odysseus** Staud. [an *lucretius* subsp. ?]. — *Ch. o.*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 5, p. 260 (♀) (1892). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 234 n. 18 (1898) [1899]. — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool. 25, p. 336 n. 38 (1896). — * Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 5, t. 7, f. 4 (♀) 1898); St. Thomé

(1906). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschm., 13, p. 130, t. 30 d (♀) (1911). — Joicey & Talbot, Entomologist, 59, p. 221 (♂) (1926) (an „*lucretius*-race“ ?). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570, 12 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill. Mus., p. 28 (1932).

candiope (God.). — *Nymphalis* c., Enc. Méth. Nat. Hist. Ins., 9, p. 353 n. 10 (1824) (habitat?). — *Charaxes* c., Doubleday, List Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 111 (1844). — *Nymphalis* c., (id. & Hewitson &) Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 16 (1850) (Kongo). — * *Charaxes* c., Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 628 n. 18 (1865) (Kongo). — *Nymphalis* c., Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 268 n. 17 (1871) (Kongo); id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879) (Madagasc., Natal, Delagoa, Angola). — *Nymphalis* c., Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 41 (2), p. 180 (1879) (W. Afr.). — *Charaxes* c., Druce, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 412 n. 5 (1875) (Angola). — Ch. Oberthür, Ann. Mus. Stor. Nat. Genova, 15, 1879, 1880, p. 166 n. 45 (1880) (nutrim.; Abessinien). — *Nymphalis* c., Gooch, Entomologist, 14, p. 8, 126 (1881) (Natal); *Charaxes* c., Spiller, ibid., 15, p. 8 (1882) (Nat.). — Oberthür, Ann. Mus. Stor. Nat. Genova, 18, 1882—1883, 727 (1883). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, t. 58 (♂); p. 169 (1885 & 1886) (Kongo, Lagos, Natal). — Trimen & Bowker, S. Afr. Butt., 1, p. 327, n. 107, t. 6, f. 4 (♂); 3, p. 407 (1887 & 1889) (Nat., Zulu, Delagoa, Transvaal, Damara, Angola, Kongo, Chinchoxa, S. Leone, Abess.). — Ch. (*Nymphalis*) c., Fromholz, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 31, p. 91 (1887) (W. Afr.). — Ch. c., Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 50, p. 371 (1887) (W. Afr.). — Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 33, p. CXLVI n. 77 (1889) (Gabun, Si-Banghi). — Grose-Smith, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 472 n. 85 (1890) (Aruwimi). — Godman & Salvin in Jameson, Story Rear Colman Em. Pascha Exped., Nat. Hist. App., p. 440 n. 87 (1890) (Aruwimi). — Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 80 n. 33 (1891) (Omrora, Ehanda). — Karsch, Ent. Nachr. 18, p. 176 n. 44 (1892). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 8 (1893) (S. Leone). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 310 n. 190 (1894) (Kamerun). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., p. 562 n. 17 (1894) (Mt. Höhnel). — Holland, Proc. Un. Stat. Nat. Mus., 18, 1895, p. 262 (1896) (Somali). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 254 n. 13 (1895) (= ? *viridicostatus* Aur.) (Zomba); id., ibid., p. 725 n. 13 (1895) (Brit. O. Afr.); M. E. Sharpe, ibid., p. 533 n. 33 (1896) (Darro Mts.); Butler, ibid., 852 n. 17 (1896) (Nyassa-

Sierra Leone,
Abessinien
bis Natal u.
Damaraland

land); *id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London Zool., 25, p. 367 n. 44 (1896). — Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 24, p. 104 (1898) (D. O. Afr.). — Distant, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (s. 7) 1, p. 51 (1898). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 240 n. 51 (1898) [1899] (Sierra Leone u. Abessinien bis Damaraland & Natal). — H. Brown, Entomologist, 32, p. 135 (1899) (Natal). — Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel Sci. Nat., 27, 1898—1899, p. 206 (1899) (Delagoa). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1899, p. 976 (1900); id., ibid., 1900, p. 916 (1901). — **Ch. c. & Ch. c. candiope*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 364 n. 26, 366 n. 26 a (1900). — *Ch. c.*, Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 27 (1901) (Brit. Z. Afr.). — Fawcett, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 15, p. 296, t. 46, f. 16, 17 (1901) (larva, chrysal.). — Weymer, Entom. Zeitschrift, 15, p. 63 (1901) (Angola). — Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 55, p. 150 (1902) (O. Afr.). — E. M. Sharpe, Entomologist, 36, p. 167 (Brit. O. Afr.). — *Ch. c. candiope*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 10, p. 539 (1903) (Abess.). — *Ch. c.*, Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1901) (Viet. Nyanza). — Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 2 (n. 12), p. 9 (1905); id. in Voeltzkow, Reise Ost-Afr., 2, p. 321 (1909) (Pernba). — Simmonis, Entomologist, 44, p. 32 (1908) (Natal). — Swiestra, Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria, 1, 1908—1909, p. 257 (1909) (Transvaal). — *Ch. c. & Ch. c. candiope*, Grünberg in L. Schultze, Zool. Forschungsr. S. Afrika, 4 (I) (Jenaische Denkschr., 16), p. 93; p. 106 (1910) (= *viridicostatus* Aur.). — *Ch. c.*, Aurivillius, Wissensch. Ergebn. Schwed. Exped. Kili-mandjaro, 9, Lep., p. 8 (1910); **Ch. c. candiope*, id. in Seitz, 13, p. 138, t. 32 a (1911). — *Ch. c. candiope*, Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180, 363 (1911—1912) (Kongo). — Grünberg, Wiss. Erg. D. Z. Afr. Exped., 3, p. 537 (1912). — *Ch. c.*, Strand, Archiv Naturgesch., 77, 1911, 1 (Supplem., 4), p. 90 (1912) (Abess.); id., ibid., 79 A 12, p. 126 (1913) (Kamerun). — Rebel, Ann. Naturhist. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 254 (1914). — A. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr. Afr. Exp., 1, Zool., (Lief. 12), p. 587 (1917) (Belg. Franz. Kongo, S. Kamerun); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 93, 118 ((1917). (larva). — Eltringham, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1917, p. 330 (1918) (Ufioni). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—21, p. 209, (1920) (Kongo). — Aurivillius, Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiopie, Afr. orient., p. 361 (1922) (Aethiop., Nairobi). — *Ch. c. candiope*, van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 336, t. 74, f. 5 etc. ((sec. explic.,

- p. 353, 354) (1926) (ovum, larva). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 569 (1926). — *Ch. c.*, Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr. Bruxelles, 14, 1926—1927, p. 286 (1927) (Katanga). — *Ch. c. candiope*, Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 38 (1928) (S.-O.-Sudan); id. (pro Kenway), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, p. 43 (1929) (bion.). — v. Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1927—1928 (n. 31, 32), p. 120 (biol.), t. 53, f. 1, 2 (♂, ♀), t. 72, f. 5, t. 74, f. 1, 4, t. 76, f. 21 (larva) (1928). — *Ch. c.*, Rebel, Verhandl. zool.-bot. Ges., 79, p. (101) (1929) (Kongo). — *Ch. c. candiope*, Schouteden, Rev. Zool.-Bot. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 385 (1930) (Belg. Kongo). — *Ch. c.*, Talbot, Bull. Hill. Mus., 4, p. 181 (1932) (Kenya). — Unge-mach, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, n. 32, p. 54 (1932) (Abessinien). — * Poulton, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (n. 5 & 6), p. 198 (1936) (nutrim. larv.). — * Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 83, p. 360 (1935). — * van Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 17, p. 126 n. 21 (1936) (Kalahari).
- viridicostatus* Aur. — *Ch. v.*, Aurivillius, Öfvers. Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., 36 (7), p. 41 (1879) (Damaraland). — *Ch. candiope* var. *v.*, Heron, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19, p. 155 (1909) (Ruwenzori).
- subsp. *thomasi* Stand. — *Ch. candiope* St. Thomé
var. *th.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 169 (1886). — * *Ch. c.*, „local race?“, *Ch. th.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 368 n. 45 (1896). — *Ch. c.* var. *th.*, Aurivillius, Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 241 sub n. 51 (1898) [1899]. — * W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 5, t. 7, f. 5 (♂) (1898); * id. & Jordan, ibid., 7, p. 367 n. 26 b (1900) (♀, ignota). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 138 (1911). — Poulton, Verhandl. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 569 (1926).
- subsp. *velox* Grant — *Ch. c.*, Ogiilvie-Grant, Sókotra
Bull. Liverpool Mus., 2, p. 10 (1899) (Sokotra, 4000 Fuß). — * *Ch. candiope v.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, t. 11, f. 3 (♂), p. 368 n. 26 c (♂, ♀) (1900). — *Ch. v.*, H. O. Forbes, Nat. Hist. Sokotra, p. 297, t. 18 (1903) (larva, chrys.). — *Ch. candiope v.*, Rebel, Denkschr. Math.-Naturw. Kl. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 71, p. 26 (1907). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 138 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 569 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 121 (1927).
- *antamboulou* Luc. — *Ch. a.*, H. Lucas, Ann. Se. Madagaskar
Nat. Paris, (s. 5), Zool., 15 n. 22, p. 1 (1872). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep.,

- Supplem., p. 748 (1877). — Saalmüller, Lep. Madagascar, 1, p. 86 n. 125, t. 2, f. 24, 25 (1884) (Nossibé). — *Nymphalis a.*, *Charaxes a.*, Mabille in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madag., 19, Lep. 1 Atl., t. 23, f. 3, 4 (♀) (non f., 1, 2 (♂) = *cowani* Butl.), t. 25 A, f. 3 (var.); 18 (I), p. 191 (part.). (1885—1886). — *Ch. a.* Trimen & Bowker, S. Afr. Butt., 3, p. 407 (1887). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 368 n. 45 (1896) (Ft. Dauphin, Ankafana). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 241 (1898) [1899]. — *W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 368 n. 27 (♂, ♀), t. 11, f. 2 (♂) (1900). — Aurivillius in Voeltzkow, Reise Ost.-Afr., 2, p. 321 (1909); *id. in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 138, t. 32a (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 569 n. 7 (1926). — *Cockayne, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 78, p. 225, t. 12, f. 3 (1930) (5 al.). — *candiope* Trimen — *Ch. c.*, Quart. Journ. Sci. Samuelson, 1, p. 650 (1864). — *Ch. c.*, "form", Ward, Ent. Mo. Mag., 9, p. 210 ((1873) (= *Ch. antamboulou*)). — Saalmüller, Ber. Senckenberg Naturf. Ges., 1877—1878, p. 81 (1878). — *candiope* var. — *Ch. c.* var. Saalmüller, Ber. Senckenberg Natf. Ges., 1878—1879, p. 123 (1879).
- ♂ — **cowani** Butl. — *Ch. c.*, Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Madagascar Hist., (5) 2, p. 285 (1878) (Fianarantsoa); id., ibid., (s. 5) 5, p. 336 (1880) (♀). — Saalmüller, Lep. Madagascar, 1, p. 88 n. 126 (1884) (? = *antamboulou*). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 72 sub n. 89 (1888) (*cowani* & *antamboulou* spec. dist.); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 368 n. 46 (1896) (*Betsileo*). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 241 (1898) [1899]. — *W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 370 n. 28, t. 11, f. 4 (♂) (♂, ♀) (1900). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 138 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3 Intern. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 569 n. 7 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 35 (1927).
- coweni* Staud. — *Ch. c.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 169 (1886).
- antamboulou* Mab. — *Nymphalis a.*, Mabille (nec H. Lucas) in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madagascar, 19, Lep. Atl., t. 23, f. 1, 2 (♂) (non f. 3, 4 ♀); 18 (1), p. 191 (1885 u. 1886).
- boueti** Feisthamel — *Ch. b.*, Feisthamel, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (2) 8, p. 261 (1850) (Gambia). — *Nymphalis b.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 268 (1871). — **Ch. b.* Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 367 n. 43 (1896) (Gambia). Senegambien, Sierra Leone

- Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 235 n. 20, t. 5, f. 2 (♂) (Casamanka) (1898) [1899]. — **Ch. b.* & *Ch. b. boueti*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 6, t. 8, f. 2 (♂; typus) (1899); id., ibid., 7, p. 408 n. 46; p. 410 n. 46 b (1900). — **Ch. b. b.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 130 (1911). — *Ch. b.* Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 109 (?) (1917) (mittl. Sudan). — Joicey & Talbot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 9) 16, p. 645 (1925). — *Ch. b. boueti*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 n. 9 (1926). — Talbot, Entomologist, 60, p. 109 (1927) (westl. Rasse). — Poulton (pro Carpenter), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 3, p. 5, 6 (1928) (Uganda). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill. Mus., p. 22 (1932).
- ♂♀ — subsp. *lasti* Gr. Smith. — *Ch. l.*, Grose Mombasa, O. Afrika
Smith, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 3, p. 131 (1889) (Mombasa); id. & Kirby, Rhop. Exot., 1 Charaxes, p. 8, t. 4, f. 4, 5 (1890). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 367 n. 42 (1896) (part.). — Lanz, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 140 (1896). — *Ch. boueti* var. *l.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 235 n. 20 (1898) [1899]. — **Ch. b. l.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 409 n. 46a (1900). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 130 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 (1926) (part.). — Talbot, Entomologist, 60, p. 109 (1927) (Mombasa). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist., 1927 & 1928, n. 31—32 p. 128, t. 56, f. 1, 2; t. 57, f. 1 (♂, ♀) (1928). — *Ch. l.*, Talbot, Bull. Hill. Mus., 3, p. 148 (1929). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill. Mus., p. 24 (1932).
- boueti* — **Ch. b.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 130; t. 31a (♀) (1911).
- subsp. *macclounii* Butl. — *Ch. m.*, Butler, Nyassaland
Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 252 n. 9, t. 15, f. 1 (♂) (1895) (Zomba); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 367 n. 41 (1896) (Zomba). — *Ch. boueti* var. *m.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 235 n. 20 (1899) (Parumbira, Tanganyika, Manica, Zomba). — *Ch. lasti* fa. *m.*, Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 27 (1901) (Brit. Z.-Afrika). — *Ch. m.* Druce, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 251 (1905). — *Ch. boueti* — *macclounii*, Lathy, Enc. Ent., ser. B III, Lep. 1, 1925, p. 95 (1926). — *Ch. b. m.*, Talbot, Entomologist, 60, p. 109 (1927) (Nyassa, Katanga, Rhodesia, Usambara). — *Ch. m.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Rhop. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 77 (♂, ♀) (1927).
- lasti* Trim. — *Ch. l.*, Trimen (non Grose Smith, 1889), Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lon-

- don, p. 39 n. 60, t. 5, f. 6 (♀) (1894) (Manica); Butler, *ibid.*, p. 720 n. 12 (1895) (Zomba); *id.*, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 25, p. 367 n. 42 (1896) (part.; Zomba). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 1926—1927, p. 285 (1927) (Katanga). — *Ch. l.*, Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 3, p. 148 (1929).
- forma *flavescens* Lanz — *Ch. lasti* var. Parumbira
f., Lanz, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 142 (1896).
- forma *centralis* Neust. — *Ch. boueti* c., Franz.
 Neustetter, Int. Ent. Zeitschr., 22, p. 391 Kongo
 (1929). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 22 (1932).
- lasti* Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 3, p. 148 (1929).
- subsp. *rectans* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. boueti* Abessinien
r., Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 10, p. 540 (1903) (Ob. Urga, Kollu Schoa). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 130 (1911). — Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 38 n. 77 (1928). — Ungemach, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc., n. 32, p. 53 (1932) (Abess.).
- alticola** Grünberg [an *Ch. boueti* subsp.?] — *Ch. N. Ruanda*
boueti var. *a.*, Grünberg, Wiss. Erg. D. Zentr.-Afrika Exped., 3, p. 539 (1912). — *Ch. a.*, Talbot, Entomologist, 60, p. 109 (♀) (1927) (spec. dist.; W.-Uganda); *id.*, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 7, p. 9 (1932) (mimet.) (Kivu See, Karissimbi Vulk.). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 21 (1932).
- lasti* (part.). — *Ch. boueti l.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongreß, 2, p. 570 sub n. 9 (1926) (synom.).
- cyntia** Butl. — *Ch. c.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. Sierra Leone
 London, p. 626 n. 12, t. 36, f. 3 (♂) (1865) bis Angola,
 (Ashanti). — *Nymphalis c.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Unyon
 Diurn. Lep., p. 268 n. 11 (1871); *Charaxes c.*, *id.*, *ibid.*, Suppl., p. 747 n. 11 (1877). — *Nymphalis c.*, Dewitz, Nov. Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 41 (2), p. 200 [28] (1879) (Angola). — *Ch. c.*, Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879) (= ♀ *lysianassa*; Angola). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 169 (1886) (Guinea, Gold-Küste). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 570 n. 25 (1887) (Rio del Rey). — *Ch. (Nymphalis) c.*, Fromholz, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 31, p. 91 (1887) (W.-Afr.). — *Ch. c.*, Grose Smith, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 472 (1890) (Aruwimi). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 215 n. 138 (1891) (Kamerun; ? = *lysianassa* Westw.); *id.*, *ibid.*, 15, p. 310 n. 188 (1894) (Rio de Rey; Kamerun, Angola); *id.*, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 235 n. 21 (1898) [1899] (Ashanti, Alt Kalab., Kamer., Kuilu, Aru-

- wimi, Njam Njam, Angola). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 405 n. 45 (1900). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 193 (1903) (Nigeria). — Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 2 (n. 12), p. 8 (1905) (Duala); * id. in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 130, t. 31a (♀) (1911). — Rebel, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914). — E. Strand, Arch. Naturg., 79 A. H. 12, p. 126 (1913) (S. Kamerun). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 108 (1917); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afr., 1, Zool., Lief. 12, p. 580 (1917) (part.) (S. Kamerun, Franz. Kongo). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 n. 10 (1926); id., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1, p. 23 (1926) (mimet.). — Neustetter, Zeitschr. österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 12, p. 27 (1927) (Kamerun). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 37 (♂) (1927). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31—32 (1927), p. 130, t. 53, f. 1, 2 (♂, ♀) (1928).
- syn. *lysianassa* Westwood — *Ch. l.*, Westwood (Hope MS.), Thesaur. Ent. Oxon., p. 181, t. 34, f. 3, 4 (♀) (1874) (Ashanti) (= *cynthia* sec Kirby, 1877). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 215 (1891).
- forma *angusticlavius* Rouss. — *Ch. cynthia* fa. indiv. a., Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 39, p. 231 (1934) (Etoumbi). Franz. Kongo
- forma *cizeyi* Lathy — *Ch. cynthia* ab. ♀ S. Kamerun
c., Lathy, Enc. Ent., ser. B. III, Lép., 1, 1925, p. 93, t. 2, f. 6 (♀) (1926) (S. Kamerun).
- forma *wawamba* Grünb. — *Ch. cynthia* ab. Typus:
w., Grünberg, Wiss. Ergeb. Deutsch. Zentr.-Uganda
Afrika Exped., 3, Lep., 17, p. 538 (1912). — Rebel, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 sub n. 10 (1926).
- subsp. *kinduana* Le Cerf — *Ch. cynthia* Belg.
ssp. k., Le Cerf, Bull. Mus. Hist. Paris, 29, p. 366 (♂) (1923) (Kindu). — *Ch. c.* ab. Kongo
k., Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., (Kindu)
2, p. 570 sub n. 10 (1926).
- cynthia* — *Ch. c.*, Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Belg. Kongo). — A. Schultze, Ergebn. Deutsch. Z.-Afr. Exped., Zool., Lief. 12, p. 580 (1917) (part.; Belg. Kongo). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, f. 206 (1920). — Ball, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 1929—1930, p. 216 (1929) (Belg. Kongo). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 385 (1930) (Belg. Kongo).
- ? syn. *sabulosus* Talb. — *Ch. cynthia* s., Katanga
Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 2, p. 229 n. 2 (♂) (1928) (Kinda).

- forma *aurantiaca* Rouss. — *Ch. cynthia sabulosus* f. indiv. *av.*, Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 39, p. 231 (1934) (Kafakumbo-Katanga).
- subsp. *guineensis* Le Moul't — *Ch. cynthia G.*, Le Moul't, Nov. Ent., 3, p. 16 (1933). Franz. Guinea
- subsp. *parvicaudatus* Lathy — *Ch. cynthia* subsp. *p.*, Lathy, Enc. Ent., Ser. B. III, Lep. 1, 1925, p. 94 (1926) (Mabira). Uganda
- protoclea** Feisth. — *Char. p.*, Feisthamel, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (S. 2) 8, p. 260 n. 12 (1850) (Casamance). — *Nymphalis p.*, Doubleday & Westwood & Hewitson, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 14 (1850). — *Ch. p.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 627 n. 13 (1865). — *Nymphalis p.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 268 n. 13 (1871). — Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Akad. Natf., 50 (4), p. 371 (1887) (Mukenge). — *Charaxes p.*, Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 98 (1879). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 170 (1886) (Afr. Westküste). — Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 33 C. R., p. CXXVI n. 71 (Kongo); p. CXLVI n. 78 (Gabun) (1889). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. S. Leone Lep., p. 8 (1893). — T. Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 192 n. 60 (1893) (Adeli). — Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 15, p. 248 (1895); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 364 n. 35 (1896) (Kamerun; Alt Calabar). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 234 n. 22 (1898) [1899] (Senegamb. bis Angola). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 403 n. 44 (1900). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 193 (1903) (Nigeria). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 129, t. 33 d (1911). — Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. Deutsch. Zentr.-Afrik. Exp., 3 (L. 17), p. 538 (1912). — *Ch. p.* ab. Strand, Arch. Naturg., 79 A, Heft 12, p. 126 (1913); id., ibid., 80 A2, p. 152 (1914). — Rebel, Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 221, 253 (1914) (Östl. Zentr.-Afr., Rutschuru). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 109 (1917); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 581 (1917) (Belg. Kongo, S. Kamerun, Fernando Po). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 43, 1920—1921, p. 206 (1920). — *Ch. p. protoclea*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 n. 8 (1926); id., Proc. Ent. Soc. Loc. London, 4, 1929, p. 102 (1930) (nutrim.). — Ungemach, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, n. 32, p. 55 (1932) (Abess.).
- aeson* Ch. Herr.-Schäff. — *Ch. ae.*, Herrich-Schäffer, Sammlg. Außereurop. Schmett., index ad t [6], f. 9, 10 (♀), p. 54, 77 (1850)

- & 1858) (cf. Dalla Torre, Ent. Nachrbl., 1, p. 4, 56). — *Nymphalis ae.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 (1871) (Goldküste).
- forma *ablutus* A. Schultze — *Ch. protoclea* Basha
 ab. ♂ *abl.*, Arn. Schultze, Ent. Rundsch., 31, 82 (1914) (♀ ?); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 109, t. 11, f. 1 (1917); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool., Lief. 12, p. 581 (1917) (Belg. Kongo).
- forma *marginepunctata* Holl. — *Ch. protoclea* Gâbun
protoclea m., Bull. Amer. Mus., 43, p. 206 (1920) (Gabun).
- forma *marginepuncta* Poulton. — *Ch. protoclea*
protoclea ab. *m.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 sub n. 8 (1926).
- forma *nigropunctata* Neust. [= trans Kamerun
 ad f. *ablutum* A. Schultze). — *Ch. protoclea*
 ab. *n.*, Neustetter, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 30, p. 106 (1916) (Kamer.); id., Zeitschr. Oest. Ent. Ver. Wien, 6, p. 48 (1921); id., Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 71, p. (28) (1921). — *Ch. p. protoclea* ab. *n.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongress, p. 570 sub n. 8 (1926).
- forma *maculata* Strand — *Ch. protoclea* Kamerun
 ab. *m.*, Strand [Bartel MS ?], Wien. Ent. Zeitg., 29, p. 30 (1910) (Dume-Mündung).
- forma *sinuosa* Rouss. — *Ch. protoclea* ♂ Franz.
 fa. indiv. s., Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Kongo,
 Ent. France, 39, p. 229 (1934) (Etoumbi; S. Kamerun
 Bibindi).
- subsp. *azota* (Hew.) — *Philognoma a.*, Ost-Afrika
 Hewitson, Ent. Mo. Mag., 14, 1877, p. 82 (♀) (Delagoa-
 (1878) (Delagoa). — *Charaxes a.*, Trimen Bay bis
 & Bowker, S. Afric. Butt., 3, p. 387, 388 Nyassaland
 (♀) [non ♂ = *nyasana*] (nota ? = *Ch. calli-* u. Brit.-
clea) (1889) (Del. Bay., Nyassa). — Monteiro, O.-Afrika)
 Delagoa Bay, t. 1, f. 1 (1891). — Trimen,
 Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 40 n. 61 (1894)
 (Manica). — Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist.,
 (S. 6), 15, p. 249 (1895); id., Proc. Zool.
 Soc. London, p. 253 (1895); id., Journ. Linn.
 Soc. London, Zool. 25, p. 365 n. 36 (1896).
 — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl.,
 31 (n. 5), p. 235 n. 23 (1898) [1899] (Delagoa,
 Manica). — Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel Sci. Nat., 27, 1898–1899, p. 212
 (1899) (Delagoa). — * W. Rothschild &
 Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 401 n. 43 (1900);
 * id., ibid., 5, t. 5, f. 3 (♂) (1898). — Auri-
 villius, Ark. Zool., 1, p. 252 (1903)
 (S. W. Kongo). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc.
 London, p. 27 (1901) (Brit. Z.-Afr.). —
 Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 39 (1910).
 (Rhodesia). — * *Ch. protoclea a.*, Aurivil-
 lius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 129,
 t. 33 d (1911). — *Ch. a.*, *Ch. protoclea a.*,
 Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongress, 2, p.
 527 (♀ mimet.); p. 570 (1926). — *Ch. a.*,
 Gabriel, Cat. Type-Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps.

- 3, p. 20 (♂) (1927). — *Ch. protoclea* a., Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric. Brux., 14, 1926—1927, p. 285 (1927) (Katanga). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afric. & Uganda Nat. Hist., 1927, n. 31—32, p. 126, t. 55, f. 1, 2 (♂, ♀); n. 33—34, t. 77 (larva, chrys.) (1928). — *Ch. a.*, Kampf, Ent. Zeitschr., 42, p. 281 (1929) (Kilimandjaro). — *Ch. protoclea* a., Poulton (pro Kenway), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, p. 43 (bion.) (1929). — *Ch. a.*, (?), Ungemach, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, nr. 32, p. 55 (1932) (Abess.). — * *Ch. protoclea* a., van Someren, Journ. East Afric. & Uganda Nat. Hist., 1935, 12 (n. 5 u. 6), p. 173 (1936) (biol.).
- calliclea* Smith. — *Ch. c.*, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (s. 6) 4, p. 130 (1889). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 253 (1895) (intermed. race *azota-nyasana*). — *Ch. azota* var. (ab. ?) *c.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 235 (1898) [1899]. — *Ch. a. fa. c.*, Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 27 (1901) (Brit. Z.-Afr.). — *Ch. a. c.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Sp. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 22 (1932). Mombasa
- forma *aeguidistans* Gaede — *Ch. protoclea* var. *ae.*, Gaede, Int. Ent. Zeitschr., 9, 1915—1916, p. 109 (♂) (1916) (Kissarawe) („extr. Form von *prot.-azota*“). — *Ch. p. azota* ab. ♂ *ae.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 sub n. 8 (1926). D.-O.-Afrika
- forma *nyasana* Butl. — *Ch. n.*, Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 15, p. 249 (1895). (Nyassaland) (= *azota* ♂ Hew.); id., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 253 n. 11 (1895). (Zomba). — *Ch. azota* var. (ab. ?) *n.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 235 sub n. 23 (1898) [1899]; * *Ch. protoclea a. n.* ab. ♂, id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 129 (1911). — *Ch. p. a.* ab. *n.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 sub n. 8 (1926). Nyassaland
- azota* Hew. — *Ch. (Philognoma) a.*, Hewitson (non Howitson, 1877), Ent. Mo. Mag., 14, p. 181 (♂) (1878). — Trimen & Bowker, S. Afr. Butt., 3, p. 387 (♂ non ♀!) (1889). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 401 n. 43, 403 (1900) (part.).
- subsp. *nothodes* Jord. — *Ch. protoclea n.*, Jordan, Nov. Zool., 18, p. 137 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 570 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1927, n. 31/32, p. 124, t. 54, f. 1, 2 (♂, ♀) (1928). W.-Tanganika-See
- subsp. *catenaria* Rouss. — *Ch. protoclea* subsp. *c.*, Rosseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 39, p. 229, 236, t. 2, f. 8 (♂) (1934) (Typus: ♂ Kafakumba-Katanga; ♀ ibid. & Mutschatscha). Belg. Kongo

- forma *bifida* Rouss. — *Ch. catenaria* f. indiv. *b.*, Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 39, p. 230, 236, t. 2, f. 7 (♂) (1934). Katanga
- forma *kafakumbana* Rouss. — *Ch. catenaria* f. indiv. *k.*, Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 39, p. 231 (♂) (1934) (corresp. f. *nyasana*!). Kafakumba
- forma *mutschatschana* Rouss. — *Ch. catenaria* fa. indiv. *m.*, Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent., France, 39, p. 231 (1934). Mutschatscha
- forma *parcepecta* Rouss. — *Ch. catenaria* ♂ fa. indiv. *p.*, Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 39, p. 230 (♂), 236, t. 2, f. 6 (♂) (Belg. Kongo). Kangaji—Katanga
- ♂ — **analava** Ward — *Ch. a.*, Ward, Ent. Mo. Mag., 9, p. 3 (1872). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Suppl., p. 748 n. 59 (1877); id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879). — *Nymphalis a.*, *Ch. a.*, Mabille in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madagasc., 19, Lep. 2, Atl. t. 25 A, f. 2, 2a; 18 (I), p. 194 (1885 & 1886). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 369 n. 47 (1896) (Antanarivo). — Saalmüller, Lep. Madagaskar, 1, p. 89 (1884). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 241 n. 54 (1898) [1899]. — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 362, t. 11, f. 1 (♂) (1900). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 138, t. 31c (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 567 (mimet.), p. 569 n. 4 (1926). Madagascar
- balfouri** Butl. — *Ch. b.*, Butler, Pr. Zool. Soc. Lond., p. 176, t. 18, f. 6 (♀) (1881). — Taschenberg, Zeitschr. ges. Naturw., 56, p. 181 (1883). — Trimen & Bowker, S. Afr. Butt., 1, p. 323 (nota) (1887). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 400 n. 148 (1896). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 241 n. 55 (1898) [1899]. — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 361 n. 24, t. 7, f. 11, f. 3 (♂) (1900). — Ogilvie-Grant in H. O. Forbes, Nat. Hist. Sokotra, p. 299, t. 19, f. 1, 1a (♂) (1903). — Rebel, Denkschr. Mathem.-Naturw. Kl. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 71, p. 26 (1907). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 139 (1911). — Poulton, Verhandl. 3. Int. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 569 n. 3 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., pars 3, p. 20 (♀) (1927). Sokotra
- ♂ — **fulvescens** (Aur.) — *Palla varanes* var. *f.*, Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 216 sub n. 148 (1891) („type“ Drury's Fig.) (S. Leone, Kamerun). — *Ch. f.*, Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 189, 192 n. 57 (1893) (part.; Adeli, Togo). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 312 n. 202 (1894) (Bongo, Kamerun). — *Ch. varanes* var. (temp. ?) (ab. ?) *f.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 241 Sierra Leone bis Gabun

- (1898) [1899] (part.). — **Ch. f., Ch. f. fulvescens*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 359, 361 n. 23 a, t. 8, f. 25 (penis ♂) (1900). — *Ch. f.*, Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 194 (1903) (Nigeria). — *Ch. varanes* var. *f.*, Sjöstedt, Übers. Reise Kamerun, p. 55 (1905). — *Ch. f. fulvescens*, Grünberg, S. B. Ges. Natf. Freunde Berlin, p. 152 (1910) (Victoria Nyanza). — **Aurivillius* in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 139, t. 32 d (1911). — *Ch. f.*, Strand, Arch. Natg., 77, 1911, 1, Supplem., 4, p. 120 (1912) (Kamerun); id., ibid., 79, A. 12, p. 125 (1913). — Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 587 (1917) (S. Kamerun, Fernando Po; part.); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 119 (1917) (Kamerun). — *Ch. f. fulvescens*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 569 n. 2 (1926). — *Ch. f.*, Neustetter, Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver., 12, p. 28 (1927) (Kamerun). — **van Someren*, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935) (n. 5 u. 6), p. 172 (1936).
- varanes* (Drury) — *Papilio Nymphalis Gemmatius* v., Drury (nec Cramer), Ill. Nat. Hist., 3, p. 42. Index, t. 31, f. 1, 2 (1782) (S. Leone). — *P. v.*, Stoll in Cramer, Exot. Pap., 4, p. 202, 252, t. 388, f. A, B (f. intermedia) (Amboina patria falsa) (1782). — Herbst, Naturs. Ins. Schmett., 4, p. 22 (part.), t. 56, f. 3, 4 (non f. 5) (1790). — (?) Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, t. 60 (1885). — *Palla* v., Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 274 n. 3 (1871) (part.).
- veranes* (God.) — *Nymphalis* v., Godart, Enc. Méth., 9, p. 364 n. 48 (1823) (part.). — *Phyllophasis* v., Blanchard, Hist. Nat. Ins., 3, p. 348 n. 2 (1840) (part.). — *Philognoma* v., Westwood in Doubleday, Westw. & Hewitson, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 311 n. 2 (1850) (part.).
- nigrescens* Butl. — *Ch. n.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London Zool., 25, p. 401 n. 150 (1896) (Sierra Leone, Ashanti, Goldküste). — *Ch. varanes* var. ? (ab. ?) *n.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31, (n. 5), p. 241 n. 56 (1898) [1899]. — *Ch. n.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 86 (♂, ♀) 1927). Sierra Leone
- forma *ocellatus* A. Schultze — *Ch. fulvescens* ab. *o.*, Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 588 (1917). S. Kamerun (Molundu)
- subsp. *acuminatus* Thureau — *Ch. a.*, Thureau, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 48, p. 139, t. 2, f. 12 (♀) (1903) (Langenburg). — *Ch. fulvescens* var. *a.*, Aurivillius, Wiss. Ergebn. Schwed. Exped. Kilimandj., 9, Lep., p. 8 (1910) (Meru); **Ch. f. a.*, id., in Seitz, D.-O.-Afrika

- Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 139 (1911). — *Ch. f.* var. *a.*, Rebel, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 254 (1914) (N. W. Tanganyika-See). — *Ch. f. a.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 569 sub n. 2 (1926). — * van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist., 12, 1935 (n. 5 u. 6), p. 172 (1936).
- subsp. *monitor* W. Rothschild. — * *Ch. fulvescens* subsp. *m.*, W. Rothschild [& Jordan], Nov. Zool., 7, p. 361 n. 23 b (1900) (Typus: ♂ Fajao, Unyoro; Kongo (Upoto), Uganda (Kampala)). — *Ch. f. m.*, Grünberg, S. B. Ges. Natf. Freunde Berlin, p. 152 (1910) (Victoria Nyunza; neben *Ch. f. fulvescens*). — *Ch. f.* var. *m.*, Aurivillius, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat., (S. 3) 4, p. 520 (1910) (Fernan-Po); *Ch. f.* var. *m.* (?), id., Wiss. Ergebn. Schwed. Exped. Kilimandj., 9, Lep., p. 8 (1910) (? „Lokalrasse“). — *Ch. f. m.*, Heron, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19, p. 155 (1909) (Ruwenzori). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 139 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 569 sub n. 2 (1926). — van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 335, t. 76, f. 5 etc. (sec. explic.), p. 353, 354 (1926) (biol.). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 14, 1926–1927, p. 286 (1927) (Katanga). — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 2, 1927, p. 63 (1928). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist., 1927, n. 31–32, p. 115 (biol.), t. 50, f. 1–3, t. 74, f. 5 (non 76 sec. text.), t. 48, f. 5 (larva) (1928).
- fulvescens* Butl. (nec Aur.) — *Ch. f.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. Lond. Zool. 25, p. 401 n. 151 (1896) (part.; Kongo). — *Ch. varanes* var. (temp. ?) (ab. ?) *f.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 241 n. 56 (1898) [1899] (part.; Kongo). — Aurivillius, Öfvers. Vetensk. Ak. Förhandl., 57, p. 1043 (1900) (Kongo). — *Ch. f. fulvescens*, Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — *Ch. f.*, Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 587 (1917) (part., Belg. Kongo). — *Palla f.*, Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920–1921, p. 211 (1920) (Kongo).
- subsp. *oreas* Talb. — *Ch. fulvescens* o., Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 4, p. 181 (1932) (Typus: ♂, Mount Kenya: Manyuki nach Meru). Kenya
- ? *acuminatus* v. Som. — *Ch. fulvescens* ?a., van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 336 (1926).
- subsp. *saperanus* Poult. — *Ch. fulvescens* s., (nom. nov.), Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 569 sub n. 2 (1926). Komoren

- comoranus* Aur. — *Ch. varanes* var. *c.*, Aurivillius (nec Rothschild, 1903) in Voeltzkow, Reis. Ostaf., 2, p. 321, t. 19, f. 3 (1909) (Mayotte); * *Ch. fulvescens* *c.*, id. in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 139 (1911).
- subsp. *stonehami* Jeff. — *Ch. fulvescens* f. *st.*, Jeffry, Bull. Stoueham Mus. Kitale, n. 4, p. 1 (1931). — * van Someren, Journ. East. Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist., 12 (1935) (n. 5 u. 6), p. 173 (1936). Kenya (Nzoia, Elgon distr.)
- acuminatus* v. Som. — *Ch. fulvescens* ? *a.*, van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 336, t. 77, f. 3 etc. (sec. expl. p. 353, 354) (1926) (biol.). — *Ch. f. a.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31—32, p. 117, t. 51, f. 1, 2 (♂, ♀), t. 75, f. 3, t. 76, f. 9, 10 (larva) (1928).
- fulvescens* subsp. van Som. — *Ch. f.* sb. sp., van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1927, n. 31—32, p. 119, t. 52, f. 1, 2 (1928) (Mt. Elgon südl. Nandi u. Mau).
- ♂ — **varanes** (Cramer) — Seba, Thesaur., 4, p. 43, t. 35, f. 13, 14 (1764). — *Papilio Equus Achivus* v., Cramer, Pap. Exot., 2, p. 100, 151, t. 160, f. D. E. (1777) (patria falsa: Coromandel & Amboina). — Goeze, Ent. Beytr., 3 (2), p. 87 n. 69 (1779). — Fabricius, Spec. Ins., 2, p. 14 n. 55 (1787) (India!). — Stoll in Cramer, Pap. Exot., 4, p. 4 (1782). — [D. H. Schneider], Nomencl. Ent., p. 33 (1785). — Fabricius, Mant. Ins., 2, p. 7 n. 61 (1787). — Herbst, Naturs. Ins. Schmett., 4, p. 22 (part.), t. 56, f. 5 (1790) (Indien!). — Gmelin in Linné, Syst. Nat., (ed. 13) 1 (5), p. 2236 n. 309 (1790) (India!). — Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schmett., 2, p. 256 (1792). — *P. Nymphalis* v., Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (I), p. 66 n. 206 (1793) (India). — *P. v.*, Latham & Davies in J. A. Forster, Zool. Ind., ed. 2 (ps. 3), p. 23 (1795). — Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat., 3 (II), p. 79 (1806). — (*P.*) *Paphia* v., Fabricius in Illiger, Mag. Ins. Kunde, 6, p. 282 (1807). — *Maniola* (*Paphia*) v., Oken, Lehrb. Naturg., 3 (I), p. 733 (1815). — *Philognoma* v., Doubleday, List Lep. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 112 (1844); (id. & Hewitson &) Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 311 n. 2 (1850) (part.). — Wallengren, Kafferl. Dagfjär., (Vet. Ak. Handl., (s. nov.) 2 n. 4), p. 28 (1857) (Caffraria). — Trimen, Rhop. Afr. Austral., 1, p. 181 n. 105 (1862) (biol.; part.). — *Palla* v., Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 274 n. 3 (1871) (part.). — *Philognoma* v., Butler, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 4) 16, p. 395 (1875) (Natal). — *Palla* v., Möschler, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 33 Abh., p. 284 (1884) (Kaffer.). — Staudinger (&

Kapland,
Natal,
Transvaal

- Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, t. 60 (= an *fulvescens* ?), p. 174 (1885 & 1886) (part.; Natal). — *Charaxes v.*, Trimen & Bowker, S.-Afr. Butt., 1, p. 321 n. 105, t. 1, f. 6 (larva); 3, p. 406 (1887 & 1889) (part.). — Kirby, Handb. Lep., 1, p. 187 (1894). — *Ch. v.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 176 (1881). — *Philognoma v.*, Spiller, Entom., 13, p. 56 (1880) (Natal); Gooch, ibid., 14, p. 102 (1881). — Oberthür, Ann. Mus. Stor. Nat. Genova, 13, 1882—1883, p. 728 (1883). — *Ch. v.*, Distant, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 7) 1, p. 5 (1898) (Barborton). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 241 n. 56 (1898) [1899] (part.). — *Palla v.*, Brown, Entomologist, 32, p. 135 (1899). — **Charaxes v.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 354 n. 22, t. 8, f. 24 (1900). — Fawcett, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 17, p. 168, t. 6, f. 16, 16 a (1903) (larva, chrysal.). — Leigh, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XXII (1903) (larva). — Dixey, ibid., p. IV (1906) (odor); id. & Longstaff, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 318, 329 etc. sec. indic. (1907) (S.-Afrika); Marshall, ibid., p. 299, 375 (1902) (bion.). — Simmonds, Entomologist, 41, p. 32 (1908). — Swiestra, Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria, 1, 1908—1909, p. 257 (1909) (Transvaal). — **Ch. v. varanes*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 139 (1911). — *Ch. v.*, Eltringham, Afric. Min. Butt., p. 114 (1910). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 95 (biol.) (1917). — Poulton (sec. Wilson), Proc. Ent. Soc., p. XXIV (1920) (bion.); *Ch. v. varanes*, id., Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongress, 2, p. 569 n. 1 (= *austrinus*) (1926); (pro Kenway), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, p. 42 (1929) (bion.). — A. H. Clark, Ann. Rep. Smithson. Inst. Washington, 1926, p. 437 (1927) (odor). — *van Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 17, p. 126 (1936) (Kalahari).
- veranes* (God.) — *Nymphalis v.*, Godart, Enc. Méth., 9, p. 364 n. 48 (1924) (Caffr.). — H. Lucas, Hist. nat. Léop. Exot., p. 123, t. 5, f. 1 (1835) (Caffr.). — *Papilio (Paphia) v.*, Boisduval (sec. Fabricius), Spec. Gén. Léop., 1, p. 83 (1836). — *Nymphalis v.*, Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 1, p. 68, 144; 2, p. 198 (1837). — Westwood in Drury, Ill. Exot. Ent., 1, p. 42, t. 36, f. 1, 2 (1837). — *Phyllophasus* (err. typ. pro *Phyllophasis*) *v.*, Blanchard, H. A. Anim. Artic., 3, p. 448 (1890).
- verannes* Leigh. — *Ch. v.*, Entomologist, 40, p. 104 (1907) (Natal).
- veranessa* (Hübner). — *Coea v.*, J. Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 48 n. 442 [1819].

- austrinus* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. varanes au.* (ssp.), W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., p. 357 n. 22 a (1900) (variab.).
- fulvescens* Karsch (non Auriv.), Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 192 n. 57 (1893) (sub syn.). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 312 n. 202 (1894) (sub syn.).
- forma *brachycauda* Le Cerf — *Ch. varanes* fa. (? an ssp.) *b.*, Le Cerf, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 29, p. 367 (♂) (1923). — *Ch. v. varanes* ab. *b.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 509 (1926). Mosambique, Guengère
- subsp. *bertrami* Ril. — *Ch. varanes b.*, Riley, Entomologist, 64, p. 279 (1931) (S. Arabien). — Warnecke, Mitt. Münch. Ent. Ges., 22, p. 92 (1932).
- subsp. *defulvata* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. varanes* subsp. *d.*, Joicey & Talbot, Entomologist, 59, p. 221 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill. Mus., p. 23 (1932). Sao Thomé
- subsp. *vologeses* (Mab.) — *Palla v.*, Mabille. Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 1, p. 280 (1876) (Kongo, Landana). — **Charaxes varanes vol.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 358 n. 22 b (1900); id., ibid., 10, p. 539 (1903) (Abess.). — Aurivillius in Voeltzkow, Reise Ost-Afrika, 2, p. 321 (Pemba) (1909). — Strand, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 22, p. 108 (1909) (D. O.-Afr.); id., Arch. Natg., 75, A 1, p. 376 (1909). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 139 (1911) (t. 32 d als *varanes*). — Strand, Arch. Naturg., 80 A2, p. 152 (1914); id., ibid., 78, 1912, A. H. 1, p. 68 (1912) (D. O.-Afr.). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 118 (1917) (biol., larva, chrys.); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 587 (1917) (Belg., Franz. Kongo). — *Palla v.*, Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 211 (1920) (Kongo). — *Charaxes varanes* var. *vol.*, Aurivillius, Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiop., Afr. orient., p. 361 (1922) (Brit. O.-Afr., Uganda). — *Ch. var. vol.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 569 sub n. 1 (1926); id. (pro Carpenter), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 3, p. 5 (mimet.) (1927) (Uganda). — *Ch. var. „forme“ vol.*, Fleury, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 95, p. 143 (1926) (Franz. Guin.). — *Ch. var. vol.*, van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 334 (biol.), t. 74, f. 1 etc. (sec. explic., p. 353, 354 (1926)). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 14, 1926—1927, p. 287 (1927) (Katanga); *Ch. vol.*, Seydel, ibid., 1928—1929, p. 168 (1928) (Kion). — *Ch. varanes vol.*, Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 38 (1928) (S. O.-Sudan). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ.

- East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1927, n. 31—32, p. 112, t. 49, f. 1—3, t. 72, f. 1, t. 74, f. 6, t. 47, f. 4, 4a, t. 76, f. 2, 6, t. 77, f. 4a (1928) (metam). — *Ch. vol.*, Kampf, Ent. Zeitschr., 42, p. 281 (1929) (Kilimandj.). — *Ch. var. vol.*, Ball, Rev. Zool. Afric. Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 217 (1929) (Belg. Kongo). — Ungemach, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, n. 32, p. 54 (1932) (Abess.). — *Ch. vol.*, Talbot, Bull. Hill. Mus., 4, p. 181 (1932).
- ologesus* Grünb. — *Ch. varanes vol.*, Grünberg, Soc. Ent., 24, p. 145 (1910).
- varanes* Doubl. — *Philognoma v.*, Doubleday & Hewitson & Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., p. 311 n. 2 (1850) (part.; Sierra Leone). — Butler, Cat. Diurn. Lep. Fabricius, 50, n. 3 (1859) (S. Leone). — *Palla v.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 274 n. 3 (1871, part.). — *Philognoma v.*, Druce, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 413 (1875) (Angola). — Plötz, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 41, p. 194 n. 107 (1880) (Victoria, Kamerun). — *Palla v.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 69 (1888) (Aquat.-Afr.). — Staudinger, Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 174 (1886) (part.). — Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car., 50, p. 372 (1887) (W.-Afrika). — *P[alla] v.*, Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belge, 33, C. R., p. CXXV n. 63 (1889) (Kongo (Kassai)). — *Philognoma v.*, Grose Smith, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 472 n. 90 (1890) (Aruwimi). — *Pal'a v.*, Mabilie, Ann. Soc. Ent. France (S. 8) 10, p. 23 (1890) (West-Afr.). — *Charaxes v.*, Trimen & Bowker, S. Afr. Butt., 1, p. 321 n. 105 (1887) (part.). — *Pal'a v.*, Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 216 n. 148 (1891) (part., Kamer., Gabun). — *Philognoma v.*, Godman & Salom in Jameson, Story Rear Column E. Pascha Exped. Nat. Hist., App., p. 441 n. 90 (1890) (Kongo). — *Palla v.*, Hahn (sec. Preuss.), Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 33, 1889 S. B., p. (24) (1890). — Fromholz in H. Meyer, Ostafrik. Gletscherfahrt, p. 335 (1891). — *Philognoma v.*, Hampson, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 7, p. 181 (1891) (Sabaki-R.). — *Palla v.*, Riley, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 16, 16, 1893, p. 571 (1894) (Freetown). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 650 n. 20 (1893) (Mweri-See) (Zomba). — *Palla (Charaxes) v.*, Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 9 (1893). — *P. v.*, Rogenhofer, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien, 6, p. 461 (1891). — *Ch. v.*, Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 55, p. 180 (1902) (Ost-Afr.). — Rebel & Rogenhofer in Baumann, Reise Massailand 2. Nilqu., Lep. 332 n. 95 (1894) (Mwansa; Ufiomi). — Rogenhofer in Hähnel, z. Rudolf-See, p. 848 (1893). — *Charaxes v.*, Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London,, p. 39

n. 59 (1894) (Manica, Mimeni). — *Philognoma v.*, Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 341 n. 47 (1894) (Uganda). — *Palla v.*, Butler, ibid., p. 562 n. 18 (1893) (Brit. O.-Afr.). — Carpenter, Sc. P. R. Dublin Soc. (n. ser.) 8, p. 304 (1895) (Lokoja). — *Charaxes v.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 256 (1895) (Zomba); id., Journ. Linu. Soc. London, 25, Zool., p. 400 n. 149 (1896) (part.); id., Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 18, p. 69 n. 7 (1896) (Nyassa). — *Palla v.*, Lanz, D. Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 143 (1896) (Parumbira, Ost-Afr.). — Holland, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 18, 1895, p. 237 (O. Afr.); p. 262 (Somali); p. 752 (Ost-Afr.) (1896). — *Ch. v.* Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel, Sci. Nat., 27, 1898—1899, p. 206 (1898) (Delagoa). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 51, 256 n. 21 (1898) (Zomba); p. 397 n. 11 (1898) (Brit. Z.-Afr.). — F. Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 24, p. 104 (1898) (D. Ost-Afr.). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 241 n. 56 (1898) [1899] (part.). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1899, p. 963 (1900); id., Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (7) 7, p. 24 (Mombasa); p. 198 (1901) (Kenya). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 28 (1901) (Brit. O.-Afr.); id., p. 194 (1903) (Nigeria). — Sharpe, Entomologist, 35, p. 68, 311 (1902) (Nigeria); ead., ibid., 36, p. 167 (1903). — *Char. (Palla) v.*, Weymer, Ent. Zeitschr., 15, p. 63 (1901) (Angola). — *Ch. v. varanes*, Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Vict. Nyanza). — *Ch. v.*, Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 2 (n. 12), p. 9 (1905). — *Palla v.*, Kheil, Mem. Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat., 1, p. 488 (1908) (Span. Guinea, Fern. Po.). — *Ch. v.*, Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 40 (1910) (Rhodesia). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, t. 32 d (1911).

— **numenes** (Hew.) — *Nymphalis n.*, Hewitson, Exot. Butt., 3 (2), t. [46], *Nymphalis* t. 2, f. 9, 10, 11 (♂, ♀) (1859) (S. Leone). — *Charaxes n.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 630 n. 29 (1865) (S. Leone). — *Nymphalis n.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 n. 27 (1871). — Mabilie, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 1, p. 280 (1876) (Landana). — *Charaxes n.*, Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879) (Fernando Po.). — *Nymphalis n.*, Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 21 (2) 2, p. [8], 180 (♀) (1879). — *Charaxes n.*, Plötz, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 41, p. 194 n. 104 (1880) (Eninga; Victoria). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 170 (1886) (Monrovia, Gabun, Fernando Po.). — Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 50, p. 371 (1887). — Mabilie, Ann. Soc. Ent. France (6) 10, p. 22 (1890). — Godman &

West-
Afrika
von Sierra
Leone bis
Angola u.
Uganda

Salwin in Jameson, Story Rev. Column. E. Pascha Exped., Nat. Hist. Append., p. 440 n. 83 (1890) (Aruwimi). — Möschler, Abh. Senckenberg Natf. Ges., 15 (1), p. 61 n. 100 (1888) (Aburi). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 8 (1893). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 311 n. 192 (1894) (Ekundu, Bonde). — *Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 377 n. 76 (1896) (S. Leone, Accra, Alt Calabar, Kamer., Fernando Po, Angola). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 240 n. 45 (1898) [1899] (S. Leone bis Angola). — *W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 371 n. 29, t. 7, f. 3 (♂) (1900) (West-Afr. bis Angola, Uganda). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1902, 1, p. 45 (1902). — Sharpe, Entomologist, 35, p. 311 (1902) (Aquat.-Afr.); eadem, ibid., 36, p. 167 (1903). — Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Victoria Nyanza). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 194 (1903) (Nigeria). Sjöstedt, Übers. Reise Kamerun, p. 55 (1905). — Grünberg, S. B. Ges. Natf. Freunde Berlin, p. 152 (1910) (Vict. Nyan.). — Aurivillius, Ann. Mus. Civico Stor. Nat. Genova, (s. 3) 4, p. 515 (1910) (Fernando Po); *id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 132, t. 31 c (1911). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 3, p. 537 (1912). — Strand, Arch. Natg., 77, 1911, Bd. 1, Suppl. 4, p. 120 (1912) (Kamer.); id., ibid., 79 A 12, p. 126 (1913); id., ibid., 80 A 2, p. 152 (1914). — Rebel, Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 254 (1914). — Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrika Exped., 1, Zool., 1, Lief. 12, p. 583 (1917) (Belg. Kongo, S. Kamerun, Fernando Po); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 112, t. 11, f. 2 a, b (1917) (larva, chrys.). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920 1921, p. 207 (1920) (Kongo). — *Ch. n., numenes*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 n. 28 (1926). — *Ch. n.*, Neustetter, Zeitschr. Öst. Ent. Ver., 12, p. 28 (1927) (Kamer.; aberr.). — van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 343, t. 75, f. 1 etc. (sec. explic. p. 353, 354 (1926) (biol.)). — *Nymphalis n.*, Gabriel Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Rhop. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 88 (♂) (1927). — *Ch. n.*, v. Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928, n. 33—34 p. 25 [biol.], t. 87 (♂, ♀) (1929). — Poulton (sec. v. Someren), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 3, 1928, p. 65 (1929) (mimet.); Carpenter, ibid., 6, 1931, p. 65 (1932) (aberr.). — *Poulton, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12, 1935, (n. 5 u. 6), p. 199 (1936) (nutrim. larv.) (Uganda, Elgon);

- * van Sommeren, *ibid.*, p. 185 (1936) (nutrim. larv.). — * Carpenter, *Trans. Ent. Soc. London*, 83 (III), p. 359 (1935).
- forma *obsolescens* Stonh. — *Ch. numenes* Kenya
o., Bull, Stoneham Mus. Kitale, n. 7, p. 1
(1931) (Malawa Forest, Katrai).
- forma *laticatena* Le Cerf — *Ch. numenes* Belg. Kongo
l. (subsp. an forma indiv. ?), Le Cerf, Bull.
Mus. Paris, (2) 4, p. 405 (1932).
- subsp. *neumannii* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. nume-* Abessinien
nes neum. subsp., W. Rothschild (& Jordan),
Nov. Zool., 9, p. 597 (1902); *id.*, *ibid.*, 10,
p. 539 (1903). — * Aurivillius in Seitz,
Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 132 (1911); *Ch.*
num. var. *neum.*, *id.*, Voy M. Rothschild
Éthiopie, Afr. occid., p. 360 (1922) (Brit.
O.-Afr.). — *Ch. num. neum.*, Poulton, Verh.
3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 sub n. 28
(1926). — Ungemach, Mém. Soc. Sci. Maroc,
n. 32, p. 53 (1932).
- ♂♀* — **violetta** Gr. Smith. — *Ch. v.*, Grose Smith, Ent. Delagoa Bay
Mo. Mag., 21, p. 247 (1885) (Delagoa Bay); bis Nyassa-
id. & Kirby, Rhop. Exot., 1, t. Charaxes, f. Land, Mom-
1—3 (♂, ♀), p. VIII (1887). — Trimen & basa und
Bowker, S. Afric. Butt., 3, p. 385 n. 385 Meru
(1889) (Del. Bai). — Monteiro, Delagoa
Bay, t. 1, f. 3 (1891). — * Butler, Journ.
Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 376 n. 74 (1896)
(Del. Bay; Zanzibar); * *id.*, Proc. Zool. Soc.
London, p. 851, 852 n. 14 (♀) (1896)
(Nyassaland). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-
Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 239 n. 40 (1898)
[1899] (Del. Bay; D. O.-Afr.: Bagamoyo,
Pangani). — Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel
Sci. Nat., 27, 1898—1899, p. 209 (1899).
(larva). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov.
Zool., 7, p. 372 n. 30, t. 7, f. 1, 2 (♂), 8
(♀), t. 8, f. 10 (penis) (1900) (Delag.,
Dar-es-Salam, Taveta). — Aurivillius, Wiss.
Ergebn. Schwed. Exped. Kilimandj., 9, Lep.,
p. 8 (1910); * *id.* in Seitz, Großschmett.
Erde, 13, p. 132, t. 31a (1911). — Poul-
ton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 571 n.
27 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ.
East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928,
n. 33—34, p. 8 (biol.), t. 80, f. 1, 2 (♂, ♀),
t. 81, f. 2, 3 (larva) (1929) (Costal Forests,
Teita). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop.
Hill. Mus., p. 27 (1932). — * van Someren,
Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist.
Soc., 1935, 12, (n. 5—6), p. 185, p. 199
(1936) (Meru Forest; nutr. larv.).
- xiphares* Holl. — *Ch. x.*, Holland (nec Goldküste,
Cramer, 1781), Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 18, Aruwimi
1895, p. 754 (1896) (Brit. O.-Afrika). bis
bipunctata W. Rothsch. — *Ch. b.*, W. Rothschild, Kongo
Nov. Zool., 1, p. 536 n. 4 (1894) (Gold-
küste ?).
- bipunctatus* Butl. — *Ch. b.*, Butler, Journ.
Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 378 n. 78 (1896)

(Accra). — Aurivillius, Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 240 (1898) [1899] (Ashanti). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 390 n. 37, XV, t. 8, f. 9 (penis), f. 28 (valva); p. 376 (1900). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1902, 1, p. 45 (1902) (Uganda). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 132 (1911). — Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 254 (1914). — Arn. Schultze, Ergeb. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 583 (1917) (Belg. Kongo, S.-Kamerun); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 112, t. 13, f. 7 (1917) (Kamerun). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus., Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 207 (1920) (Kongo). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 n. 37 (1926). — Ball, Rev. Zool. Afr., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 216 (1929) (Belg. Kongo). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist., 1928, n. 33—34, p. 29, t. 88, t. 81, f. 1 (1929). — Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 3, p. 97 (1929) (S. O.-Sudan). — Poulton (sec Someren), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 3, 1928, p. 65 (1929) (mimet.). — * van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935) (n. 5—6), p. 187, t. 26, f. 2 (♀) (1936). — * Röber, Ent. Rundschau, 53, p. 577 (1936).

brevicaudatus Schultze [an *cithaeron* subsp. ?] — O.-Afrika

Ch. cithaeron var. *b.*, Arnold Schultze, Arch. Naturg., 79 A 8, p. 3, t. 1, f. (♀) (1914) (Manow (Nyssa)). — *Ch. c. b.*, Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 254, t. 20, f. 21, 22 (♂) (1914) (N. W.-Tanganyika, Iringa, Nyassa). — *Ch. b.*, Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 337 (1922) (♀ = *maudei*) (spec. dist.). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 n. 31 (1926). — * *Ch. cithaeron b.*, van Som. & Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc., 5 (Ser. B. Taxon.), p. 204, 206, 207 (1936).

maudei Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. m.*, Proc. Zool. D.-O.-Afrika

Soc. London, 1917, p. 271 (♀) (1918). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill. Mus., p. 25 (1932) (= *Ch. brevicaudatus* Schultze). — * *Ch. xiphares m.*, Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, 5 (S. B. Taxon.), p. 207 (1936).

♀ — **bohemani** C. & R. Feld. — *Ch. b.*, C. & R. Felder, Vom Ngami-See nordw. bis zum unt. Kongo, Massailand

Wien. Ent. Monatschr., 3, p. 321 n. 22, t. 6, f. 3 (♂) (1859) (Ngami-See). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 630 n. 31 (1865) (S. Afr. ?); id., Lep. Exot., p. 28, t. 10, f. 3 (♀) (1870) (Zambesi). — *Nymphalis b.*, Kirby, Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 270 n. 32 (1871) (S.-Afr.). — Druce, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 412 (1875) (Angola). — Wallengren, Öfvers. Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., 29 (III), p. 49 (1872); Aurivillius, ibid.,

36 (VII), p. 41 (1879) (Damara). — Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879) (Zambesi). — *Nymphalis b.*, Dewitz. Nova Acta Leop. Car. Natf., 41 (2), p. 201 (1879) (W.-Afr.). — *Ch. b.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 170 (1886) (Kongo). — Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 81 n. 38 (1891) (Omrora); Butler, ibid., p. 649 n. 21 (1893) (Brit. Z.-Afr.); Selous, ibid., 16 (1894). — Rebel & Rogenhofer in Baumann, Reise Massailand, Lep., p. 332 n. 102 (1894) (Uha). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 256 n. 20 (1895) (Zomba); id., ibid., p. 720 n. 15 (1895) (Zomba); id., ibid., p. 856 n. 16 (1896) (Nyassaland). — Lanz, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 143 (1896) (Tanganyika). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London Zool., 25, p. 378 n. 79 (1896) (Angola, Ngami, Kongo, Mweru, Zomba, Kanderera, Mamboia, S. Salgado, Zambesi). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 238 n. 36 (1898) [1899] (O.-Afrika, W. Afr. südl. Kongo; nicht in der Cap Colony u. Natal). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 374 n. 31 (1900). — Aurivillius, Öfvers. Vet.-Akad. Förhändl., 57, p. 1043 (1900). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 27 (1901) (Brit. Z. Afr.). — Weymer, Ent. Zeitschr. 15, p. 63 (1901) (Angola). — Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 3 (1905) n. 1, p. 4 (1906) (Kongo). — Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 40 (1910) (Rhodesia). — Grünberg in L. Schultze, Zool. Forschungsreis., 4 (I) (Jenaische Denkschr., 16), p. 93 (1910). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 131, t. 33 a (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 540 (mimet); 571 n. 29 (1926). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr., Bruxelles, 14, 1926—1927, p. 286 (1927) (Katanga). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928, n. 33—34, p. 23, t. 86 (♂, ♀) (biol.) (1929) (Kenya). — * van Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 17, p. 125—126 (1936) (Kalahari).

bohmanni H.-Sch. — *Ch. b.*, Herrich-Schäffer, Corr. Bl. zool.-mineral. Ver. Regensburg, 19, p. 86 (1865). — Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 7, p. 42 n. 10 (1891) (Kandera). — Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 44 n. 70 (1894) (Manica). — Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 18, p. 69 n. 6 (1896) (Nyassaland).

bubastis Arn. Schultze — *Ch. b.*, Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 110, t. 13, f. 6 (1917) (? hybr. *smaragdalis* × *mixtus*) (1917) (Bipindi). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 n. 36 (1926). — Niepelt, Int. Ent. Zeitschr., 17, p. 137 (♂) (1923) (Njonk-

Kamerun

Fluss, Kamerun; teste Hering an *mixtus* forma ?).

- ♂♀ - **cithaeron** Feld. — *Ch. c.*, C. & R. Felder, Wien, Ent. Monatschr., 3, p. 398, t. 8, f. 2 (♂), 3 (♀) (1859) (Natal). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 631 n. 33 (1865) (Natal). — *Nymphalis c.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 270 n. 33a (1871) (Nat.); *Charaxes c.*, id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879). — Gooch, Entomologist, 14, p. 6, 7; 127 (1881) (larva; Nat.); Spiller, ibid., 16, p. 119 (1883). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Tagschmett., 1, p. 170 (1886) (Natal). — Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Nat., 50 (5), p. 371 (1887) (Nguru). — Trimen & Bowker, S.-Afr. Butt., 1, p. 344 n. 116 (metam.) (1887) (Natal). — Grose-Smith & Kirby, Rhop. Exot., 1 ad t. *Charaxes* (1887). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 649 n. 23 (♀) (1893) (Zomba); Trimen, ibid., p. 45 n. 71 (1894) (Manica); Butler, ibid., p. 256 n. 19; p. 720 n. 14 (1895) (Zomba); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 375 n. 70 (1896) (Natal, Transvaal, Zomba, Kilimandjaro). — Holland, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 18, 1895, p. 237 (1896) (Ost-Afr.). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 397 n. 10 (1898) (Brit. O.-Afr.). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 30 (n. 5), p. 239 n. 41 (1898) [1899] (part.; Natal, Transv., Manica, Nyassa, Kilimandj., Brit. O.-Afr.) (? *Ch. xiphares* var. ?). — Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel Sci. Nat., 27, 1898—1899, p. 209 (1899) (Delagoa; biol.). — H. Brown, Entomologist, 32, p. 135 (1899). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 379 n. 33 (1900) (part.). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 27 (1901) (Brit. Z.-Afr.). — Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (s. 7) 7, p. 198 (1901) (Kenya). — Aurivillius, Wiss. Ergebn. Schwed. Exped. Kilimandj., 9, Lep., p. 8 (1910). — Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 40 (1910) (Rhodesia). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 132, t. 31 b (1911). — Eltringham, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1917, p. 330 (♂) (1918) (Kikuletwa-Darjama R.); Poulton, ibid., Proc. 1918, p. LIII (1919) (mimet.). — Aurivillius, Voy. M. Rothschild, Éthiopie, Afr.-Orient., p. 360 (1922) (Brit. O.-Afr.). — van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 344, t. 74, f. 4 etc. (sec. expl., p. 353, 354) (1926) (biol.). — *Ch. c. c.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 538 (mimet.); p. 571 n. 30 (1926); v. Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928, n. 33—34, p. 12, t. 82 (♂, ♀) (biol.) (1929); * van Someren, ibid., 1935, 12 (n. 5—6), p. 199 (1936) (nutrim. larv.). — * van Son

Ost-Afrika,
Natal

- & Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, 5 (Ser. B. Taxon.), p. 204, 205, 206 (1936).
- xiphares* var. *A. (cithaeron* Feld.) — *Nymphalis x. (c.)*, Trimen, Rhop. Afr. Austr., 1, p. 169 sub n. 97 (1862) (Natal).
- xiphares* (*Ch. cithaeron*) — Spiller, Entomologist, 15, p. 8 (1882) (Natal).
- cithaeron* — *Ch. c.*, Leig, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XXII (1903) (larva).
- forma *griseus* A. Sch. — *Ch. cithaeron* ab. Nyassaland
- g.*, Arnold Schultze, Ent. Rundschau, 31, p. 82 (1914) (Manow).
- subsp. *kennethi* Poul. — *Ch. cithaeron* Küstengegend
- K.* (subsp.), Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 539 (nota) (Typus: ♀ Ndzovuni, u. Kenya
- Kenya Col.); p. 571 sub n. 30 (1926) Col.
- (Kenya Col., Küste). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Rhop. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 69 (♀) (1927). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928, (nr. 33 u. 34), p. 17 (biol.), t. 83 (♂, ♀), t. 94, f. 1, 2 (larva) (1929) (Costal for. Kenya, Tana River). — Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 4, p. 181 (1932) (Kenya).
- overlaeti** Schout. — *Ch. o.*, Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Belg. Kongo
- Brit. Afr., Bruxelles, 26 (1, p. 122 (♂), (Kafakumba)
- t. 1 (♂), 2 (subtus) (1934).
- monteiri** Staud. — *Ch. m.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), St. Thomé
- Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 59 (♂, ♀) (1885); id., ibid., p. 170 (1886) (St. Thom.). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London Zool., 25, p. 376 n. 73 (1896). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 238 n. 38 (1898) [1899]. — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 385 n. 35 (♂, ♀). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 131, t. 33 a (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 n. 33 (1926).
- barnsi** Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. b.*, Joicey & Talbot, Ins.
- Entomologist, 60, p. 14 (1927) (ad *monteiri* & Principe
- mixtum*). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 22 (1932).
- mixtus** Rothschild. — *Ch. m.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Kongo u.
- Zool., 1, p. 536 n. 3, t. 12, f. 8 (♂) (1894) Kamerun
- (Lukolele). — * *Ch. tiridates* var. *m.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 377 sub n. 77 (1896) (part. ♂ (non ♀); (Victoria (Kamerun))); id., Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 19, p. 124 (1897). — Aurivillius, Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 239 sub n. 43 (1898) [1899] (Kamerun; Lukolele u. Katanga (Kongo)). — * *Ch. m.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 5, t. 6, f. 1 (♀) (1898); * id., ibid., 7, p. 390 n. 38, t. 8, f. 27 (valva), t. 8, f. 8 (penis) (1900). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 132 (♂, ♀) (1911). — Rebel, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 254 (1914). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 111 (1917) (Kamerun). — Carpenter, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 193, p.

LXVII (1924). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 n. 35 (1926). — Ball, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 216 (1929) (Belg. Kongo).

- *smaragdalis* Butl. — *Ch. s.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 630 n. 32, t. 36, f. 5 (♂) (1865) (Kongo); id., Lep. Exot., p. 5, t. 2, f. 1 (♀) (1869) (Kongo). — *Nymphalis s.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 270 n. 33b (1871); *Charaxes s.*, id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 98 (1879) (Kongo). — Godman & Salvin in Jameson, Story Rear Column Em. Pascha, Nat. Hist. Append., p. 440 n. 84 (1890) (Yambuja). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 216 n. 145 (1891) (Kamerun). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 375 n. 71 (1896) (part.; Kamer., Congo). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 238 n. 37 (1898) [1899] (part.; Kamer., Kongo). — * *Ch. s.*, *Ch. s. smaragdalis*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 383 n. 34; p. 384 n. 34a (1900). — * *Ch. s.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 131 (1911). — Strand, Arch. Nat., 79, A. 12, p. 126 (1913) (Span. Guinea). — Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wieu, 28, p. 254 (1914). — Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afr. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 582 (1917) (Belg.-Kongo, S.-Kamer.); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 93, 110 (1898) (Kamer.). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 207 (1920) (Kongo). — Schwanwitsch, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 500, t. 2, f. 7 (1926) (pictura). — *Ch. s. smaragdalis*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 n. 32 (1926). — *Ch. s.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 112 (♂) (1927). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 385 (1930) (Belg. Kongo). — *Ch. s. smaragdalis*, Chesquière, Lambillionea, 33, p. 3, 5 (1933).
- princeps* Butl. — *Ch. p.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. Zool., 25, p. 376 (1896) (Kamerun, Victoria). — *Ch. smaragdalis* var. *p.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 238 sub n. 37 (1898) [1899] (Vict., Kamer.). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 99 (♀) (1927).
- forma *leopoldi* Chesqu. — *Ch. smaragdalis* „f. reg.“ *l.*, *Ch. s.* „race“ *l.*, *Ch. s. l.*, Chesquière, Lambillionea, 33, p. 1, 4, 5, t. 1, f. 1 (♀) (1933) (Komi). — *Ch. s. f. l.* ♀, Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 39, p. 232, t. 2, f. 9 (1934) (Kafakumba-Katanga, Belg. Kongo).
- forma *schoutedeni* Chesqu. — *Ch. smaragdalis* *sch.*, *Ch. sma.* „f. reg.“ *sch.*, *Ch. butleri sch.*, Chesquière, Lambillionea, 33, p. 1, 5, t. 1, f. 2 (1933) (Merode Salvator).

Niger bis
Angola u.
Uganda

Lodja

Kasa

subsp. *butleri* W. Rotsch. — *Ch. smaragdalis* b. (subsp.), W. Rothschild [& Jordan], Nov. Zool., 7, p. 385 n. 34 b (1907) (typus: ♂, ♀ Sierra Leone). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 131 (1911). — *Ch. s.* „Form“ b., Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 254 (1914) (Rutschuru; neben *smar.* typ.). — *Ch. s. b.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 sub n. 32 (1926). — *Ch. b. butleri*, Chesquière, Lambillionea, 33, p. 5 (1933).

Sierra Leone
bis zur
Goldküste

smaragdalis Schaus & Clem. — *Ch. s.*, Schaus & Clements (nec Butler, 1865), Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 9 (1893). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 375 n. 71 (1896) (part.; S. Leone). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 238 n. 37 (1898) [1899] (part.; S. Leone); * id. in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, t. 31 a [p. 131] (1911).

subsp. *homonymus* Bryk (nom. nov.).

Ost-Afrika

orientalis Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. smaragdalis* o. (nec Lanz, 1896), Joicey & Talbot, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 272 (1917). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 sub n. 32 (1926). — Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 25 (1926) (S. O.-Sudan). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1923, n. 33, 34, p. 18, t. 84 (♂, ♀) (1929) (Uganda, Nandi, Sotill). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill. Mus., p. 26 (1932).

84 -

tiridates

(Cram.) — *Papilio Eques Achirus* t., Cramer Pap., Exot., 2, p. 100, t. 161, f. A, B (♂); p. 151 (1777) („Java“, „Amboina“, patria falsa). — Goeze, Ent. Beytr., 3 (1), p. 87 n. 68 (1779). — *P. Nymphalis Phcoleratus* t., Drury, Illustr. Exot. Ins., 3 (1), p. 31 & Index, t. 23, f. 1, 2 (♂) (1782) (false Amboina). — *P. Eques Achirus* t., Stoll in Cramer, Pap. Exot., 4, p. 4 (1782). — Fabricius, Spec. Ins., 2, p. 11 n. 43 (♂) (1781) („Amboina“, loc. err.); id. Mant. Ins., 2, p. 6 n. 47 (♂) (1787). — [D. H. Schneider], Nomencl. Ent., p. 33 (1785). — Herbst, Naturt. Ins., Schmett., 4, p. 55 n. 150, t. 62, f. 3, 4 (♂) (1790) („Amboina“, „Brasilien“ (!)). — Gmelin in Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 13, 1 (5), p. 2235 n. 300 (♂) (1790) („Amboina“). — *P. Nymphalis* t., Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (1), p. 62 n. 195 (♂) (1793) („Amboina“). — *P. t.*, Tableau, Méth. Nat., t. 10, f. 7 (♂) (1797). — Latham & Davis in Forster. Zool. Ind., ed. 2, ps. 3, p. 23 (1795). — Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schmett., 2, p. 242 (1792). — Donovan, Epit. Ins. India, t. [23], f. 3 (♂) (1800) („Amboina“). — Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linné, 3 (II), p. 100 (1806). — *Nymphalis* t., Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 354 n. 14 (1824)

Sierra Leone
bis Angola,
Uganda
u. Brit.
O.-Afrika

(„Amboina“, „Java“). — H. Lucas, Hist. Nat. Léop. exot., p. 119, n. 62, t. 2 (1835) („Java“, „Amboina“). — N. (*Charaxes*) t., Westwood in Drury, Ill. Exot. Ent., 3, p. 30, t. 23, f. 1, 2 (1837) (patr. falsa). — Duncan, Foreign. Butt. (Jardine, Nat. Liber. Ent., 5), p. 159, t. 17, f. 2, 3 (1837). — Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 1, p. 68; 2, p. 198 (1837). — *Charaxes* t., Thon (Thon & Reichenbach), Natg. Schmett., p. 73, t. 36, f. 543, 544 (♂) (1837) (patr. falsa). — Boisduval in Delegorgue, Voy. Afric. austr., 2, p. 592 (1842) (= *xiphares* aux *cithaeron*!). — *Nymphalis* (*Char.*) t., Westwood in Donovan, Epit. Ins. Ind., (n. ed.), t. 28, f. 3, p. 36 (1842). — Doubleday, List Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., p. 111 (1844) (Ashanti, Kongo); *Nymphalis* t., (id. & Hewiton &) Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 308 n. 11 (1850) (Ashanti). — Trimen, Rhop. Afr. Austr., 1, p. 172 n. 99 (1862) („Moselkatze“ (patria falsa)). — *Charaxes* t., Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 629 n. 28 (1865) (Sierra Leone, Ashanti; ♂ = *tir.*, ♀ = *marica*); id., Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 52 n. 8 (1869); id., Ent. Mo. Mag., 6, p. 29 (1869). — *Nymphalis* t., Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 259 n. 6 (1871) (Afrika). — *Charaxes* t., Druce Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 412 n. 7 (1875) (Angola). — *Nymphalis* t., Mabille, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 1, p. 230 (1876) (Kongo; Gabun). — *Char.* t., Plötz, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 41, p. 194 n. 103 (1880) (Abo). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, t. 59, p. 169 (1885 & 1886) (Guinea, Fernando Po, Angola). — Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 50 (4), p. 371 (1887) (Kongo (Mukenge)). — Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 33, C. R., p. CXXV n. 67 (Kassai); p. CLXVI n. 81 (1889) (Kongo). — Grose-Smith, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 472 n. 88 (1890) (Aruwimi). — Godman & Salvin in Jameson, Story Rear. Col. Em. Pascha Exp. Nat. Hist., App., p. 440 n. 82 (1890) (Aruwimi). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 215 n. 141 (1891) (Gabun); Sjöstedt, ibid., 14, p. 103 (1893). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 649 n. 24 (1893) (Mweru-See). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 8 (1893). — Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 191 n. 54 (1893) (Togo); id., Ent. Nachr., 18, p. 176 (1892) (D. W.-Afrika). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 311 n. 193 (1894) (N'Dian, Bonge; larva, chrys.). — Kirby, Handb. Lep., 1, p. 184, t. 27, f. 1, 2 (1894). — E. M. Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 341 (1894) (Usoga (Uganda)). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 377 n. 77 (1896) (part.;

S. Leone, Accra, Mweru-S., Ashanti, Isubu); id., Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., 19, p. 124 (1897). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 239 n. 43 (1898) [1899] (part.; S. Leone—Angola, Mweru-S., Uganda). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 387 n. 36, t. 8, f. 26 (valva ♂), t. 8, f. 7 (penis) (1900) (Sierra Leone — Angola & Brit. O. & Z.-Afrika). — Aurivillius, Öfvers. Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., 57, p. 1043 (1900). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1902, 1, p. 45 (1902) (Uganda). — Sharpe, Entomologist, 35, p. 311 (1902). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 194 (1903) (Nigeria). — *Ch. t. tiridates*, Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Vict. Nyanza). — *Ch. t.*, Sjöstedt, Übers. Reise Kamerun, p. 55 (1905). — Aurivillius, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, (s. 3) 4, p. 520 (1910) (Fern. Po); *id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 132, t. 31 b (1911) (S. Leone—Angola u. Uganda). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180, 363 (1911—1912) (Kongo). — Grünberg, S. B. Ges. Natf. Freunde Berlin, p. 152 (1910) (Vict. Nyanza); id., Wiss. Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afr. Exped., 3, p. 538 (1912). — Strand, Arch. Natg., 79 A 12, p. 126 (1913); id., ibid., 80 A 2, p. 152 (1914). — Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 254 (1914) (Rutschuru). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 111 (1917) (Kamerun); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 582 (1917) (Belg., Franz. Kongo, S. Kamerun, Fernando Po). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 207 (1920) (Kongo). — Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 14 (1921—1922) (n. 5), p. 11 (1922) (Malaba (O.-Afr.)). — Poulton, Ver. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 538, 543, 544 (mimet.); *Ch. t. tiridates*, p. 572 n. 34 (1926). — *Ch. t.*, van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 345, t. 75, f. 4 etc. (sec. explic., p. 353, 354) (1926) (biol.). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric. Brux., 14, 1926—1927, p. 286 (1927) (Katanga). — Neustetter, Zeitschr. österr. Ent. Ver., Wien, 12, p. 28 (1927) (Kamerun). — Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 38 (1928) (S. O.-Sudan). — Rebel, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 79, p. (101) (1929) (Kongo). — Ball, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 216 (1929) (Belg. Kongo). — *Ch. t. tiridates*, Poulton (sec van Someren), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1928, p. 65 (1929) (mimet.). — *Ch. t.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afric. & Uganda Nat. Hist., 1928 (n. 33 & 34), p. 31 (metam.), t. 89 (♂, ♀) (1929) (Uganda, Nandi). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 385 (1930) (Belg. Kongo).

- * van Someren, Journ. East Afric. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12, 1935, (n. 5 u. 6), p. 185; p. 199 (1936) (nutrim. larv.). — * Röber, Ent. Rundschau, 53, p. 577, 578 (1936).
- tiridatis* (Hübner). — *Eriboea t.*, Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 47 n. 429 [1819].
- marica* (Fab.). — *Papilio Nymphalis m.*, Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (1), p. 113 (♀) (1793) (Afrika; Mus. Bank). — Herbst, Natsyst. Ins. Schmett., 9, p. 137 (1798) (Afr.). — *P. m.*, Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linn., 3 (II), p. 100 (1806). — *Cethosia m.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 249 n. 15 (1819). — *Papilio m.*, Donovan, Nat. Repos., 2, t. 37, f. 2 (♀) (1824) (Afr.). — *Charaxes m.*, Doubleday (& Westwood & Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 1, p. 152 (1848) (nota). — *Nymphalis m.*, id., ibid., 2, p. 310 (1850). — *N. (Charaxes) m.*, Watkins, Entomologist, 56, p. 209 (= ♀ *tiridates*) (1923) (typ. coll. Banks). — *Papilio m.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 78 (1927).
- forma *tristis* A. Schultze — *Ch. tiridates* ab. ♂ *tr.*, Arn. Schultze, Ent. Rundschau, 31, p. 82 (♂) (1914) (Basho); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 109 (nota), p. 111 (1917).
- * forma *angusticaudatus* Rüb. — *Ch. a.*, Röber, Ent. Rundschau, 53, p. 578 (♂), f. 4 (♂) (1936) (spec.).
- * forma (an subsp.?) *tiridatinus* Rüb. — *Ch. t.*, Röber, Ent. Rundschau, 53, p. 577, f. 3 (♂) (1936).
- subsp. *marginatus* W. Rothschild & Jord. — *Ch. tiridates m.* (subsp.), W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 10, p. 539 (1903) (Scheko). — * *Aurivillius* in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 132 (1911); *Ch. t.* var. *m.*, id., Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiopie, Afric. orient., p. 360 (1922) (Brit. O.-Afr.). — *Ch. t. m.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 sub n. 34 (1926) (Abess.). — Ungemach, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, n. 32, p. 54 (1932). — * Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 83 (III), p. 359 (1935).
- † — *xiphares* (Cram.). — *Papilio Eques Achivus x.*, Cramer (Stoll), Pap. Exot., 4, p. 171, t. 377, f. A, B (♀); p. 252 (1781) (Cap. g. Hoffng.). — Fabricius, Mant. Ins., 2, p. 11 n. 98 (1787); *P. Nymphalis x.*, id., Ent. Syst., 3 (1), p. 71 n. 221 (1793). — *P. x.*, Jung, Alphabet. Verz. Schmett., 2, p. 282 (1792). — *P. Eques x.*, Gmelin in Linné, Syst. Nat., (ed. 13), 1 (5), p. 2236 (1790). — *P. x.*, Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linn., 3 (II), p. 82 (1806). — *Nymphalis x.*, Godart, Ent. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 357 n. 25 (1824). — Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 1, p. 40; 2, p. 200 (1837). — *Charaxes x.*, Doubleday, List

Typ.:

Kamerun

S. Kamerun

Uganda

Abessinien

Cape

Kolony

- Lep. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 111 (1844). — Boisduval in Delegorgue, Voy. Afr. austr., 2, p. 592 (1847) (pt.; ♀ = *xiphares*, ♂ = *thyestes*). — (Doubleday & Hewitson & Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 19 (1850) (Cap.). — *Nymphalis* x., Trimen, Rhop. Afr. Austr., 1, p. 167 n. 97 (1862) (part.; biol.). — *Charaxes* x., Butler, Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 51 n. 7 (1869) (S. Afr.). — *Nymphalis* x., Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 270 n. 33 (1871); *Ch. x.*, id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879) (Cape). — Trimen & Bowker, S. Afr. Butt., 1, p. 346 n. 117 (1887); *Nymphalis* x., Möschler, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 33. Abh., p. 284 (1884) (Kaffernl.). — **Ch. x.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 376 n. 75 (1896) (Cap.). — Kirby, Handb. Lep., 1, p. 182 (biol.) (1894). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 239 n. 42 (1898) [1899] (part.). — *W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 376 n. 32 (1900) (part.). — Marshall, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 505 (1902) (biouom.). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 131, t. 31 c (♂) (1911) (part.). — Fountaine, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 53, t. 9, f. 4 (1911) (larva, chrysal.). — *Ch. x. xiphares*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 545 (mimet.); p. 572 n. 38 (1926). — (Eltringham & al. & id., Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 77, p. 482 (1929). — *K. Jordan, Nov. Zool., 39, p. 330 (1936) (revis.). — *van Son (& Carpenter), Proc. Roy. Soc. Ent. London, 5 (S. B., Taxon.), p. 207 (1936) (Knysna).
- x y p h a r e s* (Herbst) — *Papilio Eques Achivus* x., Herbst, Naturs. Ins., Schmett., 4, p. 47 n. 146, t. 60, f. 5, 6 (♀) (1790) (Afr.).
- x y p h a r i s* (Hübner) — *Eriboea* x., Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 47 n. 432 [1819].
- t h y e s t e s* (Stoll) — *Papilio Eques Argonauticus* th., Stoll in Cramer, Pap. Exot. Suppl., p. 144, t. 32, f. 2, 2 B (♂); p. 384 (1790) (Kaffernland). — *Nymphalis* th., Verloren, Cat. Lep. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 1, p. 165 (1837).
- t h y e s t e s s a* (Hübner) — *Eriboea* th., Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 47 n. 434 [1819].
- t h i e s t e s s a* Butl. — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 631 n. 34 (1865) (ex syn.).
- t h i e s t e* (Westw.) — *Nymphalis* th., (Doubleday & Hewitson & Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 307 (♂) (1850) (Caffraria; „an *N. xiphares* ♂?“).
- t h y e s t e* H.-Sch. — *Ch. th.*, Herrich-Schäffer, Corr.-Bl. zool. min. Ver. Regensburg; 19, p. 86 (1865).
- t h u r i u s* (God.) — *Nymphalis* th., Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 354 n. 15 (♂) (1823)

- (Kaffraria); Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 2, p. 200 (1837).
- * subsp. *bavenda* van Son — *Ch. xiphares bavenda* (ssp.), van Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15, p. 487 (♂, ♀), textf. 2 (♂) (1935); id. & Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Soc. Ent. London, 5 (S. B., Taxon), p. 204, 206, 207 (1936). — Jordan, Nov. Zool., 39, p. 333 (1936).
- * forma *ochreomacula* van Son — *Ch. xiphares bavenda* „fem. form“ *o.*, van Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15, p. 489 (♀) (1935).
- * forma *cyaneescens* van Son — *Ch. xiphares bavenda* „fem. form“ *c.*, van Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15, p. 489 (♀) (1935); id., Proc. Roy. Soc. Ent. Soc. London, 5 (S. B. Taxon.), p. 204 (1936).
- subsp. *reducta* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. xiphares r.*, (Eltringham & al. &) Rothschild, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 77, p. 481—482 (1929). — * (van Son &) Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Soc. Ent. Soc. London, 5 B (Taxon.), p. 207 (1936). — * Jordan, Nov. Zool., 40, p. 324 (1937) (= *elatias* Jord., 1936).
- * *elatias* Jord. — *Ch. xiphares e.* subsp. Jordan, Nov. Zool., 39, p. 331 (♂, ♀) (1936). — (van Son &) Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Soc. Ent. Soc. London, 5 (Ser. B. Taxon.), p. 207 (1936).
- xiphares* (Spiller) — *Nymphalis x.*, Spiller, Entomologist, 13, p. 56 (1880) (Natal); *Ch. x.*, id., ibid., 15, p. 8 (1882). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 376 n. 32 (1900) (part.). — Swiestra, Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria, 1, 1908—1909, p. 256 (1909) (Transvaal).
- xipares* Simm. — *Ch. x.*, Simmonds, Entomologist, 41, p. 32 (1908).
- * subsp. *draconis* Jord. — *Ch. xiphares d.*, Jordan, Nov. Zool., 39, p. 331—332 (♂, ♀) (1936). — (van Son &) Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Soc. Ent. Soc. London, 5 (Ser. B. Taxon), p. 207 (1936).
- subsp. *kenwayi* Poult. — *Ch. xiphares k.* (subsp.), Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, p. 48 (nota) (♀) (1929); id., (pro Kenway), ibid., p. 48 (biol.) (1929). — (Eltringham & al. &) id., Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 77, p. 482 (♂) (1929). — * van Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15, p. 489 (1935). — * Jordan, Nov. Zool., 39, p. 332 (♀) (1936). — * (van Son &) Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Soc. Ent. Soc. London, 5 (S. B. Taxon.), p. 206, 207 (1936).
- subsp. *nandina* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. n.*, W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 8, p. 403, t. 9, f. 2 (♂) (1901); * id., ibid., 12, p. 78 (♀) (1905). — *Ch. n.*, Aurivillius, Voy. M. Rothschild Étiopie, Afr. orient., p. 360 (1922) (Nairobi). — *Ch. xiphares n.*,
 Entabeni,
 Zontpans-
 berg distr.
 ? Natal,
 Kaffraria
 W. Pondo-
 land,
 Natal
 (Typ.: ♂
 St. Johns,
 Distr.)
 Transvaal
 (Marieps
 Mt. südl.
 Olifanta)
 Transvaal:
 Haenerstburg
 Drakensberg
 distr.)
 Nandi

Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 545 (mimet.); p. 572 sub n. 38 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928, n. 33—34, p. 20, t. 85 (♂, ♀) (1929) (Nairobi, K. Kuyu, Nandi Hills, Sotik Forest). — (Eltringham & al. &) Poulton, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 77, p. 482 (1929) (Nandi, Ost-Afr.). — * van Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15, p. 489 (1935); * (id. &) Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, 5 (Ser. B. Taxon.), p. 206, 207 (1936).

* subsp. *vumbui* van Son — *Ch. xiphares* v. Rhodesia (subsp.), van Son, Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, 5 (Ser. B. Taxon.), p. 201, t. 2, f. 1 (♂), 2 (♀) (1936) (♂ typ. Elephant Forest, Vumbu Mts. Umtali distr., 5500 Fuss); Carpenter, ibid., p. 206, 207 (1936).

subsp. *vernikei* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. xiphares* w. (subsp.), Joicey & Talbot, Enc. Ent. Paris, (S. B. 3), Lep., 2, p. 14 n. 32 (♀) (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 27 (♀) (1932). — * (von Son &) Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, 5 (S. B. Taxon.), p. 207 (1936).

vernichei Poult. — *Ch. xiphares* w., Poulton, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 77, p. 482 (1929) (Kamerun).

**tectonis* Jord. — *Ch. tectonis*, Jordan, Nov. Zool., 40, p. 324 (♂) (1937) (nahe *eudoxus* & *fallax* Rich.). W.-Afrika: Kamerun (Msungli)

♂ — *ameliae* Doum. — *Ch. a.*, Doumet, Rev. Zool., (2) 13, p. 171, t. 5, f. 1 (♂) (1861) (Gabun). — * Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 630 n. 30 (1865) (Gabun; S. Leone). — Hewitson, Exot. Butt., 3 (5): t. [49] Charaxes 5, f. 20, 21 (♀) (1876) (Alt Calabar). — *Nymphalis a.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 270 n. 28 (1871) (Afr. occ.); *Ch. a.*, id., ibid., Supplem., p. 748 (1877); id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879). — Dewitz, Nov. Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 50 (4), p. 371 (1887) (S. Kongo). — Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 33, C. R., p. CXXV n. 68 (1889) (Kassai, Kongo). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 215 n. 142, t. 3, f. 1 (1891) (Kamerun; = *regius*). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 9 (1893). — F. Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 192 n. 55 (1893) (Adeli, Togo). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 310 n. 191 (1894) (Ekundu, N'Dian, Kamerun). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 374 n. 68 (1896) (S. Leone, Kamer., Alt Calabar, Accra). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 240 n. 47 (1898) [1899] (S. Leone bis Kongo). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 391 n. 39 (1900) (part.; exc. Nyassa). —

Sierra Leone
bis Ober
Kongo

- Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 40 (1910) (Rhodesia). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 133, t. 31 b (1911). — Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afr. Exped., 3, p. 538 (1912). — Strand, Arch. Natg., 79 A. 12, p. 26 (1913). — Rebel, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 254 (1914). — Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afr. Exped., 1 Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 584 (1917) (Belg. Kongo, S.-Kamer.); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 113 (1917) (Kamer.). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus., Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 208 (1920) (Kongo). — *C. a. ameliae*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 u. 39 (1926). — *Ch. a.*, Neustetter, Zeitschr. österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 12, p. 28 (1927) (Kamerun). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 14, 1926—1927, p. 286 (1927) (Katanga); Ball, ibid., 17, 1929—1930, p. 216 (1929) (Belg. Kongo; impress. mutil.). — *Ch. a. ameliae*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928 (n. 33—34), p. 34, t. 90 (♂) (1929) (Uganda, Mt. Elgon); * van Someren, ibid., 12 (1935) n. 5 u. 6, p. 185, t. 26, f. 1 (♀) (nutrim. larv.) (1936). * *amaeliae* van Someren, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935) (n. 5 u. 6), t. 28, f. 2 (♀ subtus) (1936).
- regius* Aur. — *Ch. r.*, Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 10, p. 191 (1889) (Kamerun).
- subsp. *amelina* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. ameliae* Nyassa
amelina subsp., Joicey & Talbot, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 9) 16, p. 644 (1925). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 sub n. 39 (1926). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 285 (1930) (Belg. Kongo). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Lep. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 22 (1932).
- * *ameliae* (part.) — W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 391 n. 39 (1900) (♀).
- ♂ — **imperialis** Butl. — *Ch. i.*, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 531, t. 11, f. 3 (♂) (1874) (Whydah Goldküste). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 748 n. 40 (1877). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 570 n. 26 (1887) (♀; Rio de Rey); * id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 374 n. 67 (1896) (S. Leone, Rio de Rey). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 9 (1893). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 240 (1898) [1899] (S. Leone, Ashanti, Alt Calabar. Bena-Bendi, Congo). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 5, t. 6, f. 5 (♀) (1898); * id., ibid., 7, p. 394 n. 40 (♂, ♀) (1900). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 132 (1911). — Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 3, p. 62 (1912). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat.

Sierra Leone
bis Kongo

- Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 207 (1920) (Kongo). — Carpenter, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1923, p. LXV (1924) (Uganda). — *Ch. i. imperialis*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr. 2, p. 572 n. 40 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 62 (1927). — *Ch. i. imperialis*, Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 38, p. 270 (1933). — **Ch. i.*, van Someren, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist., 12 (1935) (n. 5 u. 6), p. 185, t. 24 (♂, ♀), t. 25 (♂, ♀ subtus) (1936) (W. Uganda).
- subsp. *pauliani*, Rouss. — *Ch. imperialis* Belg. Kongo
ssp. *p.*, Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 38, p. 269 (♂, ♀) (1933) (Kafakumba, Katanga).
- imperialis* (part.) — *Ch. i.*, Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 7, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 584 (1917).
- subsp. *ludovici* Rouss.-Dec. — *Ch. i.*, ssp. Nyassa
l., Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 38, p. 271 (♂) (1933).
- subsp. *albipuncta* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch.* Kamerun
imperialis a. (ssp.), Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 68 (♂, ♀) (1921) (Bitse, Ja River). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 40 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill. Mus., p. 21 (1932).
- imperialis* (W. Rothsch.) — *Ch. i.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 396 n. 40 (1900) (part.). — Arn. Schultze; Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 115 (1917); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool., (Lief. 12), p. 584 (1917) (part.).
- pythodoris** Hew. — *Ch. p.*, Hewitson, Ent. Mo. Mag., 10, p. 57 (♂) (1873) (Angola). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 n. 5) 239 n. 39 (1898) [1899]; **Ch. p. pythodoris*, id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 131 (1911). — *Ch. p.*, Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Victoria Nyanza). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 110 (1917) (S. Kamerun). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Rhop. Brit. Mus., (ps. 3), p. 102 (♂) (1927).
- pythodoris* Hew. — *Ch. p.*, Hewitson, Exot. Butt., (3) 5, t. [48] Charaxes, 4, f. 18, 19 (♂) (1874) (Angola). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 649 n. 22 (1893) (Rhodes; Mweru-See); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 375 n. 69 (1896) (Angola, Mweru-See).
- pythodorus* Kirby — *Ch. p.*, Cat. Coll. Diurn. Lep. Hewitson, p. 98 (1879). — Anson, Under Afric. Sun, p. 321 (1899).
- pythodorus* Kirby — *Ch. p.*, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Suppl., p. 748 (1877) (Angola). — Dewitz, Nov. Acta Leop. Akad. Naturf., 50 (4), p. 371 (1887) (Mukenge). — **Ch.*

p., *Ch. p. pythodorus*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 393 n. 41; p. 393 n. 41 a (1900). — *Ch. p. p.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 n. 41 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928, (n. 33 & 34), p. 36, t. 91 (♂) (1929) (Uganda, Nandi, Maragoli, Sotik, Kisii); Evans, ibid., n. 47—48, p. 136 (1935) (biol.); *id., ibid., 12 (1935) (n. 5 u. 6), p. 188—189 (1936) (biol.); van Someren, ibid., t. 29, f. 1 (♂), 2 (♀) (1936).

**pythodorus* v. Somer. — *Ch. pythodorus pyth.*, van Someren, Journ. East Afric. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935) (n. 5 u. 6), p. 187 (1936) (Kitale; „distinct. race“).

subsp. *nesaea* Gr. Smith — *Ch. n.*, Grose Smith, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 4, p. 132 (1889) (Mombasa). — **Ch. pythodorus n.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 398 n. 41 b (1900). — **Ch. pythodorus n.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 131 (1911). — *Ch. pythodorus n.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 sub n. 41 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928, (n. 33/34), p. 38 (1929) (Kenya). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 25 (1932). — *van Someren, Journ. East Afric. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935) (n. 5 u. 6), p. 187 (1936).

pythodorus (part.) Aur. — *Ch. p.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 239 n. 39 (1898) [1899].

subsp. *pallida* Carp. — *Ch. pythodorus f. p.*, Carpenter, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 9, p. 12 (1934).

pythodorus Lanz — *Ch. p.*, Lanz, D. Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 142 (♀) (1896).

**pythodorus* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. p. pythodorus*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 398 sub n. 41 a (1900) („this form, or *nesaea* ?“).

— **hadrianus** Ward — *Ch. h.*, Ward, Ent. Mo. Mag., 8, p. 120 (1871) (Kamerun). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Suppl., p. 748 (1877). — *Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 381 n. 88 (1896) (Gabun; cit. part. fals.). — Crowley, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. 38 (1890) (= *gabonica*). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 240 n. 48 (1898) [1899] (Gabun, Kamerun, Ogowe, Bangasso) (= *dux* = *gabonica*). — *W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 398 n. 42, t. 7, f. ♂ (Kassai) (1900) (part.). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 133, t. 31 d (1911). — Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped. 3, p. 538 (1912). — Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool., (Lief.

Deutsch
& Brit.
O.-Afrika

Tanganyika

Kamerun
bis Kongo

- 12), p. 584 (1917) (Belg. Kongo, S. Kamerun), id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 93 (odor), p. 114, t. 13 (non 5 sec. text), f. 8 (♀) (1917) (Kamer.). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 208 (1920) (Kongo). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 n. 42 (1926); id., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, 1929, p. 109 (1930). — *van Someren, Journ. East Afric. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12 (1935) (n. 5 u. 6), p. 186 (Katera), t. 27 1 (♂), t. 28, f. 1 (♂ subtus) (1936).
- dux* Stgr. — *Ch. d.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 170 (1886) (Gabun).
- gabonica* Crowl. — *Ch. g.*, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 553, t. 17, f. 3 (♂) (1890) (Gabun). — Cockayne, ibid., p. 11 (1924) (colorat.). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 54 (♂) (1927).
- subsp. *lecerfi* Lathy — *Ch. hadrianus* l., Lathy, Enc. Ent., (s. A. III), Lep. 1, 1925, p. 94 (1926) (Wari). — Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 37, p. 306 (♀) (1932) (? Gabun).
- * *hadrianus* W. Rothschild. — *Ch. h.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 400 (♀) (1900) (part.; Warri).
- lydiae** Holl. — *Ch. l.*, Holland, Ann. Carnegie Mus., 11, p. 16, t. 4, f. 2 (1917). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 568 (♀ mimet.); p. 572 n. 43 (1926). — Arn. Schultze, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 44, p. 165 (1930).
- acraeoides** Druce — *Ch. a.*, Druce, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 8) 2, p. 449 (1908) (Kamer.). — Eltringham, Afric. Mimet. Butt., p. 69 (nota) (1910). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 137 (1911). — Joicey & Talbot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 17, p. 478, t. 12, f. 4 (1916). — Talbot, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XIV (1916). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 98, t. 10, f. 1, t. 13, f. 2 (1917). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 567 (mimet.); p. 572 n. 46 (1926). — Arn. Schultze, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 44, p. 165 (1930). — Le Moult, Nov. Entom., 3, p. 18, t. 3, f. 2, 3 (1933). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill. Mus., p. 21 (1932).
- fournierae** Le Cerf — *Ch. f.*, Le Cerf, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, p. 171 (1930). — Le Moult, Nov. Entom., 3, p. 17, t. 3, f. 1 (1933).
- fournieri* Lathy — *Ch. f.*, Lathy, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 5, p. 37 (1930).
- **nobilis** Druce — *Ch. n.*, Druce, Ent. Monthl. Mag., 10, p. 13 (1873) (Alt Calabar). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 748 n. 75 (1877). — *Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 371 n. 56 (1896). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 240 n. 49 (1898) [1899] (Alt Calab., Barombi,
- Nigerien
- W. Afrika
(Kamerun)
- Kamerun
- Franz.
Kongo
(Typus: ♂)
- W.-Afrika:
Alt Calabar,
Kamerun

- Kamerun) (= *agabo* Dist. = *homerus* Stgr.). — *W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., p. 512 n. 88, t. 7, f. 5 (♂) (1900) (part.). — *Arn. Schultze, Soc. Ent., 23, p. 172 (1908) (phänol.). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 133, t. 32 c (♂) (1911) (part.). — Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool., (Lief. 12), p. 579 (1917) (S. Kamerun); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 93 (odor); p. 107, t. 13, f. 5 (1917). — Cockayue, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 11 (1924) (colorat.). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 n. 44 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Rhop. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 87 (♂) (1927).
- agabo* Dist. — *Ch. a.*, Distant, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 703, t. 54, f. 4 (♀) (1879) (Calabar). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 7 (1927).
- homerus* Staud. — *Ch. h.*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 4, p. 132, t. 2, f. 1 (♀) (1891); id., ibid., 4, 1891, p. 223 (1892) (= *ago(!)bo*).
- agobo* Staudinger (teste G. Weymer), Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 4, 1891, p. 223 (1892).
- subsp. *claudiei* Le Moul. — *Ch. nobilis* c., Le Moul., Nov. Entom., 3, p. 17 (1933) (Kérouaué).
- subsp. *rosemariae* Rouss. — *Ch. nobilis* r., Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 39, p. 237, t. 2, f. 1, 2 (1934).
- superbus** Arn. Schultze — *Ch. s.*, Arn. Schultze, Soc. Ent., 23, p. 172 (♂) (1908) (Assam, N.-W.-Kamerun; Bipindi); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 106, t. 9, f. 2 (♂) (1917). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 n. 45 (1926). — Arn. Schultze, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 44, p. 165 (1930).
- **kahldeni** Hom. & Dew. — *Ch. k.*, Homeyer & Dewitz, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 26, p. 381 (♂, ♀), t. 7, f. 1 (♂ et subtus), 2 (♀) (1882) (Pungo Andongo). — *Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 370 n. 51 (1896). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 243 n. 65 (1898) [1899] (Kamerun; Angola). — *W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 519 (1900). — Jordan, Entomologist, 42, p. 19 (1909); *Ch. k.* „form“ *kahldeni*, id., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1908, p. LXX (1909). — **Ch. k. k.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 130 (1911) (= *W. brunnea*). — *Ch. k.*, Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr., Bruxelles, 1 (1911—1912), p. 395 (1912). — Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. D. Zentr. Afrik. Exped., 3, p. 541 (1912) (W. Albert See am Aruwimi). — Strand, Arch. Naturg., 79 A12, p. 128 (1913). — Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 221, 255 (1914) (Östl. Z.-Afrika).
- Barombi:
(Kamerun)
- Fr. Guinea
- Belg. Kongo
(Kafakumba
—Katanga)
- Kamerun
- Angola bis
Kamerun,
Uganda

- Beni, Irumu). — Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool., (Lief. 12), p. 589 (1917) (Belg. Kongo, S. Kamer.); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 122 (1917) (S. Kamer.). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 209 (1920) (Kongo). — Carpenter, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1923, p. LXV (1924) (Uganda). — Cockayne, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 11 (1924 (colorat.)). — N. D. Riley, Proc. S.-London Ent. Soc., 1924—1925, p. 75 (1925) (variatio temp.). — *Ch. k.* „Form b.“ *kahldeni*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 n. 47 (1926) (Semliki—Valley, W. Uganda); *Ch. k.*, id., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, 1929, p. 102 (1930) (nutrim.). — *Ch. k. kahldeni*, Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 385 (1930) (Belg. Kongo). *kahldoni* Röb. — *Ch. k.*, Röber, Stettin. Ent. Zeitg., 86, p. 169 (1925).
- W-brunnea* Beth.-Br. — *Ch. W-br.*, Kongo
Bethune-Baker, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 8) 2, p. 478 (1908).
- forma [an subsp. ?] *apicalis* Röb. — *Ch. kahldeni a.*, Röber, Stettin. Ent. Zeitg., 86, 169 (♂) (1925). S. Kamerun
- forma *homeyeri* Hom. & Dew. — *Ch. h.*, Angola bis
Homeyer & Dewitz (Dewitz, MS), Berlin. Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 26, p. 382, t. 7, f. 3 (♂) (1882) (Angola: Pungo Andongo). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 370 n. 51 (1896). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 243 n. 65 (1898) [1899] (Kamer., Angola). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, 7, p. 520 n. 91 (1900); *Ch. kahldeni* „forma“ *h.*, id., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1908, p. LXX (1909). — * *Ch. k. f. h.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 130, t. 31 d (1911) (Kamer. bis Angola). — *Ch. k.* „Form“ *h.*, Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 255 (1914) (Mocra). — *Ch. k. var. h.*, Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool., (Lief. 12), p. 590 (1917) (S.-Kamer.); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 122 (1917) (S.-Kam.; neben *kahldeni*). — *Ch. k.* „Form a.“ *h.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 sub n. 47 (1926).
- forma *bellus* Niep. — *Ch. homeyeri f. bellus*, Kamerun
Niepelt in Strand, Lep. Niepelt., 1, p. 33 (♂), t. 9, f. 6 (♂) (1914). — *Ch. kahldeni* „Form a.“ *homeyeri* ab. *b.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 sub n. 47 (1926).
- *zoolina* Westw. — *Nymphalis z.*, (Doubleday & Natal bis
Hewitson &) Westwood, Gen. Diurn. Lep., Uganda,
1, t. 50, f. 1 (♀) (1849); id., 2, p. 309 (1850) Abessinien
(habitat ?). — Trimen, Rhop. Afric. austr., 1, p. 179 n. 103 (♀); 2, p. 341 (♂) (1862 & 1865) (Natal). — *Charaxes z.*, Butler, Proc.

Zool. Soc. London, p. 638 n. 62 (1865). (Port. Natal; Amazulu). — *Nymphalis* z., Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 n. 54 (1871); *Charaxes* z., id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 100 (1879). — *Nymphalis* z., Spiller, Entomologist, 13, p. 57 (1880); Gooch, ibid., 14, p. 7, 64, 127 (1881) (Natal); *Charaxes* z., Spiller, ibid., 15, p. 9 (1882) (in copula z. \times *neanthes*). — *Nymphalis* z., Ch. Oberthür, Ann. Mus. Stor. Nat. Genova, 18, 1882—1883, p. 728 n. 62 (1883) (Shoa). — *Charaxes* z., Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 171 (1886) (Natal, Delagoa Bai). — Trimen & Bowker, S.-Afric. Butt., 1, p. 318 n. 103; 3, p. 404 (1887 & 1889) (ibid.; Kaffraria, Zambesi); *Ch. z.*, var. *A.*, id., ibid., 3, p. 405 (1889) (Zululand). — Seitz, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 53, p. 232 (1892) (biol.). — Trimeu, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 38 n. 58 (1894) (Manica). — Rebel & Rogenhofer in Baumann, Reise Massailand Exped. Lep., p. 322 n. 100 (1894). — E. M. Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 533 (1896) (Somaliland); Butler, ibid., p. 823 n. 15 (1896) (Ob. Shirè-Fl.); Holland, Proc. U. S. St. Nat. Mus., 18 (1895), p. 753 (1896) (O.-Afr.). — *Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 370 n. 53 (1896) (Mamboia; Nguru, Kilimandj.; Victoria Nyanza; Zambesi, Natal, Delag. Bay; „Kamerun“ err.). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 397 n. 9 (1898) (Brit. O. Afr.). — W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 5, t. 9, f. 4, 5 (♂), 6 (♀) (1898). — F. Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 24, p. 104 (1898) (D. O.-Afrika). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 243 n. 64 (1898) [1899] (part.; Caffr., Natal, Manica, Delag. Bay, Zambesi, Nyassaland, Mamboia, N. Guru, Kisuani, Kilimandj., Mkaramo, Vict. Nyanza, Abessin., Brit. O.-Afr.; non Madagascar). — Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel Sci. Nat., 27, 1898—1899, p. 205, t. 1, f. 1 (Delagoa); p. 205, t. 1, f. 3 (hybr. ♂ \times *neanthes* ♀) (1899). — **Ch. z.*, *Ch. z. zoolina*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 514 n. 89; p. 517 n. 89 a (1900); id., ibid., 10, p. 542 (1903) (Abessin.). — Neave, ibid., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Vict. Nyanza). — *Ch. z.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1900, p. 916 (1901). — Simmonds, Entomologist, 41, p. 32 (1908); Poulton, ibid., 315 (1908); Jordan, ibid., 42, p. 19 (1909). — Howard, Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria, 1, 1908—1909, p. 224 (1909) (aliment.); Swiestra, ibid., p. 257 (1909) (Transvaal). — *Ch. z.*, *Ch. z. zoolina* forma z., Jordan, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1908, p. LXIX, LXX (1909); *Ch. neanthes* „form“ z., Poulton (sec Leigh), ibid., p. LXIV (1909) (cultura). — *Ch. z.*, Leigh, ibid., 1909, p.

XLIX (1909). — Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 40 (1910) (Rhodes). — Grünberg, S. B. Ges. Natf. Fr., p. 152 (1910) (Victoria Nyanza). — * *Ch. z.*; *Ch. z. z.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 140, t. 32 b (1911). — *Ch. z.*, Eltringham, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1917, p. 330 (1918). — Aurivillius, Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiop., Afric. orient., p. 361 (1922) (Éthiop., Brit. O.-Afrika). — Cockayne, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 11 (1924) (Colorado). — N. D. Riley, Proc. S.-London Ent. Soc., 1924—1925, p. 75, t. 7 (1925) (var. temp.). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 527, 546, 568 (mimet.); *Ch. z. zoolina*, „Form b“ *z.*, id., ibid., p. 573 n. 48 (1926). — *Ch. z.*, Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 38 (1928) (S. O.-Sudan). — Kampf, Ent. Zeitschr., 42, p. 281 (1929) (Kilimandj.). — *Ch. z.*, „form“ *zoolina*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928, (n. 33 u. 34), p. 39, t. 93, f. 1 (♂), 2 (♀), t. 92, f. 2 (♀), t. 94, f. 3, 4 (larva) (Uganda, Kenya). — *Ch. z.*, Ungemach, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, n. 32, p. 55 (1932) (Abessin.). — * *Ch. z. zoolina*, van Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 17, p. 127 n. 23 (1936) (Kalehari). — * Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 83, p. 360 (1935).

[spec. nov.] — *Ch. sp.* n., Angas, Kafir, S.-Austral. illustr. Ins., t. 30, f. 7 [expl. tab.] (♀) (1847) (Mulazi R.).

579 — forma *neanthes* Hew. — *Nymphalis n.*, Typus: Natal
Hewitson, Exot. Butt., 3 (1), t. [45] *Nymphalis* t. 1, f. 2, 3 (♀) (1854) (Natal). — Trimen, Rhop. Afric. Austral., 1, p. 179 n. 104 (1862) (Natal). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 n. 55 (1871); *Ch. n.*, id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879). — *Nymphalis n.*, Spiller, Entomologist, 13 p. 56 (1880) (Natal); Good, ibid., 14, p. 6, 127 (1881) (ibid.); *Charaxes n.*, Spiller, ibid., 15, p. 9 (1883) (in copula *n.* × *zoolina*; Natal). — *Nymphalis n.*, Ch. Oberthür, Anu. Mus. Stor. Nat. Genova, 1, 1882—1883, p. 728 1883). — *Ch. z.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 638 n. 63 (1865) (Nat.). — Standinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, t. 58, p. 171 (1885 & 1886) (Delagoa B., Natal). — Trimen & Bowker, S. Afric. Butt., 1, p. 320 n. 104; 3, p. 406 (1887 & 1889) (ibid., Kaffrar., Zambesi, Abess.). — Rogenhofer in Baumann, Usambara Append., 7, [sep. p. 7], p. 327 n. 86 (1891) (Usagara). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 650 n. 25 (1893) (Mweru-See). — Rebel & Rogenhofer in Baumann, Massailand-Exped., Lep., p. 332 n. 98 (1894) (Serengeti). —

Holland, Proc. U. St. Nat. Mus., 18, 1895, p. 262 (Somali); p. 753 (O.-Afric.) (1896). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 369 n. 49 (1896) (Caffr., Natal; Delagoa B., Mweru; „Kamerun“ err.). — Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 533 n. 36 (1896) (Somali; Sheik Hussein); Butler, *ibid.*, p. 692 (1897) (Galla); *id.*, *ibid.*, p. 397 n. 8 (1898) (Brit. O.-Afr.). — Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 24, p. 104 (1898) (D. Ost-Afr.). — — Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sci. Nat., 27, 1898—1899, p. 205, t. 1, f. 2 (1899). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 244 n. 68 (1898) [1899]. — * *Ch. n.* & *Ch. n. neanthes*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 521 n. 93; p. 523 n. 93 a (1900). — *Ch. a.*, Butler, Ann. Mag. Nat. (S. 7) 7, p. 24 (1901) (Mombasa). — A. Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 55, p. 150 (1902) (O.-Afrika). — Leigh, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XXII (1903) (larva). — *Ch. n. neanthes*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 10, p. 542 (1903) (Abessin.). — *Ch. n.*, Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel, 27, p. 205, t. 1, f. 2 (hybrid.), f. 3 (1905). — Simmonds, Entomologist, 41, p. 32; Poulton, *ibid.*, p. 315 (= *zoolina* „form“); Jordan, *ibid.*, 42, p. 19 (1909); *Ch. zoolina n.*, Leigh, *ibid.*, 42, p. 287 (1909). — *Ch. n.*, Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1908, p. LXIV (1909). — Howard, Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria, 1, 1908—1909, p. 324 (1909) (aliment.). — Marshall, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 361 (1909) (bionom.). — Poulton (sec. Leigh), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1908, p. LXIV (dimorph.) (corr. *ibid.*, 1910, p. XLI). — *Ch. zoolina n.*, Leigh, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1919, p. XLIX (1909) (ex ovo *zoolina* & *neanthes*). — *Ch. n.*, *Ch. zoolina zoolina* form *n.*, Jordan, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1908, p. LXIX, LXX (1909). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 140, t. 32 b (1911). — Eltringham, Trans. Ent. Soc. London; 1917, p. 330 (1918) („dry season“). — Bryer, Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria, 5, 1915—1917, p. 238 (1917) (S.-Afrika). — Aurivillius, Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiopie, Afric. orient., p. 361 (1922) (Brit. O.-Afrika). — *Ch. zoolina zoolina* fa. *a. n.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 547; 568 (mimet.); p. 573 sub n. 48 (1926). — *Nymphalis n.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 85 (♀) (1927). — *Charaxes zoolina* fa. *n.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928 (n. 33, 34), p. 40 (biol.), t. 93, f. 3 (♂) 4 (♀) (1929) (Kenya, Uganda). — *Ch. n.*, Ungemach, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, n. 32, p. 55 (1932) (Abessin.). — * *Ch. zoolina* f. *n.*, Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 83, p.

360 (1935). — **Ch. z. n.*, van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1935 (n. 5 u. 6), p. 196, t. 32, f. 1 (♀), 2 (♂) (1936) („intermediat. form“).

neanthhis Neave — *Ch. n.*, Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Victoria Nyanza).

neanthus (error) — *Ch. n.*, Herrich-Schäffer, Corr.-Bl. zool.-mineral. Ver. Regensburg, 19, p. 86 (1865).

forma *homochroa* Le Cerf — *Ch. Zoolina-neanthes* f. indiv. h., Le Cerf, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 29, p. 429 (♂) (1923) (Laurenço Marques). Delagoa Bai

forma *obscuratus* Suff. — *Ch. neanthes* o. (subsp.), Suffet, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 17, p. 123 (♂) (1904). — **Ch. zoolina zoolina* fa. *neanthes* ab. o., Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 140 (1911). — *Ch. z. var. n.* „Form“ o., Rebel, Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 255 (1914) (Tanganyika-See). — *Ch. z. zoolina* „Form“ n. ab. o., Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 48 (1926). — *Ch. n. ab. o.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 25 (1932). Mhonda

subsp. *ehmckeii* Hom. & Dew. — *Ch. e.*, Homeyer & Dewitz, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 26, p. 382, t. 7, f. 4 (♂) (1882) (Pungo Andango, Angola). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 369 n. 50 (1896). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 243 n. 66 (1898) [1899]. — *W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 521 n. 92 (1900). — **Ch. zoolina e.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 140 (1911). Angola

ehmkei Jord. — *Ch. zoolina e.* „form“ e., Jordan, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1908, p. LXIX (1909). — *Ch. e.*, Riley, Proc. S.-London Ent. Soc., 1924—1925, p. 75 (1925) (var. temp.). — *Ch. zoolina e.* „Form a.“ *ehmkei*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 48 (1926).

ekinkei Jord. — *Ch. e.*, K. Jordan, Entomologist, 42, p. 19 (1909).

forma *phanera* Jord. — *Ch. zoolina* „form“ *ph.*, *Ch. z. ehmkei* „form“ *ph.*, Jordan, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1908, p. LXIX (1909). — **Ch. z. ehmkei* fa. *ph.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 140 (1911). — *Ch. z. ehmkei* „form“ *ph.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 577 sub n. 48 (1926). N. Angola

phanara Jord. — *Ch. ph.*, Jordan, Entomologist, 42, p. 19 (1909).

♂ f — subsp. *betsimisarakaka* Lucas — *Ch. b.*, Lucas, Ann. Soc. Sci. Nat. Paris, (S. 5) Zool., 15, n. 22, p. 3 (1872). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Supplem., p. 748 (1877). — Saalmüller, Lep. Madagaskar, 1, Madagaskar

- p. 89 (1884). — *Nymphalis b.*, *Ch. b.*, Mabile in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madagasc., 19, p. 195 n. 9; 19, Lep. 2, t. 21, f. 2, 2a (♂) (1885 & 1886). — Trimen & Bowker, S.-Afr. Butt., 3, p. 406 (1889). — *Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., p. 370 n. 54 (1896). — *Ch. zoolina b.*, *Ch. z. b.*, „form“ *b.*, Jordan, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1908, p. LXX (1909). — **Ch. z. b.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 140 (1911).
- betsimiseraka* W. Rothschild. — *Ch. zoolina b.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 5, t. 9, f. 7 (♂), 8 (♀) (1898); id. & Jordan, ibid., 7, p. 518 n. 89 b (1900). — *Ch. b.*, Jordan, Entomologist, 42, p. 19 (1909). — Cockayne, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 11 (1924) (color.). — *Ch. zoolina b.* form. *b.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 48 (1926).
- relatus* Butl. — *Ch. r.*, Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 5) 5, p. 394 (1880) (Madag.). — Saalmüller, Lep. Madagaskar, 1, p. 89 (1884). — *Nymphalis r.*, *Char. r.*, Mabile in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madag., 19, Lep. 2, Atl., t. 21, f. 3, 3a (♂) (1885); 18, Lep. 2, p. 196 (1886). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 371 n. 55 (1896). — *Ch. zoolina* (part.) & *Ch. z.* var. (ab. ?) *r.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 243 (1898) [1899]. — *Ch. r.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Rhop. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 103 (♂) (1927).
- forma *firmus* Le Cerf — *Ch. zoolina-betsimiseraka* fa. (? an subsp.) *f.*, Le Cerf, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 29, p. 429 (♂) (1923). Madagaskar
- forma *betanimena* Luc. — *Ch. b.*, Lucas, Ann. Soc. Sci. Nat. Paris, ser. 5 (Zool.), 15 (n. 22), p. 3 (1872). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Supplem., p. 748 (1877); id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879) (= *andriba*) (Angola). — Saalmüller, Lep. Madagaskar, 1, p. 89 (1884). — *Nymphalis b.*, *Charaxes b.*, Mabile in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madagascar, 19, Lep. 2, Atl., t. 23, f. 5, 6 (♂) (non f. 7 (= *andriba*)); 18, Lep. I, p. 199 (part.) (1885 & 1886) (= *Ch. andriba*). — *Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 369 n. 48 (1896) (Fort Dauphin). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 243 n. 67 (1898) [1899]. — **Ch. neanthes b.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 524 n. 93 b (1900) (part.). — *Ch. b.*, Jordan, Entomologist, 42, p. 19 (1909); *Ch. zoolina betsimiseraka* fa. *beta.*, id., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1908, p. LXIX, LXX, LXXXVI (1909). — **Ch. zoolina betsimiseraka* fa. *betan.*, Aurivillius, in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 140

- (1911). — *Ch. b.*, N. D. Riley, Proc. S.-London Ent. Soc., 1924—1925, p. 75 (1925) (variatio temp.). — *Ch. zoolina betsimiseraka* „Form a“ *bet.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 48 (1926).
- forma *andriba* Ward — *Ch. a.*, Ward, Ent. Mo. Mag., 9, p. 210 (1873). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Supplem., p. 748 (1877). — *Ch. betanimena* ab. *a.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 243 n. 67 (1898) [1899] (= *freyi* Brancz.). — * *Ch. zoolina betsimisaraka* (fa. *betanimena*) ab. *a.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 140 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 48 (1926).
- [var.] — *Ch. betanimena* var., Mabilie in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madagaskar, 19, Lep. 2, Atl. t. 22, f. 7; 18, Lep. 1, p. 199 (part.) (1885—1886).
- betanimena* (part.) — *Ch. neanthes b.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 574 n. 93 b (1900).
- freyi* Brancz. — *Nymphalis f.*, Branczik, Jahresheft Naturw. Ver. Trenczin Comit., 13—14, 1890—1891, p. 161, t. 7, f. 8 (♀) (1891) (Nossibé).
- forma *lambertoni* Lathy — *Ch. L.*, Lathy, Enc. Ent., (S. B. III), Lep. 1, (1925), p. 96, t. 2, f. 1 (♂) (1926) (Bejofo).
- eupale** (Drury) — *Papilio Plebejus Urbanus eu.*, Drury, Illustr. Exot. Ins., 3, p. 7, t. 6, f. 3; Index (1782) (Sierra Leone). — *Nymphalis eu.*, Westwood in Drury, Ill. Exot. Ent., (n. ed.), 3, p. 7, t. 6, f. 3 (1837). — *Charaxes eu.*, Doubleday, List Spec. Lep. Ins. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 111 (1844) (Ashanti). — *Nymphalis eu.*, (Doubleday &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 310 n. 41 (1850). — Butler, Proc. Zool. London, p. 638 n. 64 (1865) (S. Leone; Ashanti). id., Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 50 n. 1 (1869). — *Nymphalis eu.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 n. 56 (1871). — Mabilie, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, p. 280 (W. Afrika) (1876). — *Char. eu.*, Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 180 (1879). — *Nymphalis eu.*, Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car., 41 (II) 2, p. 180 (1879) (Chinchoxo). — *Ch. eu.*, Druce, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 413 n. 10 (1875) (Angola). — Kirby, Entomologist, 16, p. 123 (1883). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, t. 58; p. 171 (1885 u. 1886) (Angola, Congo). — Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Nat., 50 (4), p. 371 (1887) (N. Angola). — Aurivillius, Oefves. Vetensk. Ak. Förhandl., 44, p. 312 (1887) (Kongo). — Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 33, C. R., p. CXXXVI n. 72 (1889) (Kassai). — *Ch.*

Madagaskar

Madagaskar

Sierra Leone
bis Angola

(*Nymphalis*) *eu.*, Fromholz, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 31, p. 91 (1887). — Godman & Salvin in Jameson, Story Rear Column Em. Pascha Exp. Nat. Hist. Append., p. 440 n. 80 (1890) (Aruwim.). — Rogenhofer in O. Baumann, Usambara, Append. 7, p. 327 n. 87 (sep. p. 7) (1891) (N. Uruguru). — Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 18, p. 176 (1892) (D. W.-Afrika). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone, p. 9 (1893). — Sjöstedt, Ent. Tidskr., 14, p. 103 (1893). — Rebel & Rogenhofer in Baumann, Reise Massailand Exped. Lep., p. 332 n. 101 (1894) (N. Urundi). — Kirby, Handb. Lep., 1, p. 178 (1894). — F. Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 192 n. 61 (1893) (Togo). — Holland, Proc. U. St. Nat. Mus., 18, 1895, p. 753 (1895) (Brit. O.-Afrika). — *Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 378 n. 80 (1896) (S. Leone, Ashanti, Accra, Camerun, Angola). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 245 n. 75 (1898) [1899] — **Ch. eu.* & *Ch. eupale eu.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 510 n. 87; p. 511 n. 87 a (1900). — *Ch. eu.*, Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 28 (1901) (Brit. Zentr.-Afr.); id., ibid., p. 194 (1903) (Nigeria). — Sjöstedt, Übers. Reise Kamerun, p. 55 (1905). — Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 2 (n. 12), p. 9 (1905) (W. Afr.); *id. in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 140, t. 32 c (1911). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 363 (1911—1912) (Kongo). id., Rev. Zool. Afr., Brux., 1 (1911—1912), p. 395 (1912) (Belg. Kongo). — *Ch. eu. eupale*, Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 3, p. 541 (1912). — *Ch. eu.*, Strand, Arch. Natg., 79, A 12, p. 128 (1913); id., ibid., 80 A 2, p. 152 (1914). — Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 255 (1914); id., Erg. D. Z.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 590 (1917) (Belg., Franz.-Kongo, S. Kamer., Fernando Po). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 209 (1920) (Kongo). — *Ch. eu.*, *Ch. eu. eupale*, Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 69, 73, t. 7, f. 1 (♂); t. 6, f. 1 (org. copul.) (1921) (Sierra Leone—Niger). — *Ch. eu.*, Aurivillius, Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiopie, Afr. orient., p. 361 (1922) (Uganda). — Baylis, Entomologist, 57, p. 3 (1924) (color). — Cockayne, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 11 (1924) (colorat.). — Le Cerf, Enc. Ent., s. B. 3, Lep. 1, p. 137, f. 6 (morphol.) (1926). — *Ch. eu. eupale*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Kongr., 2, p. 573 n. 49 (1926). — van Someren, Proc. Ent. Soc. Soc. London, 2, 1927, p. 89 (1928) (Uganda). — Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 38 (1928) (S. O.-Sudan). — Seydel, Rev.

- Zool. Afric., Brux., 16, 1928—1929, p. 168 (1929) (Kisu); Ball, *ibid.*, 17, 1929—1930, p. 217 (1929) (Belg. Kongo). — *Ch. eu. eupale*, Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, 1929, p. 102 (1930) (nutrim.); *Ch. eu.*, *id.*, *ibid.*, 5, p. 39 (1930) (sec. G. L. Bates). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 38 (♂) (1930) (Belg. Kongo). — * van Someren, Journ. East Afric & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 12, 1935 (n. 5 u. 6), p. 199 (1936) (nutrim. larv.).
- * *eupala* [Fabr.] — *Papilio eu.*, Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (I), p. 136 sub n. 419 (1793) (ex synon).
- eupalis* Gr.-Sm. — *Ch. eu.*, Grose-Smith, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 472 n. 89 (1890) (Aruwimi).
- amasia* (Fabr.) — *Papilio Nymphalis a.*, Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (I), p. 136 n. 419 (1893) (Surinam (patr. falsa)). — Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linné, 3 (II), p. 111 (1806). — *Nymphalis a.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 389 n. 137 (1824) (W.-Afr.). — Lucas, Hist. Nat. Léop. Exot., p. 129, t. 69, f. 3 (1835).
- subsp. [an forma ?] *schultzei* Röh. — *Ch. sch.* & *Ch. eupale sch.*, Röber, Ent. Rundsch., 53, p. 575 (♂); p. 576, f. 1 (♂) (1936) (Löfendorf; Kikwit).
- subsp. *latimargo* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. eupale* ssp. & *Ch. eu. l.* (subsp.), Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 69, 70, 71, 73; p. 74 n. 39 (♂, ♀) (1921) (Bitje). — *Ch. eu. l.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 49 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 24 (1932).
- eupale* — *Ch. eu.*, Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 312 n. 204 (1894) (Kamerun). — * *Ch. eu. eupale*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 511 n. 87a (1900) (part.). — *Ch. eu.*, Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 122 (1917). — Neustetter, Zeitschr. öst. Ent. Ver. Wien, 12, p. 28 (1927) (Kamerun).
- dilutus* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. eupale dilutus* (ssp.), W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 5, p. 97 n. 3 (1898) (omba). — *Ch. eu. ab. d.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (5), p. 245 sub n. 75 (1898) [1899]. — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 512 n. 87b, t. 7, f. 6 (♀) (1900). — * Stichel, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 45, S. B., p. (9) (nota) (1900) (= *chloroticus*). — *Ch. eu.*, „form“ *d.*, Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 28 (1901) (Brit. O.-Afr.). — *Ch. eu. f. (intermedia) d.*, Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 354 (1904) (Vict. Nyanza). — *Ch. eu. d.*, Heron, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19, p. 155 (1909) (Ruvenzori). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 140 (1911). —

Kamerun,
Belg. Kongo

Kamerun

Kenya Col.,
Angola,
Nyassaland
(Zomba)

- Ch. eu.* var. *d.*, Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 255 (1914) (Beni) (neben *eupale*). — *Ch. d.*, Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 123 (1917). — *Ch. eupale* „form“ *d.*, Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 210 (1920) (Kongo). — *Ch. d.*, *Ch. d. dilutus*, Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 67, t. 7, f. 2—4; t. 6, f. 2—4 (♂ org. copul.) (1921) (Angola, Nyassa, Ruwenzori, Nairobi, Zanzibar). — *Ch. eupale d.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 49 (1926). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., 14, 1926—1927, p. 287 (1927) (Katanga). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afric. Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1923, n. 33 & 34, p. 42 (metam.), t. 95, f. 3, t. 96, f. 4 (1929) (Uganda, Kenya). — *Ch. d.*, Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 4, p. 181 (1932) (Kenya).
- eupale* — *Ch. eu.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 720 n. 16 (1895) (Zomba). — Suffert, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 45 (S. B.), p. (9) (1900) (O.-Afrika).
- chloroticus* Stich. — *Ch. eupale ch.*, Stichel, Ins. Börse, 16, p. 40 (1899); id., Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 45 (S. B.), p. (9) (1900) (= *dilutus*).
- subornatus** Arn. Schultze — *Ch. s.*, Arn. Schultze, Ent. Rundschau, 31, p. 82 (1914) (Kamerun); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 119 (nota), p. 123, t. 3, f. 3a, b (1917); id., Erg. D. Zentr.-Afr. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 591 (1917) (Kongo, S. Kamerun). — *Ch. s.*, *Ch. s. subornatus*, Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 69, t. 7, f. 5 (♂); t. 6, f. 5, 6 (♂ org. copul.) (1921) (Kamerun, Kongo). — *Ch. s. s.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 n. 50 (1926). — Arn. Schultze, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 44, p. 178 (1930).
- subsp. *minor* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. subornatus* ssp. + *Ch. s. m.*, Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 69, 70, 72, 73; p. 74 n. 40 (♂), t. 7, f. 6 (♂), t. 6, f. 6 (♂ org. copul.) (1921) (Nairobi, Mabira, Ituri). — *Ch. s. m.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 50 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1923, (n. 33 u. 34), p. 44, t. 95, f. 4 (1929) (Kenya, Uganda). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 25 (1932). — * Röber, Ent. Rundschau, 53, p. 575 (1936).
- jahlusa** (Trimen) — *Nymphalis j.*, Trimen, Rhop. Afr. Austr., p. 177 n. 102 (1862) (Inner. v. S.-Afrika, Grahamstown), Bashee-Fl.; nicht Zambesi!; id., ibid., 2, p. 341, t. 3, f. 5 (1866). — *Charaxes j.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 637 n. 59 (1865) (part.; Kap d. g. Hoffg.); id., ibid., p. 457 (1866).
- Kamerun,
Kongo
- Uganda,
Nairobi
- Kapland
bis Trans-
vaal, Natal

- *Nymphalis j.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 n. 53 (1871). — Wallengren, Öfvers. Vet.-Akad. Förhandl., 32 (1), p. 86 (1875) (Transvaal). — *Char. j.*, Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 100 (1879) (part.; Cape). — Trimen & Bowker, S.-Afr. Butt., 1, p. 325 n. 106; 3, p. 407 (1887 & 1889) (Cape Col., Caffraria; part.; Robertson). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 371 n. 57 (1896) (Cap., Natal). — Distant, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 7) 1, p. 51 (1898). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 30 (n. 5), p. 245 n. 50 (1898) [1899] (Cape Col., Caffr., Natal, Transvaal). — Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sci. Nat., 27, 1898—1899, p. 207 (1899) (Delagoa). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1897, p. 839 (1898) (Natal). — *W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 507 n. 86; *Ch. j. jahlusa*, iid., ibid., p. 509 (1900) (Cape Colony, Natal, Transv.). — *Ch. j.*, Swiestra, Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria, 1, 1908—1909, p. 257 (1909) (Transv.). — **Ch. Aurivillius* in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 138, t. 31 d (1911) (Kapland bis Transv.). — Swiestra, Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria, 5, 1915—1917, p. 106 (1915) (Port. Ost-Afr.). — Hicks, Rev. Zool. Afr., Brux., 13, 1925—1926, C. R., p. [162] fig. (1926) (Transv. occ.). — *Ch. j.* + *Ch. j. jahlusa*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 568 (mimet.); p. 573 n. 51 (1926).
- subsp. *argynnides* Westw. — *Ch. a.*, Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, (s. 3) 2, Proc., p. 10 (1864) (Zambesi). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 457 (1866) (*jahlusa* von *arg.* distinct.). — *Nymphalis jahlusa* var. *a.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 sub n. 53 (1871) (Zamb.). — *Ch. a.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 371 n. 58 (1896) (Nyassa-S., Shiré R., Tauganyika-S., Zambesi). — *Ch. jahlusa* var. *a.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 240 sub n. 50 (1898) [1899] (Zambesi, Nyassa, Tauganyika). — *Ch. j. a.*, *W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 509 n. 86 b (1900). — *Ch. a.*, Sharpe, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 7) 8, p. 282 (1901) (Z.-Afr.). — *Ch. jahlusa* (var. *a.*?), Aurivillius in Voeltzkov, Reise Ostaf., 2, p. 322 (1909) (Insel Patta (Brit. O.-Afr.)); **Ch. j. a.*, id. in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 138 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 51 (1926). — *Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, S. B. (Taxon.), 6 (3), p. 64 (1937).
- jahlusa* (Trim.) — *Nymphalis j.*, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, (S. 3) 2, Proc. 1864, p. 61 (1865) (= *Ch. argynnides*). — *Ch. j.*

Nyassa u.
D. Ost-
Afrika

Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 637 n. 59 (1865) (part.; Zambesi). — *Nymphalis j.*, Trimen, Rhop. Afric. Austr., p. 341 (1866) (pt.; Zambesi); *Ch. j.*, id. & Bowker, S.-Afric. Butt., 1, p. 325 n. 106 (1887) (part.; Zambesi); iid., ibid., 3, p. 407 (1889).

* subsp. *ganalensis* Carp. — *Ch. jahlusa g.* (subsp.), Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc., Ser. B. Taxon., 6 (3), p. 64 (♂, ♀) (1937) (♂ Salakle, Ganale-Fl.; ♀ Dazoli).

Abessinien

jahlusa Pag. (nec Trimen) — *Ch. j.*, Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 55, p. 150 (1902).

subsp. *kenyensis* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. jahlusa k.* (subsp.), Joicey & Talbot, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 9) 16, p. 646 (1925).

Ost-Afrika

— Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 51 (1926) (Mombasa, Teita). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928 (n. 33 u. 34), p. 44, t. 95, f. 1, 2 (♂, ♀), t. 96, f. 8 (1929) (Kenya). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 24 (1932). — * Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc., Ser. B. Taxon., 6 (3), p. 64 (1937).

pleione

(God.) — *Nymphalis p.*, Godart, Ent. Métin. Ins., 9, p. 366 n. 56 (♂) (1924 ?) (Antillen). — * *Anaea p.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 279 n. 44 (1871). — *Charaxes p.*, Le Cerf, Bull. Hist. Mus. Nat. Paris, 29, p. 428 (♂) (1923) (= *Ch. lichas* Dbd.).

Sierra Leone
bis Unter
Kongo

lichas (Doubl.) — *Philognoma l.*, Doubleday in id. & Westwood & Hewitson, Gen. Diurn. Lep., 1, t. 49, f. 3 (♂) (1849); (id. & Hewitson & Westwood, ibid., 2, p. 311 (1850) (Habitat. ?). — Lucas in Cheuu, Enc. Hist. Nat. Papill., p. 154, f. 299 (1852) (Ashanti). — *Paphia l.*, Herrieh-Schäffer, Corr.-Bl. zool.-mineral. Ver. Regensburg, 19, p. 85 (1865). — *Palla l.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 274 n. 5 (1871). — Mabilie, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 1, p. 281 (1876) (Kongo). — *Philognoma l.*, Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 102 (1879); *Palla l.*, id., Sci. P. R. Dublin Soc., (n. ser.) 2, p. 311 (1880). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 174 (1886). — Dewitz, Nov. Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 50 (4), p. 372 (1887) (Mukenge). — Weymer, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 53, p. 93 n. 10 (♀) (1892) (Goldküste). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 9 (1893). — *Charaxes l.*, Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 311 (1895). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, Zool., p. 401 n. 152 (1896) (S. Leone, Ashanti, Accra, Alt-Calab., Kamer., Angola). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 242 n. 61 (1898) [1899] (S. Leone bis Angola). — * *Ch. l.* + *Ch. l. lichas*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov.

- Zool., 7, p. 504 n. 85 (♂, ♀); p. 506 n. 85 a (1900) (S. Leone, Angola bis U.-Congo). — *Ch. l.*, Sharpe, Entomologist, 35, p. 311 (1902) (Aquat. Afr.). — Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Vict. Nyanza). — Sjöstedt, Übers. Reise Kamerun, p. 55 (1905). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 139 (1911). — Strand, Arch. Natg., 77, 1911, Bd. 1, Suppl., 4, p. 120 (1912) (Kamerun); id., ibid., 79, A 12, p. 127 (1913). — Rebel, Nathist. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 254 (1914) (Mocra, Ukaika). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 120 (biol.), t. 10, f. 3 a, b (larva, chrys.) (1917) (Kamerun); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 588, f. 2 (1917) (Belg., Franz.-Kongo, S.-Kamerun). — Le Cerf, Bull. Hist. Nat. Paris, 29, p. 428 (1923) (syn. = *Nymphalis pleione* ♂ God.). — M. Hering, Biol. Schmett., p. 324 (biol.) (1926). — *Ch. l.* + *Ch. l. lichas*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Ent. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 568; p. 573 n. 52 (1926). — *Philognoma l.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 73 (♂) (1927) (Ashanti). — *Charaxes l.*, Neustetter, Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 12, p. 28 (1927) (Kamerun).
- forma *othello* (Suff.) — *Ch. lichas o.* Togo
Suffert, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 17, p. 123 (1904). — * *Ch. l. ab. o.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 139 (1911). — *Ch. l. lichas aberr. o.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 52 (1926). — *Ch. l. ab. o.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 26 (1932).
- * *lichas* Aur. — *Ch. l.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, [p. 139], t. 31 d (1911).
- forma *pallida* Lathy — *Ch. pleione ab. p.* Kamerun
Lathy, Enc. Ent. (ser. B. III) Lep. 1, 1925, p. 95 (1926) (Bitje).
- subsp. *bebra* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. lichas b.* Kamerun,
(subsp.), W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., Ober Kongo,
7, p. 507 n. 85 b (1900). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 139 (1901). — *Ch. l. var. b.*, Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 120 (1917) (Kamerun neben *lichas*!); id., Ergebn. Deutsche Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 588 (1917) (Belg.-Kongo, S.-Kamerun). — *Ch. l. b.*, Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Bruxelles, 14, 1926—1927, p. 287 (1927) (Katanga). — *Philognoma l. b.*, Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 212 (1920) (Kongo). — *Charaxes l. b.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 52 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afric. & Uganda Nat. Hist.

1928 (n. 33 & 34), p. 46, t. 96, f. 5—7 (♂, ♀) (1929) (Uganda—Nandi Hills).

- **paphianus** Ward — *Ch. p.*, Ward, Ent. Mo. Mag., 8, p. 120 (1871) (Kamerun). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Supplem., p. 748 (1877). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 311 n. 198 (1894) (Kamer.). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 402 n. 154 (1896) (S. Leone, Kamerun, Angola). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 242 n. 62 (1898) [1899] (S. Leone, Asbanti, Kongo, Alt Kalabar, Kamer., Ogowe, Quango, Mukenga, Aruwimi, Angola). — * W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 6, t. 8, f. 1 (♀) (1899) (= *falcata* Butl.). — * id. & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 502 n. 84 (♂, ♀) (1900). — Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Vict. Nyanza). — Sjöstedt, Übers. Reise Kamerun, 2, p. 55 (1905). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 139, t. 32 a (1911). — Strand, Arch. Natg., 77, 1911, Bd. 1 (Suppl. 4), p. 120 (1912) (Kamer.); id., ibid., 79 A 12, p. 127 (1913). — Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. D. Zentral-Afrik. Exped., 3, p. 541 (1912). — Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 255 (1914). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 122 (1917) (Kamer.); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 589 (1917) (part.) (S.-Kamer., Franz. Kongo). — *Philognoma p.*, Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 212 (1920) (Kongo). — *Ch. p. paphianus*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 n. 53 (1926); *Ch. p.*, id., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, p. 1929, p. 102 (1930) (nutrim.).
- falcata* (Butl. — *Philognoma f.*, Butler, Lep. Exot., p. 101, t. 38, f. A (1872); (Goldküste, Ashanti). — *Palla f.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 749 n. 6 (1877); id., Sci. R. Dublin Soc., (n. ser.) 2, p. 311 (1880). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 174 (1886) (Angola). — Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Akad. Natf., 50 (4), p. 372 (1887) (Angola). — *Char. (Nymphalis) f.*, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., p. 91 (1887) (W. Afrika). — *Palla f.*, Weymer, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 53, p. 94 (♀) (1892) (Goldküste). — *Philognoma f.*, Grose-Smith, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 472 n. 91 (1890) (Aruwimi). — *Charaxes f.*, Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 33, p. 192 n. 58 (1893) (Togo). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 402 n. 153 (1896) (Ashanti, Alt Calabar). — *Philognoma f.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 50 (♂) (1927).

Sierra Leone
bis Angola
u. Aruwimi

hamulosa (Weym.) — *Palla h.*, Weymer, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 53, p. 95 (♀) (1892) (Addah, Goldküste).

subsp. *subpallida* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. paphianus* s. (subsp.), Joicey & Talbot, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 9) 16, p. 645 (1925). Belg. Kongo, Uganda

— van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 346, t. 78, f. 19 (1926) (biol.). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Intern. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 53 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 27 (1932).

subpallida v. Somer. — *Ch. paphianus* s., van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist., 1928 (n. 33—34), p. 47, t. 96, f. 1—3 (metam.) (1929) (Uganda).

paphianus — *Ch. p.*, Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric. Brux., 1, 1911—1912, p. 395 (1912) (Belg.-Kongo); Ball, ibid., 17, 1929—1930, p. 217 (1929) (ibid.). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 385 (1930) (ibid.).

♂♀ — **zingha**

(Stoll.) — *Papilio Nymphalis phaleratus* z., Stoll in Cramer, Pap. Exot., IV, p. 53, t. 315, f. B, C (♂) (1780) [—1782] (Afrika). — Gmelin in Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. XIII, 1 (5), p. 2312 (1790) (S. Leone). — [D. H. Schneider], Nomenclat. Ent., p. 38 (1785). — *P. z.*, Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schmett., 2, p. 285 (1792). — *Tigridia z.*, Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 40 n. 355 (1816) [1819]. — Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 1, p. 118 (1837). — *Nymphalis z.*, S. H. Scudder (sec. Harris), Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., 7, 1859—1861, p. 189 (1860). — *N. (?) z.*, Kirby, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 n. 57 (1871). — *Prothoe z. (berenice)*, Herrich-Schäffer, Corr.-Bl. zool.-mineral. Ver. Regensburg, 19, p. 103 (1865). — *Monura z.*, Mabilie, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 1, p. 280 (1876). — *Char. z.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, t. 58, p. 171 (1885 u. 1886) (Guinea, Gabun). — Möschler, Abh. Senckenberg Natf. Ges., 15, p. 61 (1888) (Goldküste). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., 1, p. 9 (1893). — *Ch. (?) z.*, Godman & Salvin in Jameson, Story Rear Column. Em. Pascha Exped. Nat. Hist. Append., p. 441 n. 89 (1890) (Yambuya). — *Monura z.*, Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 216 (1891) (Kamerun); id., ibid., 15, p. 312 (1894) (Kamer.). — Kirby, Handb. Lep., 1, p. 187 (1894); id., Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 245 n. 1 (1898) [1899] (S. Leone, Ashanti, Kamerun, Mukenge); id., Syst. Verz. Tagf. aeth. Reg., p. 17 (1899). — **Charaxes z.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 452 n. 63 (♂, ♀), t. 8, f. 30 (♂ valva) (1900). — *Monura z.*, Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 194 (1903) (Nigeria). — *Charaxes z.*, Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 354

Sierra Leone
bis Kongo,
Victoria
Nyanza,
Uganda

- (1904) (Vict. Nyanza); *Monura* z., id., Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 220 (1906); *Ch.* z., id., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 40 (1910). — Grünberg, S. B. Ges. Natf. Fr. Berlin, p. 152 (1910) (Vict. Nyanza). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 128, t. 32 d (1911). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exp., 3, p. 540 (1912). — Strand, Arch. Naturg., 79 A H. 12, p. 127 (1913); id., ibid., 80 A 2, p. 151 (1914). — Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 255 (1914) (Ostl. Z.-Afrika (Beni, Mocra)). — Arn. Schultze, Erg. D. Z.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 573 (1917) (Belg.-Kongo, S.-Kamer.); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 99 (1917). — *Monura* z., Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 212 (1920) (Kongo). — *Ch.* z., Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 568 (mimet.); p. 573 n. 54 (1926); id., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 2, 1927, p. 63 (1928) (mim.). — Ball, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 216 (1929) (Belg. Kongo). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East. Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928 (n. 33/34), p. 49, t. 97, f. 1—3 (♂, ♀) (1929) (W. S. W.-Uganda). — *Monura* z., Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 385 (1930). — *Ch.* z., Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, 1929, p. 102 (1930) (nutrim.). — *van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1935, 12 (n. 5 u. 6), p. 196 (1936) (biol.).
- zinghus* (Herbst) — *Papilio* z., Herbst, Natur. Ins. Schmett., 6, p. 151 n. 86, t. 151, f. 3, 4 (1793) (Sierra Leone).
- berenice* (Drur.) — *Papilio Phaleratus* b., Drury, Illustr. Nat. Hist., 3, p. 13, Index, t. 11, f. 1, 2 (♂) (1782) (Sierra Leone). — Fabricius, Mant. Ins., 2, p. 48 n. 471 (1787) (S. Leone); id., Ent. Syst., 3 (1), p. 114 n. 350 (1793). — Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schmett., 1, p. 75 (1791). — *Pap.* b., Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linné, 3 (II), p. 101 (1806). — *Nymphalis* b., Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 356 n. 21 (1824) (S. Leone). — *Papilio* b., Donovan, Natur. Repos., 3, t. 107 (1825). — *Nymphalis (Charaxes)* b., Westwood in Drury, Ill. Exot. Ent., (n. ed.), 3, p. 13, t. 11, f. 1, 2 (1837). — *N. b.*, Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cram., 2, p. 199 (1837). — (Doubleday &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 310 n. 39 (1850) (S. Leone). — *Charaxes* b., Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 637 n. 60 (1865) (S. Leo.). — *Ch. b. (zingha)*, Herrich-Schäffer, Corr.-Bl. zool.-mineral. Ver. Regensburg, 19, p. 87 (1865). — *Ch. b.* But-

ler, Cat. Diurn. Lep. Descr. Fabricius, p. 54 n. 17 (1869) (S. Leone). — *Prothoe b.*, Kirby, Cat. Coll. Diurn. Lep. Hewitson, p. 90 (1879). — *Char. b.*, Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Natf. Ak., 50 (4), p. 371 (1887) (Angola). — Wailly, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XXXV (1888).

heranice (Gmel.) — *Papilio (Nymphalis h. (!)*, Gmelin in Linné, Syst. Nat., ed. 13, 1 (5), p. 2311 n. 598 (1790).

♂

— **etesipe**

(God. — *Nymphalis e.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 355 n. 19 (♀) (1824) (Sierra Leone). — *N. (Charaxes) e.*, Westwood in Drury, Ill. Exot. Ent., (n. ed.), 3, t. 10 (1837). — *N. e.*, (Doubleday &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 308 n. 9 (♀) (1850). — *Charaxes e.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 629 n. 25 (1865) (S. Leone); id., Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 273, t. 5, f. 6 (♂) (1869) (*etheta* = ♂ *etesipe*); id., Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 52 n. 9 (1869) (part.). — *Nymphalis e.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 n. 24 (1871). — Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 41 (2) 2, p. 201 (sep. p. 29) (1879) (N.-Angola). — *Char. e.*, Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 98 (1879). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 2, p. 41 (1881) (Gabun). — *Nymphalis e.*, Char. *etesippe*, Mabille in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Madagascar, 19, Lep. 2, Atl. t. 24, f. 1, 2 (♂), 3, 4 (♀); 18, Lep. 1, p. 189 (1885 n. 1886) (Madagascar ex errore). — *Ch. etesipe*, Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 50 (4), p. 371 (1887). — Trimen & Bowker, S.-Afric. Butt., 3, p. 336 (nota) (1889). — Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 33 C. R., p. CXLVI n. 80 (1889) (Gabun). — Grose Smith, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 472 n. 87 (1890) (Aruwimi). — Godman & Salvin in Jameson, Story of Rear Column Em. Pascha Exped., Nat. Hist. Append., p. 440 n. 81 (1890) (Auriwimi, Ober-Kongo). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 215 (1891) (Gabun, Kamerun). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 8 (1893). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 311 (1894) (Kamer.). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 399 n. 147 (1896) (S. Leone, Accra, Alt Calab., Isubu, Kamer.). — Holland, Proc. Un. St. Nat. Mus., 18, 1895, p. 753 (1896) (O.-Afrika). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 234 n. 13 (1898) [1899] (part.; S. Leone bis Angola, Uruwimi). — Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sci. Nat., 27, 1898—1899, p. 208 (1899) (Delagoa). — * *Ch. e.* & *Ch. e. etesipe*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 455 n. 64; p. 479 n. 64d (1900). — *Ch. e.* Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc.

Sierra Leone,
Angola,
Unyoro
& Uganda

- London, p. 26 (1901) (Brit. Z.-Afr.). — Sharpe, Entomologist, 35, p. 311 (1902) (Aquat.-Afr.); ead., ibid., 36, p. 167 (1903). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 193 (1903) (Nigeria). — Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Vict. Nyanza). — Sjöstedt, Übers. Reise Kamerun, p. 55 (1905). — Grünberg, S. B. Ges. Natf. Freunde Berlin, p. 152 (1910) (Vict. Nyanza). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — * *Ch. e. & Ch. e. etesipe*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 128, t. 30 c (♂) (1911) (Sierra Leone bis Angola u. Unyoro). — *Ch. e.*, Strand, Arch. Naturg., 79 A 12, p. 127 (1913). — *Ch. e. etesipe*, Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 3, p. 540 (1912). — *Ch. e.*, Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 99 (biol.), t. 9, f. 1 a—1 c (larva, chrys.) (1917); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1. Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 574 (1917) (S.-Kamer., Kongo). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 206 (1920) (Kongo). — Aurivillius, Voy. M. Rothschild, Ethiopie, Afr. orient., p. 359 (1922) (Brit. O.-Afr.). — *Ch. e. etesipe*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 n. 55 (1926). — van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 347, t. 75, f. 5 etc. (sec. expl. p. 353, 354) (1926) (biol.). — *Ch. e.*, Neustetter, Zeitschr. österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 12, p. 27 (1927) (Kamerun). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afr., Brux., 14, 1926—1927, p. 285 (1927) (Katanga). — *Ch. e. etesipe*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928 (n. 33/34), p. 50 (metam.), t. 98, f. 1, t. 99, f. 1, 2, t. 97, f. 4 (♂, ♀) (1929) (Uganda—S.-Kenya). — *Ch. e.*, Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 216 (1929) (Belg.-Kongo). — *Ch. e. etesipe*, Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4 (1929), p. 102 (1930) (nutrim.). — * van Someren, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1935, (n. 5 u. 6), p. 197, 199 (1936) (nutrim. larv.).
- etheocles* (Drury) — *Papilio Nymphalis Phaleratus e.*, Drury (nec Cramer, 1777), Ill. Nat. Hist., 12, 3, t. 10 (♀); Index (1782). — *P. Eques Aehivus e.*, Herbst, Naturs. Ins. Schmett., 4, p. 71 (♀ non ♂), t. 65, f. 5 (♀) (non f. 3, 4 (♂)) (1790).
- etheta* (God.) — *Nymphalis e.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 356 n. 20 (♂) (1824). — Guérin-Méneville, Iconogr. Règne Anim. Cuvier, 7, Ins., t. 78, f. 4; p. 477 (1829 u. 1844). — Griffith in Cuvier, Anim. Kingd., 15, t. 2 ad p. 587, f. 4 (1832). — *Charaxes e.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 629 n. 27 (1865).

- ♀ forma *castoroides* Poult. — *Ch. etesipe* Jinja am
etesipe ♀ f. c., Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Vict. Nyanza
 Kongr., 2, p. 549 (nota 19) (1926). — *Ch. e.*
 ♀ f. c., Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit.
 Mus., p. 3, p. 27 (1927). — *Ch. etespie* ♀
 „form“ c., van Someren & Rogers, Journ.
 East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 31
 32, p. 146 (1928).
- *subsp. *gordonii* v. Som. — *Ch. etesipe* subsp. Meru
g., van Someren, Journ. East Afric. & Ugan- (forest)
 da Nat. Hist. Soc., 12, 1935, (n. 5 u. 6),
 p. 198 (♂) (1936).
- subsp. *abyssinicus* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. Abessinien,*
etesipe a. subsp., W. Rothschild (& Jordan), ? Erythrea
 Nov. Zool., 7, p. 458 n. 64 c (♂) (1900)
 (Typus: Sciotalit, Scioa [= Shoa]); iid.,
 Nov. Zool., 10, p. 541 (1903) (Walenso,
 Gillet Mts.). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-
 Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 129 (1911). — Poulton,
 Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub
 n. 55 (1926). — *Carpenter, Trans. Ent.
 Soc. London, 83, p. 358 (1935).
- abyssinica* — *Ch. e. a.*, Ungemach, Mém.
 Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, n. 32, p. 53 (1932).
- ? *etheta* Cann. — *Ch. e.*, Cannaviello, Bull.
 Soc. Ent. Ital., 32, 1899, p. 294 (1900)
 (Eritrea); id., Misc. Ent., 10, p. 5 (1902)
 (ibid.).
- etesipe* Obr. — *Ch. e.*, Ch. Oberthür, Ann.
 Mus. Stor. Nat. Genova, 15, 1879—1880,
 p. 165 n. 44 (1879) (Le Marefia, Shoa);
 id., ibid., 18, 1882—1883, p. 727 n. 55
 (1883) (Sciotalit, Feleklek).
- subsp. *paradoxa* Lathy — *Ch. etesipe* subsp. Groß-
p., Lathy, Enc. Ent., (S. B. III), Lep. 1 Komoren
 (1925), p. 94 (♂, ♀), t. 2, f. 2 (♂),
 3 (♀) (1926).
- subsp. *cacuthis* Hew. — *Ch. c.*, Hewitson, Madagaskar
 Exot. Butt., 3 (3), t. [47] Charaxes 3, f.
 12 (♀), 13 (♂) (1863) (Madag.). — Butler,
 Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 629 n. 26 (1865).
 — *Nymphalis c.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn.
 Lep., p. 269 n. 25 (1871). — *Char. c.*, id.,
 ibid., Supplem., p. 748 (1877); id., Cat.
 Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 98 (1879). — Saal-
 müller, Lep. Madagaskar, p. 88 n. 127 (1884).
 — Mabille in Grandidier, Hist. Phys. Mada-
 gascar, 19, Lep. II, Atl. t. 22, f. 1 (♂), 2,
 3 (♀); 18, Lep., 1, p. 185 (1885 & 1886).
 (= *Ch. antanala* Luc.) (O.- und N.O.-Ma-
 dag., Nossibé). — Trimen & Bowker, S.-
 Afr. Butt., 3, p. 386 (nota) (1889). —
 *Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool.,
 25, p. 399 n. 145 (1896). — Auri-
 villius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31
 (n. 5), p. 234 (1898) [1899]. — **Ch. etesipe*
c., W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p.
 457 n. 64 a (♂, ♀) (1900) (Mad.: Antonambé,
 Antanosy). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-
 Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 129 (1911). — *Ch.*

„e-Form“ c., Arn. Schultze: Arch. Bionthol., 4, p. 100 (1917). — *Ch. e. c.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 55 (1926). — *Ch. c.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 25 (♂, ♀) (1927).

antanalala Luc. — *Ch. a.*, H. Lucas, Ann. Sci. Nat. Paris, (S. 5), Zool. 15, nr. 22, p. 1 (1872). — Ward, Ent. Mo. Mag., 9, p. 210 (1873) (= *Ch. cacuthis* Hew.).

subsp. *tavetensis* W. Rothschild. — *Ch. t.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 1, p. 535 (1894) (Taveta). — *Butler, Journ. Lion. Soc. London, 25, p. 399 n. 146 (1896). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 234 n. 14 (1898) [1899]. — **Ch. ctesipe t.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 5, t. 5, f. 4 (♂) (1898); id. & Jordan, ibid., 7, p. 458 n. 64 b (♂, ♀) (1900). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 129 (1911) (O.-Afr.). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 1928, n. 33—34, p. 53 (biol.), t. 98, f. 2 (1929) (Taveta—Teita); *id., ibid., 12 (1935) (n. 5 u. 6), p. 198 (1936).

cacuthis Lanz — *Ch. c.*, Lanz (nec Hewitson, 1863), Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 142 (1896) (Parumbira).

♂ ♀ — *achaemenes* C. & R. Felder — *Ch. a.*, C. & R. Felder, Reise Novara, Lep. 2 (II), p. 446 n. 729, t. 59, f. 6, 7 (1866) (Natal). — Butler, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 121 n. 20 (1870) (= ♂ *jociste*). — *Nymphalis a.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 n. 20 (1871) (Afr. mer., or., Senegal). — *Nymphalis a.*, Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 41 (2) 2, p. 200 (sep. p. 28) (1879). — *Ch. a.*, Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879). — Ch. Oberthür, Ann. Mus. Stor. Nat. Genova, 18, 1882—1883, p. 727 n. 56 (1883) (Shoa). — *Ch. (Nymphalis) a.*, Fromholz, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 31, p. 91 (1887) (W.-Afr.). — *Ch. a.*, Trimen & Bowker, S.-Afric. Butt., 1, p. 340 n. 113; 3, p. 408 (1887 & 1889) (Natal, Delagoa, Bechuan., Angola, Zambesi, Nyassa, Abess.). — Monteiro, Delagoa Bay, t. 1, f. 2 (1891). — Mabilie, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (6) 10, p. 23 (1890) (Assinie). — Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 80 n. 35 (1891) (S. W.-Afr.; Omrorra, Ehanda); id., ibid., p. 41, t. 5, f. 7 (♀) (1894) (Manica). — Butler, ibid., p. 256 n. 18 (1895) (Zomba). — Carpenter, Proc. Roy. Dublin Soc., (2) 8, p. 305 (1895) (Lokoja). — *Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool. 25, p. 356 n. 15 (1896) (Senegal, Atbara, Kanderu, Zomba, Zambesi, Delagoa); id., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 822 n. 11 (1896) (Deep Bay, Nyassa); id., p.

Nyassaland
bis Brit.
O.-Afrika

O.-Afrika
(von Natal
bis
Abessinien)
bis
Senegambien

- p. 852 n. 11 (1896) (Nyassa). — Lanz, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 142 (1896). (Tanganyika). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1897, p. 923 (1898). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 234 n. 16 (1898) [1899] (Senegal, Elfenbein-K., Lokoja, Angola, S.W.-Afrika, Bechuanaland, Natal bis Tanganyika, Somali, Abess.). — Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel Sci. Nat., 27, 1898—1899, p. 208 (1899) (Delagoa). — Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 24, p. 105 (1898) (D. O.-Afr.). — Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 8) 8, p. 51 (1898). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 460 n. 66 (♂, ♀), t. 12, f. 1 (♀) (1900). — („not known fr. the true W. Africa forest region“). — Weymer, Ent. Zeitschr., 15, p. 63 (1901) (Angola). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 26 (1901) (Brit. Zentr. Afr.); Marshall, ibid., p. 505, t. 11, f. 10 (1902) (bion.). — Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 55, p. 149 (1902) (Abess.). — Sharpe, Entomologist, 35, p. 68 (1902) (Nigeria). — W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 10, p. 541 (1903) (Abess.). — Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 2 (n. 12), p. 8 (1905). — Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 39 (1910) (Rhodes.). — Grünberg in L. Schultze, Zool. Forschungs. Südafri., 4 (I) (Jenaische Denkschr., 16) p. 93 106 (1910) (Omrora). — Swiestra, Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretor., 1, 1908—09, p. 256 (1909) (Transvaal). — Strand, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin., 5, p. 288 (1911) (D. O.-Afr.). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 129 (1911). — Mendes, Broteria, Revista Sci. Nat. Coll. S. Fiel., 5, zool., 10, p. 186 (1912) (Zambesi). — A. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 574 (1917) (Franz. Kongo); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 101 (1917). — Aurivillius, Voy. M. Rothschild Ethiopie, Afric. orient., p. 359 (1922) (S. Äthiop.). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 n. 57 (1926). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 14, 1926—1927, p. 285 (1927) (Katangas). — Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 3, p. 97 (1929) (S.O.-Sudan). — Ungemach, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, n. 32, p. 53 (1932) (Abess.). — * van Son, Ann. Mus. Transvaal, 17, p. 125 n. 17 (1936) (Kalahari). — * Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 359 (1935).
- achaemenas* Cock. — *Ch. a.*, Cockayne, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 11 (1924) (colorat.).
- jocaste* Doubl. — *Ch. j.*, Doubleday, List Lep. Brit. Mus., Append., p. 28 (1848) (nom. nud.) (1848) (Senegal). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 628 n. 21 (1865)

- (= ♀ *achaemenes* Feld., 1867); id., Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 274 nota (♂) (1869). (= *achaemenes*); id., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (s. 4), 18, p. 481 (1876) (Atbara); id., ibid., (6) 7, p. 42 n. 11 (1891) (Kandara); id., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 648 n. 17 (1893) (Zomba).
- Nymphalis iocaste* (Doubleday &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 17 (1850) (nom. nud.).
- forma *fasciatus* Suff. — *Ch. achaemenes* Mhonda
f. subsp., Suftiert, Deutsch. Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 17, p. 123 (♂, ♀) (1904). — *Ch. a. ab. f.*, * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 120 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 57 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 23 (1932).
- forma *monticola* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. S.-Sudan*
achaemenes fa. *m.*, Joicey & Talbot, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 9) 16, p. 645 (♀) (1925). — *Ch. a. ab. ♀ m.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 57 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 25 (1932).
- penricei** W. Rothschild. — *Ch. p.*, W. Rothschild Nyassaland,
 (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 460 n. 66 (♂) Belg. Kongo,
 (1900) (Quebe-Riv., Angola). — Lathy, Angola,
 Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 26, t. 3, f. 2 Rhodesia
 (♂) (1901) (Brit. Z.-Afrika). — Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 39 (1910). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 129 (♂) (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 n. 56 (1926). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 14, 1926—1927, p. 285 (1927) (Katanga). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 26 (1932).
- penricei* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. p.*, Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 337 (♀) (1922) (Nyassaland, Katanga) (= *peculiaris* Lathy).
- peculiaris* Lathy — *Ch. p.*, Lathy, Entomologist, 39, p. 125 (1906) (N. O.-Rhodes.). Kasama
 — Grünberg in L. Schultze, Zool. Forschungsreise Südafrika, 4 (Jenaische Denkschr., 16), p. 93 (1910). — * *Ch. penricei p.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 129 (1911). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 94 (♂) (1927). (N.O.-Rhodesia)
- forma *dealbata* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. penricei* Typus:
 forma *d.*, Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, Portug.
 p. 338 (♂) (1922) (Port. Kongo (Kibokolo Kongo
 do Zomba); Pungo Ndongo, Angola). — *Ch. penricei d.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 573 sub n. 56 (1926) (Angola). — *Ch. p. ab. d.*, Lathy, Enc. Ent., (s. B. III), Lep. 1, 1925, p. 95 (transit.) (1926) (Nyassa). — *Ch. p. fa. d.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 23 (1932).

07

- anticlea** (Drury) — *Papilio Nymphalis Phaleratus* a., Drury, Illustr. Nat. Hist., 3, p. 36, t. 27, f. 5, 6, Index (1782) (Sierra Leone). — *Nymphalis* a., Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 353 n. 9 (1824) (Sierra Leone). — (*Charaxes*) a., Westwood in Drury, Ill. Exot. Ent. (n. ed.), 3, p. 37, t. 27, f. 5, 6 (1837). — *Ch.* a., Doubleday, List Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 110 (1844) (S. L.). — *Nymphalis* a., (id. &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 13 (1850) (S. L.). — *Ch.* a., Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 627 n. 14 (1865) (S. L.); id., Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 53 n. 11 (1869). — *Nymphalis* a., Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 268 n. 14 (1871). — *Ch.* a., Westwood, Thesaurus Ent. Oxon., p. 281, t. 34, f. 5 (♀) (1874). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Supplem., p. 747 (1877); id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 100 (1879). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 8 (1893). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 364 n. 34 (1896) (part.; Sierra Leone). — * W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 5, t. 6, f. 4 (♀) (1898). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 235 n. 24 (1898) [1899]. — * *Ch.* a. + *Ch.* a. *anticlea*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 492 n. 77; p. 494 n. 77 a (♂, ♀) (1900) (Senegambien bis Niger (?)). — *Ch.* a., Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 193 (1903) (Nigerien). — Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Vict. Nyanza). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 134, t. 33 d (1911) (Sierra Leone u. Ashanti). — Fleury, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 95, p. 143 (1926) (Franz. Kongo). — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1, p. 23 (1926) (mimet.); id., Verhandl. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 564 (mimikry); *Ch.* a. *anticlea*, ibid., p. 574 n. 58 (1926). — * Stoneham, Bull. Stoneham Mus. (Ent. Sect.), n. 29, p. [1], [2] (VIII. 1936).
- horatius* (Fabr.) — *Papilio Nymphalis* h., Fabricius, Syst. Ent., 3 (I), p. 64 n. 202 (1793) (habitat?). — *P.* h., Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linné, 3 (II), p. 79 (1806). — *Nymphalis* h., Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 354 n. 13 (1824). — *Charax.* h., Feisthamel, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (2) 8, p. 259 n. 11 (♂, ♀) (1850) (Cazamanca).
- cymo* Hope — *Ch.* c., Hope MS. (teste Westwood, Thesaur. Ent. Oxon., p. 281 (1874)).
- subsp. *adusta* W. Rothschild — *Ch. anticlea* a. (subsp.), * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 494 n. 77 b (♂, ♀) (1900) (typus Kampala (Uganda)). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 134 (1911). — van Someren, Journ. Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 348, t. 74, f. 3 etc. (sec. expli-

Sierra Leone
u. AshantiKamerun
bis Angola,
Kongo u.
Uganda

- cat., p. 353, 354) (1926). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 sub n. 58 (1928). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 14, 1926—1927, p. 286 (1927) (Katanga). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 38—39, p. 18 (biol.) t. 99, f. 1—4 (♂, ♀), t. 76, f. 27 (larvae caput) (1931). — * Stoneham, Bull. Stoneham Mus., (Ent. sect.), n. 29, p. [2], [3] (VIII, 1936).
- anticlea* (Dew.) — *Nymphalis a.*, Dewitz (nec Drury, 1782), Nov. Act. Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 41 (2), 2, p. 200 (sep. p. 28) (1879) (N. Angola). — *Ch. a.*, Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 33, C.R., p. CXLVI n. 82 (1889) (Gabun). — Schouteden, *ibid.*, 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 114 (1917) (Kamerun); *id.*, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., Zool., 1 (Lief. 12), p. 585 (Belg.-Kongo, S.-Kamer., Fernando Po) (1917). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 208 (1920) (Kongo).
- * forma *horatianus* Stoneh. — *Ch. anticlea* fa. h., Stoneham, Bull. Stoneham Mus. (Entom. sect.), n. 29 (August 1936), p. [3] (1936). Katera (Uganda—Tanganyika)
- baumanni** Rogenh. — *Ch. b.*, Rogenhofer, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 41, p. 564 (♀) (1891) (Pare); *id.* in Baumann, Usambara, p. 328 n. 88 (1891) (sep. p. 7). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 236 n. 25 (1898) [1899] (Manica, Zomba, Usambara). — (= *whytei* Btl. = *selousi* Trim.) * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool. 7, p. 491 n. 76 (♂, ♀) (1900). — Honrath, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 37, S.B., p. (7) (1892). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 27 (1901) (Brit. Z.-Afr.). — Neave, Nov. Zool., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Vict. Nyanza). — Aurivillius, Wissensch. Ergebn. Schwed. Exped. Kilimandjaro, 9, Lep., p. 8 (1910); * *id.* in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 134, t. 33 c (1911). — Eltringham, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1917, p. 330 (1918). — Aurivillius in Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiopie, Afric. orient., p. 360 (1922) (Nairobi). — van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 349, t. 74, f. 7 etc. (sec. explic.), p. 353, 354 (1926) (biol.). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Kongr., 2, p. 574 n. 60 (1926). — Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 38 (1928) (S.O.-Sudan). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 38—39, p. 22 (biol.); t. 101, f. 1—4 (♂, ♀), t. 72, f. 7, t. 47, f. 3 a, 3 b, t. 76, f. 2—5 (1931) (metam.).
- selousi* Trim. — *Ch. s.*, Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 45 n. 72, t. 6, f. 10 (♂) (1894) (? = *whytei* Btl.) (Manicaland).
- Ost-Afrika,
Manicaland,
Nyassaland,
D.-O.-Afrika
Usambara,
Brit. Z.-
Afrika

whytei Butl. — *Ch. w.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 649 n. 20, t. 60, f. 2 (♂) (1893) (Zomba); id., ibid., p. 14 (nota) (1894); id., ibid., p. 255 n. 17, t. 15, f. 3 (♀); p. 720 n. 11 (1895) (Zomba). — Marshall, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 505 (1902) (bion.). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 536 (nota) (♀) (1926) (= *baumanni*).

* *ethalion* Butl. — *Ch. e.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 362 n. 31 (1896) (part.).

blanda W. Rothschild. — *Ch. b.*, Nov. Zool., 4, p. 507 n. (♂) (1897) (Mikindani); * id., ibid., 5, t. 6, f. 3 (♂) (1898). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 236 n. 25 a; p. 538 (1898) [1899]. — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 25, p. 471 n. 69 t. 8, f. 31, 32 (valva) (1900). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 134—135 (1911). — *Ch. b. blanda*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 552; 574 n. 63 (1926).

D.-Ost-
Afrika

subsp. *kenyae* Poulton. — *Ch. blanda k.* (ssp.), Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 551—552 (Sokoke Forest); p. 574 sub n. 63 (1926). — *Ch. blandae k.*, Imp. Bur. Entom., Zool. Rec., 63, 1926, ps. 11, Ins., p. 246 (1927). — *Ch. blanda k.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 38 39, p. 25, t. 102, f. 1—4 (♂, ♀) (1931).

Kenya
Colony
(Coast
Region)

hildebrandtii (Dew.) — *Nymphalis h.*, Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Ak. Natf., 41 (2), 2, p. 200 (sep. p. 28), t. 2, f. 16 (♂) (1879) (Angola). — *Char. h.*, Weymer, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 53, p. 120 n. 12 (= *talagugae* Holl.) (1892). *hildebrandtii* Aur. — *Ch. h.*, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 311 n. 195 (1894) (Kamerun). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 363 n. 32 (1896) (Lagos). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 236 n. 27 (1898) [1899] (Ashanti, Lagos, Kamerun, Ogowé R., Kuilu R., Bena—Bendi, Angola, Kongo). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 469 n. 68 (1900). — Sjöstedt, Übers. Reise Kamerun, p. 55 (1905). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 135 (♂, ♀) t. 33 c (1911). — Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 585 (1917) (S. Kongo; part.); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 115 (larva, chrys.) (1917). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 208 (1920) (Kongo). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 n. 62 (1926).

Goldküste
bis Angola

talagugae Holl. — *Ch. t.*, Holland, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc., 13, p. 332, t. 8, f. 3 (♂) (1886).

Ogowé R.

galba Distant MS. — *Ch. g.*, Distant, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 709 (1879) (= *hildebrandti* sec Distant).

subsp. *katangensis* Talb. — *Ch. hildebrandti* h. (subsp.), Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 2, p. 229 n. 1 (♂) (1928). Katanga

hildebrandti Arn. Schultze — *Ch. h.*, Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 585 (1917) (Belg., Kongo; part.). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 14, 1926–1927, p. 286 (1927) (Katanga). — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, 1929, p. 109 (1930) (Belg. Kongo).

opinatus Her. — *Ch. o.*, Heron, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19, p. 156, t. 5, f. 7 (♂) (1909). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 134 (♂) (1911). — Rebel, Ann. Nat-hist. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 254 (1914). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 563, 574 n. 59 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 90 (1927). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afric. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 38/39, p. 21, t. 100, f. 1 (1931) (Ost-Ruwenzori). Ruwenzori

thysii Capronn. — *Ch. th.*, Capronnier, Ann. Ent. Soc. Belg., 33, C. R., p. CXXV n. 70 (♂) (1889) (Kassai). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 236 n. 26, t. 5, f. 7 (♂) (1898) (1899) (Kongo). Kongo-Gebiet

thysii W. Rothsch. — **Ch. th.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 490 n. 76 (1900). — *Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 134, t. 33 c (♂) (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 n. 61 (1926).

ethalion (Boisd.) — *Nymphalis e.*, Boisduval in Delegorgue, Voy. Afr. Austr., 2, p. 592 n. 83 (♀) (1847) (Port Natal). — (Doubleday & Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 21 (1850) (Pt. Natal; Zulu). — *Ch. e.*, Trimen, Rhop. Afric. austr., p. 170 n. 98 (biol.); p. 340 (1862 u. 1866). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 625 n. 15 (1865) (Zulu, Natal); id., Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 52 (1869). — *Nymphalis e.*, Spiller, Entomologist, 13, p. 56 (1880) (Natal); Groch, ibid., 14, p. 6; 127 (1881) (Natal). — Science Gossip, p. 281 (1883). — *Ch. e.*, Trimen & Bowker, S.-Afric. Butt., 1, p. 342 n. 114 (1887); 3, p. 408 (1889) (Kapland, Caffr., Natal, Delago Bai). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 255 n. 15; p. 720 n. 10 (1895) (Zomba); Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond. Zool., 25, p. 362 n. 31 (1896) (part.; Caffr., Nat., Zulu, Delag. B., Zomba); id., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 18, p. 68 n. 5 (1896) (Nyassaland). — Barker, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 416 (1895) (Natal). — Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeit-

Kapland
bis Brit.
O.-Afrika

- schr. Iris, 9, p. 218 (1896) (Natal, Nguru, D.O.-Afr.; „*ephyra* Lokalform“). — Junod, Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Neuchatel, 20, 1891—1892, p. 29 (1892) (larva); id., ibid., 27 (1898—1899), p. 208 (1899) (Delagoa). — Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 24, p. 105 (= *alladinis* Dew.) (1898) (D.O.-Afrika). — Distant, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 7) 1, p. 51 (1898) (Barberton). — *Ch. etheocles* var. *ethalion*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 237 sub n. 34 (1898) [1899]. — * *Ch. ethalion*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 478 n. 73 (♂, ♀), t. 12, f. 4, 6 (♀); t. 8, f. 19 (penis) (1900) (Cap Colony, Natal bis Brit. O.-Africa). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 27 (1901) (Brit. Z.-Afrika). — *Ch. etheocles* var. *ethalion*, A. Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 55, p. 149 (cit. part.) (1902) (O.-Afr.). — *Ch. ethal.*, Leigh, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. 22 (1903) (larva). — Swiestra, Ann. Transvaal Mus., Pretor., 1, 1908—1909, p. 256 (1909) (Transvaal). — Aurivillius in Voeltzkow, Reis. Ostafrika, 2, p. 323 (1909) (Ins. Pemba (Brit. O.-Afr.)). — Wichgraf, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 56, S. B., p. (40) (1911). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschm. Erde, 13, p. 137 (1911). — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XXII (1913) (anorm.); id., ibid., LXXX (1918) (mimet.); id. & al., ibid., 1919, p. LXXXVI (1920). — Aurivillius in Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiopie, Afric. orient., p. 360 (1922) (Nairobi). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 542, 549 (mimet.); p. 574 n. 68 (1926). — Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 38 (1928) (S.O.-Sudan). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 38—39, p. 18, 29; n. 42—43, p. 141 etc., 169, 171 (biol.) (1931 & 1932). — *Ch. e.* „form“ *ethalion* ♀, id., ibid., n. 42—43, p. 170 (1932).
- cathalion* Simm. — *Ch. c.*, Simmonds, Entomologist, 41, p. 32 (1908) (Natal).
- ephyra* Trim. — *Ch. e.*, Trimen, Rhop. Afr. Austr., p. 340 (1866). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 n. 22 (1871) (part.). — Mabille, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 1, p. 280 (1876) (in cit.). — *Ch. e.*, Karsch, Berl. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 192 n. 56 (1894) (sub syn.). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, t. 58 (♂); p. 170 (part.) (1885 u. 1886).
- erithalion* (Doubl.). — *Nymphalis e.*, Doubleday (& Westwood & Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., t. 48, f. 1 (1849).
- erythalion* (Chenu) — *Nymphalis c.*, Chenu & H. Lucas, Enc. d'Hist. Nat. Papill., p. 152, f. 267 (1851—[1853]).

rosae Butl. (part.) — *Ch. r.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 360 n. 25 (1896).

forma *swynnertonii* Poult. — *Ch. ethalion* S. O.-

fa. s., Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1918, Rhodesien

p. LXXIX (1919); id., Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 550, 559 (1926). — *Ch. e.* ♀

„form“ s., van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 170 (1932).

ethalion W. Rothschild. — *Ch. e.* (♀), W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 479 (1900) (part.).

etheocles (Cram.) — *Papilio Eques Achivus e.*, Abessinien,
Cramer, Pap. Exot., 2, p. 34, t. 119, f. D, E. (♀) Deutsch- u.
p. 148 (1777) (Guinea, Sierra Leone). — Goeze, Brit.-
Ent. Beytr., 3, 1, p. 85 n. 59 (1779). — Fabricius, Ost-Afrika,
Spec. Ins., 2, p. 12 n. 46 (1781); Kongo,
id., Mant. Ins., 2, p. 6 n. 51 (1787). — Delagoa
[D. H. Schneider], Nomencl. Ent., p. 33 Bai,
(1785). — Herbst, Naturs. Ins. Schmett., 4, Goldküste,
p. 71 n. 157, t. 65, f. 3, 4 (1790) (non f. 5 Sierra
= *etesipe*) (Guinea). — Gmelin, Syst. Nat., Leone,
(ed. 13), 1 (5), p. 2234 n. 299 (1790). — Congo,
Pap. e., Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schmett., 1, Kamerun
p. 199 (1791). — *P. Nymphalis e.*, Fabricius,
Ent. Syst., 3 (I), p. 64 (1793) (syn. part.).
— *P. e.*, Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linné, 3
(II), p. 78 (1906). — *Nymphalis e.*, Godart,
Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 355 n. 17 (1824). —
Duncan, Foreign Butt. in Jardine, Nat. Libr.
Ent., 5, p. 157, t. 17, f. 1 (1837). — Ver-
loren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 1, p. 55;
2, p. 197 (1837) (*etheocles*). — *Charaxes e.*,
Thon (Th. & Reichenbach), Naturg. Schmett.,
p. 74 (part.); t. 37, f. 547, 548 (♂ non
(♂) (1837 u. 1838). — *Nymphalis e.*, (Dou-
bleday &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen.
Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 308 n. 7 (1850) (part.).
— *Ch. e.*, Butler, Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr.
Fabricius, p. 52 n. 9 (1869) (part.; *ephyra* =
♂ *etheocles*?). — *Nymphalis e.*, Kirby,
Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 n. 21 (1871).
— *Eriboea e.*, Scudder, Proc. Amer. Ac.
Sc. Arts, 10, p. 166 (1875). — *Char. e.*,
Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 33, C. R.,
p. CXXV n. 69 (1889) (Kassai). — Trimen,
Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 80 n. 36 (1891)
(*etheocles* = ♀ *ephyra*). — Kirby, Handb.
Lep., 1, p. 185, t. 27, f. 3 (♀) (1894). —
Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. Lond. Zool., 25, p.
359 n. 24 (1896) (Lagos, Goldküste, Kamer.,
Kongo). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad.
Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 237 n. 34 (1898)
[1899]. — **Che. e.* + *Ch. c. etheocles*,
W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 6, t. 8, f. 6 (♂), 7
(♀); 7, p. 479 n. 74; p. 481 n. 74 a, t. 8, f. 33, 34
(valva ♂ genit. armat.), f. 45, 46 (penis)
(1900); *Ch. c. etheocles* ♀ f. *etheocles*, iid.,
ibid., 486 n. 3 (1900). — *Ch. e.*, Lathy, Trans.

Ent. Soc. London, p. 27 (1901) (Brit. Z.-Afrika). — Sharpe, Entomologist, 35, p. 311 (1902) (Aquat. Afr.). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 194 (1903) (Nigeria). — *Ch. e. etheocles*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 10, p. 541 (1903) (Abess.; variatio); Neave, ibid., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Vict. Nyanza). — *Ch. e.*, Strand, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 22, p. 108 (1909) (D. O.-Afrika). — Heron, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, 19, p. 155 (1909) (Ruwenzori; = *kirkii* Butl., 1881). — Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 39 (1910) (Rhodes.). — *Ch. e.*, *Ch. e. etheocles*, Wichgraf, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 56, S.B., p. (40) (1911). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — **Ch. e.* + fa. ♀ *etheocles*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 135, f. 33 b (♂); p. 136 (1911). — *Ch. e.*, Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 1, 1911—1912, p. 395 (1912) (Belg.-Kongo). — Strand, Arch. Natg., 77, 1911, v. 1 (Suppl. 4), p. 120 (1912) (Kamerun); id., ibid., 79, A 12, p. 127 (1913). — Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914). — Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Z.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 585 (1917) (Belg., Franz.-Kongo, S.-Kamerun). — Eltringham, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1917, p. 330 (1918). — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. LXXIX (1918) (mimet.); id. & Jordan, ibid., p. LXXXV, LXXXVI (1919). — *Ch. e.* (group), Dollman, Entomologist, 52, p. 46 (1919). — C. Rothschild, Ent. Mo. Mag., 55, p. 40 (1919) (variatio). — Poulton & al., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1918, p. LX, LXXXI, CLXXVI (1919); iid., 1919, p. LXXV (1920); id., ibid., p. XXIII (mim.), XXIV (not. bion. sec. Wilson) (1920); id., Ent. Mo. Mag., 56, p. 67, 140 (1920). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 208 (1920) (Kongo). — Raup, Ent. Rdschau., 38, p. 32 (Ost-Afr.) (1921). — Joicey & Talbot, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 241 (1921). — Riley, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 241 (not. biol.), t. 6, f. 1—3 (♂, ♀) (1921) (N.W.-Rhodes.). — Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 14, 1921—1922 (n. 5), p. 11 (1922); id. in Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiopie, Afr. orient., p. 360 (1922) (Brit. O.-Afr.). — Fleury, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 95, p. 143 (1926) (Franz. Guinea). — *Ch. e. etheocles*, van Someren, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 74, p. 349, t. 74, f. 6 (etc. sec. explic., p. 353, 354 (biol.) (1926)). — *Ch. e.* (spec.), Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Kongr., 2, p. 508, 542, 552—562 (form.) 557 et sequ. (mimet.), t. 15, f. 1—5 b (form.) (ex larva); *Ch. e. etheocles*, id., ibid., p. 574 n. 66 (1926) — *Ch. e.*, Neustetter, Zeitschr. öst. Ent. Ver.

- Wien, 12, p. 28 (1927) (Kamerun). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric. Brux., 14 (1926—1927), p. 286 (1927) (Katanga). — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 2, 1927, p. 63 (1928); id., ibid., 1929, p. 102 (1930) (nutriment.). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afric., 17, 1929—1936, p. 385 (1930) (Belg.-Kongo). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist., n. 38—39, p. 18, 39, p. 18, 29 (1931); *Ch. e.* ♀ form. ? *etheocles*, iid., ibid., n. 42—43, p. 167, t. 20, f. 1, 2; p. 150 etc. (coastal area) frontispic (1932). — *Ch. e.*, Ungemach, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, n. 32, p. 54 (1932) (Abessin.).
- ethoccles* Ril. — *Ch. e.*, Riley, Zool. Rec., 58, 1921, ps. 12, Ins., p. 170 (1923).
- „etheocle“ *Papilio* „e.“, Tableau Enc. Méth. Nat., 18, t. 10, f. 9 (1797).
- etheoclessa* (Hübner). — *Eriboea e.*, Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 47 n. 431 (1816) [1819].
- ephyra* Stgr. — *Ch. e.* var. ♀, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 363, t. 3, f. 3 (♀) (1896) (Gabun).
- Syn. ? *kitungolensis* Strand — *Ch. ethalion* var. *k.*, Strand, Mitt. Zool. Mus., Berlin, 5, p. 288 (♂) (1911) (D. O.-Afrika) (= *Ch. etheocles etheocles* teste Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 n. 66 (1926)).
- * *Ch. ethalion* ab. ♂, Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 137 (1912).
- ♂ forma *chanleri* Holl. — *Ch. ch.*, Holland, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 18, 1895, p. 262 (♂); p. 753 (♀) (1896). — *Ch. etheocles* var. *ch.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 237 (1898) [1899] (Brit. O.-Afr.). — * *Ch. e. etheocles* ♂-f. *ch.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 483 n. 3, t. 8, f. 13 (penis) (1900) (Somali; Unyoro, D. O.-Afrika, Rhodes., Transvaal, Angola). — *Ch. e. fa. ch.*, Aurivillius, Wiss. Ergebn. Schwed. Exped. Kilimandjaro, 9, Lep., p. 8 (1910); id. in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 135 (1911); id., Ark. Zool., 1, p. 252 (1903) (S. W.-Kongo). — Swiestra, Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria, 1, 1908—1909, p. 256 (1909) (Transvaal). — ? *Ch. ch.*, Strand, Arch. Natg., 80 A. 2, p. 152 (1914). — *Ch. etheocles* f. *ch.*, Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1918, p. LXXXI (1919); *Ch. e. etheocles* ♂ form *ch.*, id., Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 555 (1926). — *Ch. e.* ♂ form *ch.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 162, t. 111, f. 3, 4, p. 150 etc. (1932) (Nairobi, Voi, Küste). — * van Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 17, p. 126 n. 20 (1936) (Kalahari).

Kitungulu

Typus:
Somali

chandleri Wichgr. — *Ch. etheocles etheocles* f. *ch.*, Wichgraf, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 56, S. B., p. (40) (1911).

phaeacus Staud. — *Ch. ephyra* var. *ph.*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 217 (1896). — *Ch. etheocles* var. *ph.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 237 (1898). — * W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 483 (1900) (= *chandleri* Holl.). Deutsch- u. O.-Afrika, Niam-Niam

♂ forma *carteri* Butl. — *Ch. c.*, Butler, Ent. Mo. Mag., 18, p. 108 (1881) (Accra) (♀ = *cedreatis* Hew.). — Wailly, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XXXV (1888) (Goldküste). — Godman & Salvin in Jameson, Story Rear Column Em. Pascha Exped. Nat. Hist., Append., p. 440 (1890) (Nkalama River). — * *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀ f. *c.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 485 n. 7 (1900). — Wichgraf, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 56, S. B., p. (41) (1911). — * *Ch. e.* ♂ fa. *c.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — *Ch. e. etheocles* ♂ f. *c.*, Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. Deutsche Zentr.-Afrika Exped., 3, p. 540 (1912). — *Ch. c.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 26 (♂, ♀) (1927). Typus: Accra

♂ forma *catachrous* Stgr. — *Ch. ephyra* ab. *c.*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 218 (1896). — *Ch. etheocles* ab. *c.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 237 (1898) [1899]. — * *Ch. e. etheocles* ♂-f. *c.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 484 n. 5, t. 8, f. 16, 17 (penis) (1900). — Wichgraf, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 56, S. B., p. (41) (1911). — * *Ch. e.* ♂ fa. *c.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — Strand, Arch. Natg., 77, 1911, 1 (Suppl. 4), p. 120 (1912) (Kamerun). — *Ch. e.* „Form“ *c.*, Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914). — *Ch. e.* ♂ „form“ *c.*, Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 209 (1920) (Kongo). — *Ch. e. c.* (impress. mutil), Ball, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 17, 1929—1930, p. 216 (1929) (Belg. Kongo). — *Ch. e.* ♂ form *c.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 169 (1932). — * ♂ trans. from *hollandi* to *c.*, Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 83, p. 360 (1935). Typus: Kamerun

♂-forma *contrarius* Weym. — *Ch. etheocles* var. *c.*, Weymer, Deutsche Ent. Ztschr., Iris, 20, p. 44, t. 2, f. 2 (♂) (1907). — * *Ch. e.* ♂-fa. *c.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914) (Rutschuru Ebene, etc.). Typus: Deutsch-O.-Afrika

- ♂ - forma *cytila* W. Rothsch. — * *Ch. ethocles ethocles* ♂-fa. c., W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 484 n. 4, t. 8, f. 12 (penis) (1900). — * *Ch. eth. ♂-fa. c.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — *Ch. e. ethocles* f. c., Wichgraf, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 56, S. B., p. (41) (1911). — *Ch. e. e. ♂ „form“ c.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 169, t. 121, f. 2 (1932).
- * forma *dubiosus* Rüb. — *Ch. d.*, („Art oder Form“ [*ethocles*-Gruppe], Röber, Ent. Rundschau, 53, p. 576; 577 (♂) f. 2 (1936). S. Kamerun
- ♂-forma *ephyra* Godart — *Nymphalis e.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 355 n. 18 (1824) (West-Afrika). — (Doubleday & Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 308 n. 8 (1850) (part.). — *Char. e.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 629 n. 24 (1865) (part.). — Feisthamel, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (2) 8, p. 258 (1850). — *Nymph. e.*, Trimen, Rhop. Afr. Austral., ps. 2, p. 340 (1866). — *Ch. e.*, Butler, Cat. Diurn. Lep. Fabricius, p. 52 (1869). — *Nymphalis e.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 n. 22 (1871) (part.) (Cazamanga, Natal); — *Char. e.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Supplem., p. 747 (1877). — Plötz, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 41. p. 194 n. 106 (1880) (Kamer.). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 170 (part.) (non t. 58 = *ethalion*) (1886). — Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 33 (C. R.), p. CXXVI n. 79 (1889) (Gabun). — Godman & Salvin, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 440 n. 85 (1890) (Aruwimi); Trimen, ibid., p. 80 n. 36 (1891) (S. W.-Afrika). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 215 n. 139 (1891) (Kamer.). — Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 43 n. 67 (1894). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 311 n. 194 (1894) (Kamerun). — Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 192 n. 56 (1893) (part.); id., Ent. Nachr., 18, p. 176 (1892). — Staudinger, D. Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 217 (1897); p. 363 (part.) (1897). — * *Ch. e. ethocles ♂-f. ephyra*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 485 n. 8 (1900). — *Ch. e.*, Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 55, p. 149 (1902) (in cit.). — *Ch. ethocles* var. *e.*, Grünberg in L. Schultze, Zool. Forschungsreise Südafr., 4 (I) (Jenaische Denkschr., 16), p. 93 (1910). — *Ch. e. ethocles* fa. *e.*, Wichgraf, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 56, S.B., p. (41) (1911). — * *Ch. e. ♂-f. eph.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911).
- ephira* Hew. — *Ch. e.*, Hewitson, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 4) 13, p. 381 (1874)

Typus:
Bandawe,
Nyassaland

W.-Afrika,
Sierra Leone
bis Kongo

- (Kumassi). — Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 98 (1879).
- viola* Butl. — *Ch. v.*, Butler (nec Butler, 1865), Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 359 n. 23 (1896) (Ashanti, Alt Calabar, Angola).
- ♂-forma *hollandii* — *Ch. h.*, Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 12, p. 266 (1893); (S. Leone). — Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 533 (1896). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 60 (♂, ♀) (1927). Typus:
Sierra Leone
- hollandii* Butl. — Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 362 n. 30 (1896) (S. Leone, Alt Calabar). — *Ch. etheocles* var. (ab.?) *h.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 237 (1898) [1899]. — **Ch. e. etheocles* ♂-forma *h.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 25, p. 485 n. 6 (1900). — *Ch. eth.* ♂ f. *h.*, Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrika Exped., 3, p. 540 (1912). — *Ch. e. etheocles* fa. *h.*, Wichgraf, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 56, S.B., p. (41) (1911). — **Ch. e.* ♂ fa. *h.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — *Ch. e. h.*, Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 363 (1912) (Belg.-Kongo). — *Ch. e.* „Form“ *h.*, Rebel, Ann. Nath. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914). — *Ch. e.* ♂ form *h.*, Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 209 (1920) (Kongo). — *Ch. e.* „Form“ *h.*, Neustetter, Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver., 12, p. 28 (1927). — *Ch. e.* ♀ form *h.*, Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 4, 1929, p. 102 (1930). — **Ch. e.* ♂ fa. *h.*, Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 83, p. 360 (1935) (Abyss.).
- ♂-forma *lenis* Jord. — *Ch. etheocles* ♂ f. *l.*, (Eltringham & al. &) Jordan, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 77, p. 483 (1929) (Malange). Typus:
Uganda
(Mulange)
- van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 169, t. 121, f. 3 (♂) (1932).
- ♂-forma *lutacea* W. Rothsch. — **Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♂-f. *l.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 485 n. 9 (1900). Kongo—
Basin,
Unyoro
- *Ch. e. e.* fa. *l.*, Wichgraf, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 56 S. B., p. (41) (1911). — **Ch. e.* ♂-fa. *l.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — *Ch. e.* „Form“ *l.*, Rebel, Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914). — *Ch. e.* ♂ „form“ *l.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 165, t. 117, f. 1—4; t. 118, f. 1, 2; t. 121, f. 1, p. 150 etc. (1932) (Uganda).
- ♂-forma *picta* W. Rothsch. — **Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♂-f. *p.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 484 n. 1, t. 8, f. 14, 15 (penis) (1900). — *Ch. e. e.* f. *p.*, Wichgraf,
- Ost-Afrika

- Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 56 (S.B.), p. (40) (1911). — **Ch. e.* ♂-fa. *p.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 135 (1911). — *Ch. e.* „Form“ *p.*, Rebel, Ann. Nat.-Hist. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 253 (1914); *Ch. e.* ab. *p.*, id. & Zerny, Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Nath. Natw. Cl., 93, p. 427 (1917) (Kordofan). — *Ch. e.* „forme“ *p.*, Aurivillius in Voy. M. Rothschild Éthiopie, Afric. orient., p. 360 (1922) (Uganda). — *Ch. e. etheocles* ♂ „form“ *p.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 507—508, t. 15, f. 5, 6 (♂) (1926). — *Ch. e.* ♂ „form“ *p.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 161, t. 108, f. 1—4; t. 110, f. 2; p. 150 etc. frontesp. f. 5a, 5b (1932) (Uganda—W. Elgon); *Ch. e.* ♂ form *chanleri-p.*, iid., ibid., p. 168 (1932).
- ♂ forma *subargentea* van Somer. — *Ch. etheocles* ♂ „form“ *s.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 167, t. 121, f. 4 (♂), t. 120, f. 4 (♂) (1932).
- ♂-forma *violacea* W. Rothschild. — **Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♂-f. *v.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 485 n. 10 (1900). — *Ch. e. e.* fa. *v.*, Wichgraf, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 56 (S. B.), p. (41) (1911). — **Ch. e.* ♂-fa. *v.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — *v.* Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 163, t. 113, f. 1—4, t. 114, f. 3; 4, p. 150 etc. (1932) (Uganda bis W.-Elgon).
- ♀-forma *alladinis* Butl. — *Ch. a.*, Butler, Cist. Ent., 1, p. 5 („♂“) (ex err.) (1869); id., Lep. Exot., 1, p. 27 n. 5, t. 10, f. 2 [♀] (1870) („♂“ ex errore; habitat?). — *Nymphalis a.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 n. 23 (1871); *Ch. a.*, id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 98 (1879) (Weißer Nil, Nyassa). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 9 (1893) (part.). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 361 (1896). — *Ch. etheocles* var. (ab. ?) *a.*, Aurivillius, Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 237 (1898) [1899]. — **Ch. e. etheocles* ♀-f. *a.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 487 n. 7 (1900) (Gold-Küste, Lagos, Kamerun). — *Ch. e.* var. *a.*, Sjöstedt, Übers. Reise Kamerun, p. 55 (1905). — **Ch. e.* ♀-fa. *a.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — *Ch. e.* „form“ *a.*, Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1918, p. LXXXIII (1919) (aut virilis); *Ch. e.* ♀ „form“ *a.*, id., Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 561 (1926). — *Ch. a.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 10 (♀ non ♂) (1927).

Goldküste,
Qgowé R.
Kongo,
Ituri R.

Typus
sine
patria

ephyra Staud. — *Ch. e.* var. ♀, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, t. 3, f. 1 (♀) (1896).

♀-forma *albifascia* Poulton. — *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f. *a.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 553, 555, 561 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 8 (♀) (1927). — v. Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 42—43, p. 163, t. 112, f. 2; p. 150 etc. (1932) (Nairobi—Voi-Küste).

Typus:
Dabida
Mounts
(Kenya
Col.)

♀-forma *aubyni* Poulton. — *Ch. etheocles* ♀-f. *au.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 552, 555 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 18 (♀) (1927). — v. Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 168, t. 118, f. 3 (1932).

Typus:
Dabida
Mounts

♀-forma *carpenteri* Poulton. — *Ch. etheocles* ♀-forma *c.*, Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1918, p. LXXXII (1919); id., Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 507—508, t. 15, f. 4 (♀); p. 561 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42/43, p. 164, t. 114, f. 1, 2; t. 116, f. 1—4; p. 150 etc.; Frontisp., f. 4 (1932) (Uganda bis West Elgon).

Typus:
Kakindu
(31° 30' L.
1° 10' Br.)

etheocles — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. LXV, LXXV; 1916, p. CX (1915—1916).

♀-forma *cedreatis* Hew. — *Ch. c.*, Hewitson, Ent. Mo. Mag., 10, p. 247 (1874) [♀] („♂“ ex errore); id., Exot. Butt., 3 (5), t. [49] Charaxes 5, f. 22—24 (1876). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Supplem., p. 748 (1877); id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 98 (1879) (Fernando Po). — Butler, Ent. Mo. Mag., 18, p. 107 (1881); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 361 n. 28 (1896) (= *carteri* Butl. part.). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 236 (1898) [1899]. — * *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f. *c.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 487 n. 10 (1900); *Ch. e.* ♀ f. *c.*, Neave, ibid., 11, p. 352 (1904) (Vict. Nyanza). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 137 (1912). — *Ch. e.* var. *c.*, Arnold Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 93 (1917). — *Ch. e.* ♀ „form“ *c.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 507—508, t. 15, f. 3; p. 561 (1926). — *Ch. c.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 28 (♀ non ♂) (1927). — *Ch. etheocles* ♀ „form“ *c.*, Poulton, Entomologist, 61, p. 284 (1928); id., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 3, 1928, p. 65 (1929) (mimet.). — Ball, Rev. Zool. Afric., 17, 1929—1930, p. 216 (1929) (Belg.-Kongo). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43,

Typus:
W.-Afrika
(Fernando
Po)

- p. 166, t. 119, f. 1—4, frontisp. f. 3, p. 150 etc. (1932) (Uganda).
- carteri* Butl. — *Ch. c.*, Butler, Ent. Mo. Mag., 18, p. 108 (♀) (1881) (part.).
- * ♀-forma *coryndoni* W. Rothschild. — *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f. *c.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 488 n. 16 (1900). — * *Ch. e. ♀-fa. c.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 137 (1912).
- * *etheocles* W. Rothschild. — *Ch. e.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 6, t. 8, f. 7 (♀) (1899).
- ♀-forma *daria* W. Rothschild — *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f. *d.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 10, p. 542 (1903) (Jabalo—Gurgura). — *Ch. e. ♀-fa. d.*, * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 561 (1926). — * Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 83, p. 360 (1935).
- ♀-forma *dewitzii* Butl. — *Ch. d.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 255 (1895). — *Ch. etheocles* var. (aberr. ?) *d.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 237 (1898) [1899]. — * *Ch. e. etheocles* ♀-fa. *d.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 17, p. 487 u. 5 (1900). — * *Ch. e. ♀-fa. d.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911).
- bladinis* Dewitz — *Ch. a.*, Dewitz (nec Butler), Nov. Acta Leop. Ak. Nat., 50, p. 371 (part.), t. 17, f. 8 (♀ (non ♂)) (1887) (N.-Angola).
- ♀-forma *evansi* v. Somer. — *Ch. etheocles* ♀ „forma“ *e.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42 — 43, p. 164, t. 111, f. 1; p. 150 etc. (1932).
- ♀-forma *fulgens* W. Rothschild. — * *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f. *f.*, W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 487 n. 8 (♀), t. 12, f. 5 (♀) (1900). — * *Ch. e. ♀-fa. f.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 561 (1926).
- ♀-forma *hangari* Poulton. — *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀ f. *h.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 538 (nota), p. 555, 561 (1926).
- ♀-forma *kirkii* Butl. — *Ch. k.*, Butler, Ent. Month. Mag., 18, p. 145 (♀) (1881); id., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 60 (1888) (Aquat. Afr.; ♂ !); id., Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 7, p. 42 (1891); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 353 n. 22 (1896); id., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1897, p. 923 (1898) (Somali); id., ibid., (7) 7, p. 198 (1901) (Kenya). — Sharpe, Ento-

Typus:
O. Zambesi
(Gazungula)

Typus:
Gillet
Mounts
(Abessin.)

Typus:
N. Angola

Typus:
Mau-Sotik
— Lumbwa
— Molo
(Kenya
Kol.)

Typus:
Sierra Leone

Typus:
Handari
(Tanganyika
Terr.)

Typus:
Mamboia
D.-O.-
Afrika)

- mologist, 35, p. 311 (1902); ead., *ibid.*, 36, p. 167 (1903). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 69 (1927) (Foda (O.-Afr.), Mamboia, Tanganyika).
- kiriki* Aur. — *Ch. etheocles* var. *k.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 238 (1898) [1899]. — * *Ch. e. etheocles* ♀-f. *k.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 486 n. 1 (1900); *Ch. e.* ♀-f. *k.*, Neave, *ibid.*, 11, p. 352 (1904). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1918, p. LXXXII (1919). — *Ch. e. etheocles* f. *k.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 555, 561 (1926). — *Ch. e.* ♀ „form“ *k.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afr. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 162, t. 112, f. 4 (1932) (Nairobi—Voi-Küste).
- etheocles* Pag. — *Ch. e.*, Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 55, p. 149 (1902) (in cit.).
- ♀-forma *manica* Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 43, t. 6, f. 9 (♀) (1894). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 255 (1895) (= *ethalion* var. Dewitz); *id.*, *ibid.*, p. 822 n. 13 (1896) (Songwe-Tal; Deep Bay); *id.*, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 360 n. 26 (1896) (= *ch. ephyra* ♀ Dewitz). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 236 (1898) [1899]. — * *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f., W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 488 n. 13, t. 12, f. 7 (♀) (1900) (Bandawa (Nyassaland), Loanda, Lang-R. (Angola)). — *Ch. e.* ♀-fa. *m.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 137 (1912). — Dollman, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1918, p. CLXXVI (1919). — N. D. Riley, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 243 (1921). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 569 (1926). — * Niepelt, Int. Ent. Zeitschr., 18, p. 50 (1924).
- ♀-forma *ochracea* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f. *o.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 486 n. 2 (1900) (W. Afrika: Kongo). — * *Ch. e.* ♀-fa. *o.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 561 (1926).
- ♀-forma *phaeus* Hew. — *Ch. ph.*, Hewits., Ent. Mo. Mag., 14, p. 82 [♀] (1877) („♂“ (ex err.)). — Kirby, Coll. Diurn. Lep. Hewitson, p. 98 (1879). — Trimen & Bowker, S.-Afr. Butt., 1, p. 344 n. 115 (1887) (♂ ex err.); *id.*, *ibid.*, 3, p. 408 (1889). — Monteiro, Delagoa Bay, t. 1, f. 4 (♀) (1891). — Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 43 n. 68 (1894) (Manica). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 255 (1895) (Zomba). — Lanz, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 143 (1896) (Tabora). — Poulton, Journ.

Typus:
Manica
(S.-O.-
Afrika)

Typus:
Kongo

Typus:
Delagoa
Bay

- Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 360 n. 27 (1896) (♂ = *alladinis* Butl., 1893). — Distant, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., s. 7 (1), p. 51 (1898). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 236 (1898). — Junod, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sci. Nat., 27, 1898—1899, p. 209 (1899) (Delagoa). — * *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f. *ph.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 488 n. 15 (1900) (Delagoa Bai, Manica, Tabora; Hi-kuenge (Luanda), Angola, „Mozambique“). — *Ch. e.* ♀ f. *ph.*, Aurivillius, Ak. Zool., 1, p. 252 (1903) (S. W.-Kongo); * id. in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 137 (1912). — Dollman, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1918, p. CLXXVI (1919). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 561 (1926). — *Ch. ph.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 96 (1927) (♀ nec ♂). — *Ch. etheocles ph.*, Niepelt, Int. Ent. Zeitschr., 29, p. 14 (Textf. (♀) (1935) (= *e. imitatrix*). — *Ch. e. etheocles* f. *ph.*, Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 17, p. 126 n. 20 (1936) (Kalahari). *imitatrix* Niep. — *Ch. etheocles* ♀ f. *i.*, Niepelt, Int. Ent. Zeitschr., 18, p. 50 (1924). Typus:
sine
patria

- ♀-forma *protocedreatis* Poult. — *Ch. etheocles* ♀ „Form“ *p.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 509, 556, 561 (1926). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 166, t. 119, f. 4, frontisp. f. 3 (1932) (Uganda). Typus:
Jinja
(Uganda)

protocedreatis v. Som. — van Someren & Rogers, ibid., p. 150 etc. (1932).

- ♀-forma *regalis* W. Rothschild. — * *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f. *r.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 486 n. 4 (1900) (Alt-Calabar; S. Leone). — * *Ch. e.* ♀-fa. *r.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 561 (1926). Typus:
Sierra Leone

- * *hollandi* Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 6) 12, p. 266 (1893) (♀ nec ♂; part.); * id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 362 n. 30 (1896) (♀ nec ♂; part.). *ephyra* Staud. — *Ch. e.*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, t. 3, f. 5 (♀) (1896) (part.).

- ♀-forma *rogersi* Poult. — *Ch. etheocles* ♀ f. *r.*, Poulton, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1918, p. LXXXI (1919). — *Ch. etheocles* f. *r.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 555, 561 (1926). — *Ch. e.* ♀ form *r.*, van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., nr. 42—43, p. 163, t. 112, f. 1, p. 150 etc. (1932) (Nairobi-Voi—Küste). Typus:
Dabida,
Momombassa

- ♀-forma *rosae* Butl. — *Ch. r.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 255 n. 16 (1895); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 360 n. 25 (1895) (part.). — Ianz, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 143 (1896) (Tanganyika). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 236 (1898) [1899]. — **Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f. *r.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 487 n. 11 (1900) (Delagoa, Zomba). — *Ch. r.*, Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (7) 7, p. 24 (1901) (Mombasa); id., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1900, p. 915 (1901). — Sharpe, Entomologist, 36, p. 167 (1903). — **Ch. etheocles* ♀-fa. *r.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett., 13, p. 137 (1912). — *Ch. e. etheocles* ♀-f. *r.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 555, 561 (1926). — *Ch. r.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 105 (1927). — Kampf, Ent. Zeitschr., 42, p. 251 (1929) (Kilimandjaro). — *Ch. etheocles* ♀ „form“ *r.* van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 167, t. 120, f. 3 (♀); p. 150 etc. (1932) (Nairobi, Coastal-Zone).
- rosa* v. Somer. — *Ch. ethalion* ♀ „form“ *r.*, van Someren & Rogers, ibid., p. 170 (1932).
- alladinis* Dew. — *Ch. a.* Dewitz (nec Butler, 1869), Nova Acta Leop. Car., 50, p. 371 (part.), t. 17, f. 9 (♀) (1887) (N. Angola).
- ♀-*seriata* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f. *s.*, W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 487 n. 6 (1900). — **Ch. e. etheocles* ♀-fa. *s.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — *Ch. e. var.* ♀ *s.*, Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 585 (1917) (Belg. Kongo). — *Ch. e. etheocles* ♀ form *s.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 561 (1926).
- **ephyra* Strand. — *Ch. e.*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, t. 3, f. 2 (1896) (Gabun).
- ♀-forma *van somereni* Poulton. — *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀ „form“ *v.*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 507—508, t. 15, f. 1, 2 (♀), p. 553, 561 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 121 (1927). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 42—43, p. 161, t. 109, f. 1—4, t. 110, f. 1, t. 109, f. 3; p. 150 etc., frontisp. f. 1, 2 (1932) (Ost-Elgon bis Nandi). — *Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 83, p. 360 (1935).
- ♀-forma *vetula* W. Rothsch. — **Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f. *v.*, W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 488 n. 14, t. 12, f. 8 (♀) (1900). — **Ch. e. etheocles* ♀-fa. *v.*,

Typus:
Delagoa
Bai

Typus:
Goldküste,
Ogowé R.,
Kongo

Typus:
Buyala
(Uganda)

Typus:
Ogowé Riv.
(Ogoiré R.)

- Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 137 (1912). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 561 (1926).
- ♀-forma *virilis* W. Rothschild. — * *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f. v., W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 487 n. 9 (1900). — * *Ch. e.* ♀-fa. v., Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 136 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 561 (1926).
- subsp. *viola* Butl. — *Ch. viola* Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 627 n. 16, t. 36, f. 4 (♀) (1865) (W. Afrika); id., Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 4) 18, p. 481 (1876) (Athara; haec subsp. ?). — Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 187 n. 49 (1894) (Togo). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 359 n. 23 (♂) (1896). — *Ch. etheocles* var. v., Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. 31 (n. 5), p. 238 sub n. 34 (1898) [1899] (part.). — * *Ch. etheocles* v., W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 488 n. 74 b, t. 8, f. 18 (penis) (1900) (Bathurst; R. Gambia, Gambaga). — *Ch. e.* var. v., Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 2, (n. 12), p. 9 (1905) (biol. sec. A. Schultze); * id. in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 137 (1912). — *Ch. e. v.*, Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — *Ch. v.*, Poulton, Ent. Mo. Mag., 56, p. 67, 140 (♀) (1920); id., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1919, p. LXXVI (1920); *Ch. e.* form v., id., (sec. Wilson), ibid., p. XXIV (1920); id., Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 sub n. 66 (1926).
- violae* Carp. — *Ch. v.*, Carpenter, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 76, p. 38 (1923) (S. O.-Sudan).
- chiron* Staud. — *Ch. ch.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, t. 58 [♀]; p. 168 (1885 u. 1886) (♂ ex errore; Senegal) (= *viola*, ibid., p. 306 (1888)).
- ephyra* (God.) — *Nymphalis e.*, Godart, Enc. Méth., 9, p. 355 n. 18 (♂) („N. B.“) (1824) (part.). — *Ch. e.*, Feisthamel, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, p. 253 n. 10 (1850) (Casamanca). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 623 n. 24 (1865) (part.). — *Nymphalis e.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 n. 22 (1871) (part.). — Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 192 n. 56 (1894) (part.).
- subsp. *pembanus* Jord. — *Ch. etheocles* subsp. p., Jordan, Nov. Zool., 32, p. 289 (1925). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 sub n. 66 (1926).
- fulgurata** Auriv. — *Ch. f.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 236 n. 30 (♂, ♀) (1899). — * *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♂-f. f., W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov.
- Typus:
W.-Afrika
- Senegambien
u. Hinterland
d. West-
Küste;
? Südl.
Kamerun
- Pemba
Ins.
- Angola

- Zool., 7, p. 483 n. 2 (1900). — *Ch. f.*, Weymer, Ent. Zeitschr., 15, p. 63 (1901) (Angola). — **Ch. etheocles* ♂-fa. *f.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 135 (1911). — *Ch. f.*, N. D. Riley, Tr. Ent. Soc. Lond., p. 242 (biol. sec. Dollman), t. 6, f. 4 (♂), 5 (♀) (1921) (Solwezi, N. W. Rhodesia, Katanga). — Poulton, Ver. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 n. 67 (1926).
- e ph y r a* Dewitz — *Ch. e.* var., Dewitz, Acta Ac. Leop. Car., 50, p. 371, t. 17, f. 10 (♂, ♀) (1887) (N. Angola).
- ♀-forma *lunigera* W. Rothschild. — *Ch. etheocles etheocles* ♀-f. *l.*, W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 488 n. 12 (1900). — **Ch. e.* ♀-fa. *l.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 137 (1912). — *Ch. fulgurata* ♀ f. *f.*, N. D. Riley, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 243 (1921). Typus: N. Angola
- e ph y r a* Dew. — *Ch. e.* var., Dewitz, Acta Ac. Leop. Car., 50, p. 371, t. 17, f. 11 (♀) (1887) (N. Angola).
- ♀-forma *mima* Ril. — *Ch. fulgurata* ♀ f. *m.*, N. D. Riley, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 243 (♀) (1921). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 81 (1927). — *Ch. fulgurator* f. *m.*, Riley, Zool. Rec., 58 (XI. Ins.), 1921, p. 170 (1927). Typus: Solwezi
- ♂ - *guderiana* (Dew.) — *Nymphalis g.*, Dewitz, Nova Acta Acad. Leop. Car., 41 (2) 2, p. 200 (sep. p. 29), t. 2, f. 18 (♂) (1879) (Angola). — *Charaxes g.*, Trimen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 81 n. 37 (1891) (Omrora, S. W.-Afr.); Butler, ibid., p. 648 n. 18 (♀) (1893) (Brit. Z.-Afr.); Trimen, ibid., p. 42 n. 66, t. 5, f. 8 (♀) (1894) (Manica). — Butler, ibid., p. 561 n. 16 (1894) (Fuladoya, Brit. Z.-Afrika). — Rebel & Rogenhöfer in Baumann, Reise Massai-Exped., Lep., p. 332 n. 99 (1894) (Ussuri, Sogonoi). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 254 n. 14 (1895) (Fwamba, Nyassaland); id., ibid., p. 720 n. 9 (1895) (Zomba); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 358 n. 21 (1896) (Mweru-See, Zomba, Fwamba, Brit. O.-Afr.); id., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 822 n. 12 (1896) (Deep Bay, Nyassaland); id., Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. (London) (S. 6) 18, p. 68 n. 4 (1896) (Henga, Nyassal.). — Lanz, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 142 (1896) (Tanganyika). — F. Karsch, Ent. Nachr., 24, p. 104 (1898) (D. O.-Afr.). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 238 n. 5 (1898) [1899] (Angola, Omrora, Mashonaland, Manicaland, Nyassaland, Meru-See, Tanganyika, Ussure, Brit. O.-Afr.). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 473 n. 72, t. 7, f. 7 (♂?), t. 12, f. 3 (♀) (1900). — Sharpe, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 7) 8, p. 282 Angola bis Brit.-O.-Afrika, S.-Afrika

(1901). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 27 (1901) (Brit. Z.-Afr.). — Marshall, *ibid.*, p. 505, t. 11, f. 5, 15 (1902) (bion.). — Grünberg in L. Schultze, Zool. Forschungsreise 4 (1) (Jenaische Denkschr., 16), p. 93 (1910) (Omrora). — Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 39 (1910) (Rhodes). — Strand, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 5, p. 288 (1911). — Fountaine, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 51, t. 9, f. 3 a—c (larva, chrys.) (1911). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 135, t. 33 b (1911). — Rebel, Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 254 (1919). — Reuß, Ent. schau, 38, p. 31 (1921). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 n. 65 (1926). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Brux., 14, 1926—1927, p. 286 (1927) (Katanga). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 33—34, t. 78, f. 2 (larva) (1929). — * van Son, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 17, p. 126 n. 19 (♂) (1936) (Kabulabula).

tanganika Robbe — *Ch. pelias* var. t., Robbe, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 36, p. 132 (♀) (1892) (Tanganyika).

subsp. *rabaiensis* Poult. — *Ch. guderiana* Rabai, subsp. n., (Eltringham & al.) & Poulton, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 77, p. 482 (1929) (Kenya Col.). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., nr. 38—39, p. 26 (biol.), t. 103, f. 1—4 (♂, ♀) (1931).

kheili Staud. — *Ch. k.*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 216, t. 2, f. 4 (♂) (1896) (Njam-Njam). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 237 (1898) [1899]. — * W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 473 n. 71 (1900) (Zongo (Congo)). — Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 2 (n. 12), p. 9 (1905) (*northcotti* trans.); * *id.* in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 135, t. 33 c (♂) (1911) (♀ ignota). — Schouteden, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 55, p. 180 (1911) (Kongo). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 115 (1917) (? = *Ch. candiope* var.; Kamerun). — *Ch. k. kheili*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 n. 64 (1926).

subsp. *northcotti* W. Rothschild. — *Ch. n.*, W. Rothschild, Entomologist, 32, p. 171 (♂) (1897); *id.*, Nov. Zool., 6, t. 8, f. 5 (♂) (1899) (♀ ignota; Gambaga, Kumassi); * *id.* (& Jordan), *ibid.*, 7, p. 472 n. 70 (1900). — *Ch. kheili* var. n., Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 2 (n. 12), p. 9 (1905) (Atlantika-Geb.); * *Ch. k. n.*, *id.* in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 135 (1911). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 sub n. 64 (1926).

— **nichetes** Gr. Sm. — *Ch. n.*, Grose Smith, Ent. Mo. Mag., 20, p. 58 (♂, ♀) (1883) (Kamerun; bis Angola)

Rabai,
Kenya
Col.

Kongo-
Gebiet,
Kamerun,
Niam-Niam-
Land

Gold-Küste
(Hinterland)

Kamerun
bis Angola

- id., Kirby, Rhop. Exot., 1, t. Charaxes, 4, f. 1—3 (♂, ♀), p. VIII, 7 (1890). — Weymer, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 53, p. 120 n. 11 (1892) (= *ogovensis* Holl. = *hamatus* Dew.). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 254 (1895) (? = *Ch. hamatus* Dew., *ogovensis* Holl.); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 372 n. 60 (1896) (Kamerun). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 244 n. 69 (1898) [1899] (part.; Kamerun, Ogowé-R., Kassai). — **Ch. n.* + *Ch. n. nichetes*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 500 n. 83; p. 502 n. 83 b (1900) (Kamerun, Ogowé-R., Kongo, Kassai, Angola). — *Ch. n. n.*, Grünberg, S. B. Ges. Natf. Fr. Berlin, p. 152 (1910) (Victoria Nyanza). — **Ch. n.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 140, t. 32 b (1912). — Grünberg, Wiss. Ergebn. Deutsch. Zentr.-Afr. Exped., 3, p. 541 (1912). — Strand, Arch. Natg., 80 A. 2, p. 152 (1914). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 124 (1917) (Kamerun); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afr. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 591 (1917) (Belg. Kongo; S.-Kamerun). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43 (1920—1921), p. 210 (1920) (= *ogovensis* Holl.; Kongo). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 25 (1932).
- hamatus* Dew. — *Ch. h.*, Dewitz, Ent. Nachr., 10, p. 285, fig. (1884) (N. Angola); id., Nov. Acta Leop. Car. Akad. Natf., 50 (4), p. 372, t. 17, f. 12 (♂) (1887). N.-Angola
- ogovensis* Holl. — *Ch. o.*, Holland, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc., 13, p. 330, t. 8, f. 2 (♂) (1886) (Ogové River). West-Afrika
- subsp. *leoninus* Butl. — *Ch. l.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 253 n. 12, t. 15, f. 2 (♂) (1895) (Zomba); id., ibid., p. 720 n. 13 (1895); *id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 372 n. 59 (1896); id., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 823 n. 14 (1896) (Lower Nyika). — *Ch. nichetes* var. *l.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 244 sub 69 (1898) (1899) (Zomba). — **Ch. n. l.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 501 n. 83 a (♂, ♀) (1900) (Zomba, Chipaika Estate (Bandawe)). — *Ch. l.* Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 28, t. 3, f. 2 (1901) (Z.-Afrika). — *Ch. nichetes l.*, Neave, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 40 (1910) (Rhodes). — **Ch. n. l.*, Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 140, t. 32 b (1912). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 sub n. 69 (1926). — Gabriel, Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 72 (♂, ♀) (1927). Nyassaland

subsp. *pantherinus* Rouss. — *Ch. nichetes* subsp. *p.*, Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 39, p. 234 (♂, ♀); p. 236, t. 2, f. 3 (♂) (1934) (Kafakumbo—Katanga).

leonina Schout. — *Ch. leonina* l., Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Bruxelles, 14 (1926—1927), p. 287 (1927) (Katanga).

- **laodice** (Drury) — *Papilio Nymphalis Phaleratus* l., Drury, Ill. Nat. Hist., 3, p. 34; Index t. 26, f. 1, 2 (♀) (1782) (Sierra Leone). — *P. l.*, Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linn., 3 (2), p. 80 (1806). — *Nymphalis* l., Westwood in Drury, Ill. Exot. Ent., (n. ed.), 3, p. 35, t. 26, f. 1, 2 (♀) (1837). — *Philognoma* l., (Doubleday &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 311 n. 3 (1850). — Butler, Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 49 n. 1 (1809). — *Palla* l., Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 274 n. 4 (1871) (S. Leone). — **Philognoma* l., Plötz, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 41, p. 194 n. 109 (1880), (Victoria). — *Palla* l., Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 174 (1886) (S. Leone). — *Charaxes* l., Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 312 n. 201 (1894) (Kamerun, *nesiope* = ♂ *laodice*). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 373 n. 65 (1896) (Alt Calabar, Fernando Po, Kamerun, Angola, Tanganyika-See). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 244 n. 72 (1898) [1899] (Ashanti, Alt-Calab., Kamer., Gabun, Kongo, Angola, Tanganyika). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 498 n. 82 (♂, ♀) (1900) (Accra, Mamfé (Goldküste), Begoro (Ashanti), Warri (Niger Coast Protect.), Sobo (U.-Niger), Ogowé R., Bopoto (Ob. Kongo), Lukolele (Kongo), Kassai; Kitima (Ober-Kongo)). — Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 194 (1903) (Nigeria). — Aurivillius, Ark. Zool., 1905, 3 (n. 1), p. 4 (1906) (Kongo); * id. in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 141, t. 32 c (1912). — Rebel, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 221, 255 (1914) (Östl. Zentr.-Afr. (Beni)). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 95 (biol.); p. 124, t. 11, f. 4 a, 4 b (larva, chrys.) (1917); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 592 (1917) (Belg.-Kongo, S. Kamerun). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 210 (1920) (Kongo). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 n. 72 (1926).
- laodice* (H.-Sch.) — *Philognoma* l., Herich-Schaeffer, Corr.-Blatt zool.-mineral. Ver. Regensburg, 19, p. 86 (1865).
- lycurgus* (Fabr.) — *Papilio Nymphalis* l., „Africa“ Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (1), p. 67 n. 209 (1793) (♀). — *Nymphalis* l., Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 364 n. 49 (1924) (S. Leone).

Belg.-Kongo

Goldküste
bis Angola

- nesiope* (Hew.) — *Nymphalis* n., Hewitson, Exot. Butt., 3 (1), t. [45] *Nymphalis*, 1, f. 5, 6 (♂) (1854) (S. Leone). — Kirby, Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 270 n. 31 (1871). — *Charaxes* n., Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 639 n. 66 (1865); Druce, ibid., p. 413 n. 9 (1875) (Angola). — Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879). — Dewitz, Nova Acta Leop. Car. Natf., 50 (4), p. 371 (1887) (N. Angola). — Capronnier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 33, C. R., p. CXXVI n. 73 (1889). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 216 n. 144 (1891) (Kamerun).
- porthos** Grose Smith — *Ch. p.*, Grose Smith, Ent. Mo. Mag., 20, p. 57 (♂) (1883) (Kamerun); id. & Kirby, Rhop. Exot., 1, t. *Charaxes*, f. 5 (♂) (1887). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 372 n. 62 (1896) (Alt Calabar). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31, (n. 5), p. 244 (1898) [1899] (Kamerun, Gabun, Bena-Bendi (Kongo)). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 497 n. 80 (1900) (♀ ignota). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 141 (1912). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 124 (1917) (Kamerun); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 591 (1917) (S. Kamer.). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 210 (1920) (Kongo). — *Ch. p. porthos*, Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 572 n. 70 (1926). — *Ch. p.*, Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, p. 88, t. 1, f. 1 (1931). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 26 (1932).
- midas* Staud. — *Ch. n.*, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 4, p. 135, t. 2, f. 4 (♂) (1891); id., ibid., 4 (1891), p. 223 (1892) (= *Ch. porthos* Gr. Sm.).
- subsp. *dummeri* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. porthos* subsp. d., Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 338 (1922) (Uganda). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 sub n. 70 (1926). — Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, p. 88, t. 1, f. 2 (♂) (1931). — van Someren & Rogers, Journ. East Afric. & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., n. 38—39, p. 29, t. 104, f. 1, 2 (1931). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 23 (1932).
- forma [an subsp. ?] *katangae* Rouss.-Dec. — *Ch. k.*, Rousseau-Decelle, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, p. 87 (♂), t. 1, f. 3 (♂) (1931).
- zelica** Buil. — *Ch. z.*, Butler, Ent. Mo. Mag., 6, p. 28 (1869) (? Ashanti); id., Lep. Exot., p. 12, t. 5, f. 3 (♂) (1869). — *Nymphalis* z., Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 270 (1871). — *Ch. z.*, Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 311 n. 199 (1894) (Kamerun). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 372 n. 61 (1896) (? Ashanti). —

Kamerun
bis Kongo

Kamerun

Uganda

Belg.-Kongo

Kamerun,
Angola,
Uganda,
Kongo;
? Ashanti

Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 244 n. 71 (1899) ((? Ashanti), Kamer.; Angola). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 498 n. 81 (♀ ignota) (1900) (Carnotville, Kumassi). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 13, p. 141, t. 32 b (1912). — Strand, Arch. Naturg., 79 A 12, p. 127 (1913). — Rebes, Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien, 28, p. 221, 255 (1914) (Östl. Z.-Afr.: Beni). — Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 124 (1917) (Kamerun). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—21, p. 210 (1920) (Kongo). — Carpenter, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1923, p. LXV (1924). — Lathy, Enc. Ent., s. B. III, Lep., 1, 1925, p. 95 (1926) (Uganda). — Poulton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 n. 71 (1926). — Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Afric., Bruxelles, 14, 1926—1927, p. 287 (1927) (Katanga). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 127 (♂) (1927) (West-Afrika).

subsp. *depuncta* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. zelica* Uganda,
subsp. *d.*, Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, Kongo,
p. 68 (1921) (typus: Uganda). — *Ch. z.* Kamerun
„race (sous-espece)“ *d.*, Lathy, Enc. Ent.,
s. B. III, Lep. 1, 1925, p. 95 (1926). —
Ch. z. d., Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 3, p. 97
(1929) (S. O.-Sudan). — van Someren & Rogers,
Journ. East Africa & Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., nr. 38—39, t. 105, f. 1, 2 (1931).
— Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus.,
p. 23 (1932).

— **doubledayi** Auriv. — *Ch. d.*, Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Sierra Leone
Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 244 n. 74 bis Kongo
(1898) [1899] (nom. nov. = *mycerina* auct.
nec Godart, 1824) (S. Leone (typus); Ashan-
tii, Togo, Alt Kalbar, Kamerun, Ogowé R.).
— * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7,
p. 496 n. 79 (♂ ♀) (1900). — * Aurivillius in
Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 73, p. 141, t. 32 c
(1912). — Strand, Arch. Natg., 79, H. 12, p.
127 (1913); id., ibid., 80 A 2, p. 152 (1914).
— Arn. Schultze, Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 125
(1917); id., Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped.,
1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 593 (1917) (Belg.-
Franz.-Kongo, S.-Kamerun). — Holland,
Bull. Americ. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—
1921, p. 210 (1920) (Kongo). — Poulton,
Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 (1926)
id. (sec. G. L. Bates), Proc. Ent. Soc. Lon-
don, 5, p. 39 (1930).

mycerina Doubl. — *Ch. m.*, Doubleday (nec
Godart, 1824) List Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus.,
1, p. 109 (S. Leone); *Nymphalis m.*, id.
(& Westwood & Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep.,
2, t. 53, f. 2; [Westwood], ibid., 2, p. 310
n. 40 (1849 & 1850) (syn. excl.; S. Leone). —
Ch. m., Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p.
638 n. 65 (1895). — *Nymphalis m.*, Kirby,

- Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 270 n. 30 (1871) (part.). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 171 (1886) (S. L., Alt Calabar); id., Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 4, p. 138 (♀) (1891). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 215 n. 143 (1891) (part. Kamer.). — Schaus & Clements, Coll. Sierra Leone Lep., p. 9 (1893). — Karsch, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 38, p. 189 (1893) (Togo). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 15, p. 311 n. 200 (1894) (Kamerun). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 372 n. 63 (1896) (S. Leone, Alt Kalab., Fernando Po, Kamerun).
- forma *catenarius* Arn. Schultze — *Ch. doubledayi* ab. c., Arn. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr.-Afrik. Exped., 1, Zool. (Lief. 12), p. 593, t. 27, f. 10 (♂) (1917). Typus: Franz. Kongo
- *forma *viridis* Röber — *Ch. doubledayi* ab. v., Röber, Ent. Rundschau, 57, p. 576 (1936).
- mycerina** (God.) — *Nymphalis m.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9 p. 369 (1824) (Habitat?; N. B. except.). — Lucas, Hist. Nat. Lep. exot., p. 124, t. 65. f. 2 (1835). — *Nymphalis m.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 270 n. 30 (1871) (part.). — *Ch. m.*, Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879) (Kamer.; Fernando Po). — Aurivillius, Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., 31 (n. 5), p. 244 n. 73 (1898) [1899] (S. Leone, Kamerun, Kuilu, Kassai). — Hahn (sec. Preuß), Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 33, 1889, S. B., p. (21) (1890). — Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr., 12, p. 215 (1891) (part.); Sjöstedt, ibid., 14, p. 103 (1893). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 494 n. 78 (♂, ♀), t. 8, f. 48, 49 (penis) (1900). — Sjöstedt, Übers. Reise Kamerun p. 55 (1905). — * Aurivillius in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 13, p. 141 (1912). — A. Schultze, Ergebn. D. Zentr. Afr. Exped., 1, Zool., 12, p. 592, t. 27, f. 9 (♀) (1917) (Belg. Kongo, S. Kamerun); id., Arch. Biontol., 4, p. 125 (1917) (Kamerun). — Holland, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 43, 1920—1921, p. 210 (1920). — Ponilton, Verh. 3. Int. Ent. Kongr., 2, p. 574 n. 73 (1926).
- nausicaa* Staud. — *Ch. n.*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 4, p. 137 (♀) (1891) (Barombi). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 373 n. 64 (♂) (1896) (Alt Calabar; R. Ogowé). W. Africa

Indo-Australische Region.

- affinis** Butl. — *Ch. a.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 636, t. 37, f. 4 (♂) (1865) (Macassar). — *Nymphalis a.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 n. 50 (1871) (part.); id., ibid., Suppl., p. 748 n. 272 (1877) (part.; = *demonax* Feld.); id., Cat. Coll. S.-Celebes

- Lep. Hewitson, p. 98 (1879) (part.). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 457 (1866). — Hopffer, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 35, p. 37 (1874). — Honrath, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 30, p. 131 (1886) (*affinis* ♂ = *wallacei* ♀). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exotische Schmetterlinge, 1, p. 172 (1886) (gynandr.). — Honrath, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 32, 1888, p. 499, f. A (1889) (gynandr.). — Holland, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 25, 1890–1892, p. 68 (1890) (S. Celebes). — W. Rothschild, Deutsch. Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 5, p. 438 (1892) (S. Celebes). — Fürbringer, Forschungsreis. Semou 5 (Denkschr. Med. Natw. Ges. Jena, 8), p. 243 (83) (1895). — *Nymphalis a.*, Pagenstecher, Abh. Senckenberg Natf. Ges., 23, p. 403 n. 185 (1897) (cit. part.). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 396 n. 135 (1896) (Macassar, Menado; „Ternate“ loc. err.). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 306 n. 4, t. 11, f. 6 (♀) (1900) (part.). — * *Ch. a. affinis*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 9, p. 735 (1914). — *Ch. a.*, Jurriaanse & Lindemans, Tijdschr. Ent., 62 (Suppl.), p. 25 (1920) (S. O.-Celebes (Boeton)). — L. Martin, Tijdschr. Ent. 67, p. 109 (1924) (sec Fruhstorfer „Südform“) (= *parmenion*, *demonax* Feld.; ♀ = *wallacei* Btl.). — Sjöstedt, Ark. Zool., 20 A (n. 5), p. 18 (1929) (gynandr. sec. Honr. 1889; cit. corrigend.).
- parmenion* Feld. — *Ch. p.*, C. & R. Felder, Reise Novara, 2 (II), p. 439 n. 717 (1866) (Macassar). — Butler, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 120 n. 8 (1870) (? = *affinis* var.). — *Nymphalis polyxena* var. f. *Ch. p.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 sub n. 52 (1871).
- wallacei* Butl. — *Ch. w.*, Lep. Exot., p. 100, t. 38, f. 2 (♀) (1872) (Macassar). — Hopffer, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 35, p. 37 (1874) (Celebes). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep. (Supplem.), p. 748 (1877) (Menado). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 9, p. 735 (1900) (ex synonym.). — Holland, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 25, p. 68 (♂)! (1890) (S. Celebes).
- latona* Butl. — *Ch. l.*, Butler (nec id., 1865), Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 397 n. 136 (1896) (part.). — *Nymphalis l.*, Pagenstecher, Abhandl. Senckenberg. Natf. Ges., 23, p. 404 n. 189 (1897) (Celebes (nec Batjan)).
- subsp. *demonax* Feld. — *Ch. d.*, C. & R. Felder, Reise Novara, 2 (II), p. 440 n. 718 (1866) (Celebes). — *Nymphalis polyxena* var. g., *Ch. d.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 sub n. 52 (1871). — *Ch. d.*, Butler, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 120 n. 9 (1870)

Macassar

N. Celebes

(? = *affinis* var.). — **Ch. affinis* d., Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 735, t. 135 d (♂, ♀) (*affinis*) (1914).
affinis Rothschild. — **Ch. a.*, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 306 sub n. 4 (1900) (part.). — L. Martin, Tijdschr. Ent., 67, p. 109 (1924).

amycus Feld. — *Ch. a.*, Felder, Wien. Ent. Monat. Luzon

schr., 5, p. 303 n. 21 (♂) (1861); iid., Reise Novara, 2 (II), p. 441 n. 719 (♂; non ♀) (1866). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 636 n. 55 (1865) (Philipp.); id., Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 120 (= ? *affinis* var.) (1870). — G. Semper in C. Semper, Reis. Philipp., 5 (Schmett. 1), p. 80 n. 101 (♂, nec ♀) (1887) (part.; Luzon). — *Haridra a.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 248 (= *lunawara* Btlr. ♀) (1895) (Philipp.). — *Ch. a.*, Elera, Cat. Faun. Filipin., 2, p. 274 (1895). — **Ch. a.* + *Ch. a. amycus*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 320 n. 10; 323 n. 10 c (♀ ignota). — *Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 9, p. 734 (1914) (♀ ignota).

polyxena var. Kirby — *Nymphalis p.* var. i., Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 sub n. 52 (1871) (part.).

subsp. *carolus* W. Rothschild. — **Ch. amycus c.* (subsp.), W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 321 n. 10 a (♂, ♀) (1900) (typus: Mindanao; Camiguin de Mindanao). — *Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Groß-Schmett. Erde, 9, p. 734—735 (1914) (Mindanao; Camiguin de Mindanao [„nahe verwandte Rasse“]).

amycus Semp. — *Ch. a.*, G. Semper (nec Butl.) in C. Semper, Reis. Philipp. (Tag-schmett.), 1, p. 80 u. 101, t. 14, f. 3, 4 (♂) 1 (1887) (part.). — *Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 397 n. 138 (1896) (Davao, S. O. Mindanao).

lunawara Butl. — *Ch. l.*, Butler, Lep. Exot., p. 99, t. 37, f. 2 (♀) (nec ♂ = *mar-max*) (1872). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 748 (1877) (part.). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., pars 3, p. 75 (1927) (♂, ♀).

subsp. *georgius* Staud. — *Ch. g.*, Staudinger Mindoro

Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 5, p. 262 (1892) — G. Semper, in C. Semper, Reise Philipp., 5, Schmett., 1, p. 335 n. 519 (1892) (part.). — *Haridra g.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 248 (1895). — Elera, Cat. Faun. Filipin., 2, p. 273 (1895). — *Ch. g.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 391 n. 121 (1896). — **Ch. amycus g.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 322 n. 10 b (♂, ♀) (1900) (Mindoro, Mt. Dulangan). — *Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 734 (1914).

subsp. *myron* Fruhst. — *Ch. amycus m.* Polillo;
(subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Groß-Schmett.
Erde, 9, p. 734 (♂, ♀) (1914) (Guimaras
„andere Rasse“).

* *amycus* W. Rothschild. — *Ch. a.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 323 sub
n. 10 c (1900) („haec subsp. ?“).

antonius Semp. — *Ch. a.*, G. Semper in
C. Semper, Reise Philipp., 5 (Schmett. 1),
p. 80 n. 100 (1887) (♀, Guimaras; part.).

georgius Semp. — *Ch. g.*, G. Semper in C.
Semper, Reise Philipp., 5, (Schmett. 1), p.
335 n. 519 (1892) (part.; Polillo; Guimaras).

- *aristogiton* C. & R. Feld. — *Ch. a.*, Reise Novara, 2 Sikkim,
(II), p. 445 n. 727 (1866) (Habitat ?). — Assam,
Butler, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 121 n. 18 Birma
(1870) (Sikkim). — *Ch. (Haridra) a.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p.
282 n. 573 (1886) (part.; Sikkim, Sylhet).
— Adamson, Cat. Butt. Burma, p. 20 n.
207 (1889). — de Nicéville, Journ. Bombay
Nat. Hist. Soc., 5, p. 297 n. 50 (1890)
(Chin-Lushai). — *Ch. a.*, Manders, Trans.
Ent. Soc. London, p. 526 n. 93 (1890)
(Shan-St.). — *Ch. marmax* var. *a.*, Staudinger,
Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 2, p. 86
(1889). — *Haridra a.*, Swinhoe, Trans. Ent.
Soc. London, p. 289 (1893) (Khasia). —
Ch. (Haridra) a., de Nicéville in Risley,
Gazett. Sikkim, List Butt., p. 148 n. 236
(1894). — *Haridra a.*, Moore, Lep. Ind.,
2, p. 236, t. 173, f. 1, 1a (♂) (1895) (Sikkim,
Bhutan, Naga Hills, Sylhet). — *Ch. (Har.)*
a., de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Beng., 66
(2), p. 552 n. 8, t. 2, f. 11, 12 (1897)
(gynandr., syn. part.). — Butler, Journ.
Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 397 n. 139
(1896) (part.; Darjeeling). — W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 313 n. 8
(1900) (= *desa, adamsoni*) (part.). —
Bingham, Fauna Ind., Butt. 1, p. 209, 213
(= *desa, adamsoni*) (1905) (cit. part.). —
? *Ch. var. a.*, O. Schultz, Ent. Zeitschr., 22,
p. 79 (1903) (Assam; gynandr.). — Tytler,
Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 21, p. 55
(1911). — * *Ch. a.* + *Ch. a. aristogiton*,
Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p.
736, t. 136d (♂) (1914) (Sikkim, Assam). —
Ch. a., Ollenbach, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist.
Soc., 27, p. 888 (1921) (Tavoy, Birma);
Evans, ibid., 29, p. 894 (1924) (Sikkim—
Burma; = *adamsoni, desa*). — Antram, Butt.
Ind., p. 125, f. 256 (1924) (Sikkim, Bhutan,
Assam, Cachar, Sylhet). — *Ch. polyxena*
var. *a.*, Sjöstedt, Ark. Zool., 20 A (n. 5),
p. 18 (1928) (gynandr. sec. de Nicéville,
1897). — *Ch. a.*, Rosa, Entomologist, 62,
p. 226 (1929) (Karen St.). — *Ch. a. aristogiton*,
Godfrey, Journ. Siam Soc. Nat. Hist.,

- 7, p. 124 (1927) (N-Siam); id., ibid., Suppl. 7, 1927—1929, p. 303 (1930) (N. Siam).
aristogiton Elw. — *Ch. a.*, *Ch. aristogiton*, Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 285; 368 n. 214 (1888) (Sikkim).
polyxena var. (Kirby) — *Nymphalis p.* var. o., *Ch. a.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 sub n. 52 (1871).
subsp. *desa* Moore. — *Ch. d.*, Moore, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 832 (1878). — *Ch. (Haridra) d.*, (Marshall & de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 279, 283 (1886). — Elwes & de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 55 (2), 1886, p. 427 (1887) (Tavoy). — *Haridra d.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 235, t. 172, f. 1, 1 a—c (1895) (Tenasserim, Moolai, Toungoo). — *Ch. aristogiton* var. *d.*, Bingham, Fauna Ind., Lep., 1, p. 213 (1905). — **Ch. a. d.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 736 (1914). — *Ch. d.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 39 (♂) (1927). — *Pendlebury & Corbet, Butt. Malay Penins., p. 235 (1934).
aristogiton de Nic. — *Ch. a.*, Marshall & de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 282 n. 573 (1886) (part.). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 397 n. 139 (1896) (part.). — *W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 313 sub n. 8 (1900) (part.). — Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 29, p. 894 (1924) (part.).
forma *adamsoni* (Moore). — *Haridra a.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 236, t. 173, f. 2, 2 a (♂) (1895). — *Ch. aristogiton* var. *a.*, Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt., 1, p. 213 (1905). — **Ch. arist. a.*, „Winterform“, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 736 (1914).
**aristogiton* W. Rothschild. — *Ch. a.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 313 sub n. 8 (1900) (part.).
subsp. *indefinita* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. aristogiton i.* (subsp.), Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 172 (♂), t. 22, f. 16, t. 23, f. 17 (1921); iid., 2, p. 18 (1928). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 24 (1932).
subsp. *peridoneus* Fruhst. — **Ch. aristogiton p.* (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 736 (♂) (1914) (Typus: ♂ Than Moi, Chien Hoa). — *Ch. a. f. p.*, Dubois & Vitalis de Salvaza in Saigon, Opusc. Inst. Sci. Indoch., fasc. 8, p. 47 (1924) (Tonkin). — *Ch. a. p.*, Godfrey, Journ. Siam Soc. Nat. Hist., Supplem., 7, 1927—1930, p. 303 (1930) (Tonkin).
aristogiton Demange, Amat. Papill., 4, p. 16 (1929).
antonius Semper. — *Ch. a.*, G. Semper, Verh. Ver. Mindanao Nat. Unterh. Hamburg, 3, p. 113 (1878);

O.
Tenasserim

Typus:
Ob. Tenas-
sarim

Hainan

Tonkin

id. in C. Semper, Reise Philipp., 5 (Schuett., 1), p. 80, t. 14, f. 6, 7 (♂), 8 (♀) (Mindanao) (1887) (Mindanao; non ♀ Luimaras = *amycus*). — Elera, Cat. Faun. Filipin., 2, p. 274 (1895). — **Ch. a.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 389 n. 114 (1896). — *W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 342; p. 343 n. 16 (♂, ♀) (1900) (N.-, O.-, S.-O.-Mindanao). — *Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 737 (1914). — Cockayne, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 11 (1924) (colorat.).

— **borneensis** Butl. — *Ch. b.*, Butler (Wallace i. l.), Borneo

Lep. Exot., p. 16, t. 6, f. 2 (♂) (non ♀) (1869) (Sarawak). — Druce, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 346 (1873). — Distant, Rhop. Malay., p. 433, t. 37, f. 6 (1886) (part.). — *Haridra b.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 247 (1895) (part.). — *Ch. b.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 394 n. 128 (1896). — *W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 339 n. 13, p. 342, 344 (♂, ♀) (1900) (part.). — Shelford, Journ. Straits Br. As. Soc., n. 45, 1905, p. 131 (1906) (part.). — Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 22, p. 107 n. 25 (1907) (part.); **Ch. b. + b. borneensis*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 737; 738, t. 135 c (1914). *polyxena* var. (Kirby). — *Nymphalis p.* var. *b.*, *Ch. b.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 sub n. 52 (1871).

* subsp. *daemoniacus* Fruhst. — *Ch. bor-* Sumatra
neensis d. (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 738 (1914) (Typus: Lampong, Sum.).

borneensis Bok. — *Ch. b.*, C. Bok (sec. Grose Smith), U. d. Kannibalen Borneos, Anh. 5, p. 397 (1881) (Sumatra). — Distant, Rhop. Malay., p. 433 n. 10 (1887) (part.). — *Ch. (Haridra) b.*, de Nicéville & Martin, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 64 (II), 1895, p. 437 n. 261 (1896) (N.-Ost-Sumatra). — *W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 341 sub n. 13 (1900) (part.; (Gayoe, Battak (N. O. Sum.), Palembang (S.-O.-Sumatra))). — Shelford, Journ. Straits Br. As. Soc., n. 45, (1905), p. 131 (1906) (part.). — Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 22, p. 107 n. 25 (1907) (part.).

borneensis Hag. — *Ch. b.*, Hagen, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 187 n. 247 (1896) (part.; Gaju).

* subsp. *praestantius* Fruhst. — *Ch. bor-* Malay.
neensis p. (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Halbinsel
Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 738 (1914) (Mal. Halbins., Perak, Singapore). — *Pendlebury & Corbet, Butt. Malay. Penins., p. 180 (1934).

borneensis Dist. — *Ch. b.*, Distant, Rhop. Mal., p. 433 n. 10 (1887) (part.). — *Haridra*

b., Moore, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 21, p. 38 (1886) (Mergui); id., Lep. Ind., 2, p. 247 (1895) (part.). — **Ch. b.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 339 sub n. 13 (1900). — Shelford, Journ. Straits Br. As. Soc., n. 45, 1905, p. 131 (1906) (part.).

borneënsis Hag. — *Ch. b.*, Hagen, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 187 n. 247 (1896) (part.; Singapore).

borneensis var. — *Ch. b. v.*, Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc., p. 285 (1888).

subsp. *vandepolli* Lathy. — *Ch. v.*, Lathy, N. Nias Entomologist, 46, p. 137 (1913). — **Ch. borneensis v.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett., 9, p. 738 (1914). — *Ch. v.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep., pars 3, p. 121 (♂) (1927) (Dyma).

bupalus Staud. — *Ch. b.*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 2, p. 84 (1889). — Elera, Cat. Faun. Filipin., 2, p. 273 (1895). — *Haridra b.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 247 (1895). — G. Semper in C. Semper, Reis. Philipp., 5 (Schmett. 1), p. 335 (1892). — *W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 341 n. 14 (♂, ♀) (1900). — *Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 738 (1914). Palawan

♂ — **distanti** Honr. — *Ch. d.*, Honrath, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 29, p. 277 (1885) (Perak; part.). — Distant, Rhop. Malay., p. 434 n. 12, t. 36, f. 2 (♂) (1886). — *Ch. (Haridra) d.*, de Nicéville & Martin, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 64 (2), p. 438 n. 265 (1895) (part.; Mitt. Tenasserim). — *H. d.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 247 (1895). — **Ch. d.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 398 n. 143 (1896). — *W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 309 n. 5 (♂, ♀) (1900) (part.; Dawnat Range (Tenass.), Perak). — Bingham, Fauna Ind., Butt., 1, p. 210 n. 238 (1905) (part.; Thaungyin-Tal, Dawnat Range). — Shelford, Journ. Straits Br. As. Soc., n. 45 (1905), p. 130 (1906) (Malay. Halbinsel; part.). — **Ch. d.* + *Ch. d. distanti*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 737 (1914). — *Ch. d.*, Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 29, p. 894 (1924) (Karens—S. Birma); id., Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927) (ibid.). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 41 (1927) (♂). — *Pendlebury & Corbet, Butt. Malay Penins., p. 180 n. 235 (1934). Malay. Halbinsel, S. Birma (typus: Larut, Perak)

distantia Elw. — *Ch. d.*, Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc. London p. 285 (1888).

♂ ♀ — *subsp. *phlegmone* Fruhst. — *Ch. distanti* W. Sumatra *ph.*, subsp., Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschm. Erde, 9, p. 737 (1914).

distanti de Nicév. — *Ch. (Haridra) d.*, de Nicéville & Martin, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 64 (II) 1895, p. 438 n. 265 (1896) (*Ch.*

- marmax* local race). — Hagen, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 187 n. 251 (1896) (N. O. Sumatra). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 309 sub n. 5 (1900) (part.). — Shelford, Journ. Straits Br. As. Soc., n. 45 (1905), p. 130 (1906) (part.).
- *subsp. *thespius* Fruhst. — *Ch. distantith.*, subsp., Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 737, t. 136 c (1914). S.O.-Borneo, Natuna Ins.
- distanti* (part.). — Honrath, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 29, p. 277 (1885). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 398 n. 143 (1896). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 309 n. 5 (1900) (Natuna, Kina Balu). — Shelford, Journ. Straits Br. Ac. Soc., n. 45 (1905), p. 130 (1906).
- durnfordi** Dist. — *Ch. d.*, Distant, Entomolog., 17, p. 191 (1884) (Sunjei Ujong); id., Rhop. Malay, p. 432, n. 9, t. 40, f. 8 (♂) (1886). Mal. Halbinsel
— (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 278 (nota) (1886). — Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 285 (1888); id., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 284 (1891) (part.). — de Nicéville & Martin, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 64 (II), 1895, p. 437 (1896) (in cit.). — Fruhstorfer, Ent. Nachr., 23, p. 236 (♀) (1897) — * *Ch. d.* + *Ch. d. durnfordi*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 287 n. 1; p. 289 n. 1 b, t. 6, f. 2 (1900) (♀ ignota). — *Ch. d.*, Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt., 1, p. 210 (1905). — Shelford, Journ. Straits Br. As. Soc., n. 45 (1905), p. 130 (1906). — *Ch. d. d.*, Fruhstorfer, Int. Ent. Zeitschr., 1, p. 365 (1908); id., Soc. Ent., 22, p. 107 (1907); * id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 738 (1914). — *Ch. d.*, Pendlebury, Journ. Feder. Malay St. Mus., 11, 1923—1924, p. 42 (1923) (Mal. Halbins., Siam). — *Ch. d. durnfordi*, Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 29, p. 894 (1924) (Tavoy— S. Birma); id., Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 91 (1927). — Godfrey, Journ. Siam Soc. Nat. Hist., Supplem., 7, 1927—1930, p. 304 (1930) (Mal. Halbinsel, Siam); id., ibid., 8, 1929—1932, p. 270 (1932). — * Pendlebury & Corbet, Butt. Malay Penins., p. 180 (1934).
- durnfordii* (Moore). — *Haridra d.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 248 (1895).
- ♂♀ — subsp. *connectens* Nicév. — *Ch. (Haridra)* Sumatra
c., de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 66 (2), p. 554, n. 10, t. 3, f. 24 (♂) (1897) (N.-O.-Sumatra). — * *Ch. durnfordi* c., W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 289 n. 1 c, t. 6, f. 3 (♂) (1900). — Fruhstorfer, Int. Ent. Zeitschr., 1, p. 365 fig. (♀) (1908); id., Soc. Ent., 22, p. 107 (1907); * id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 738, t. 137 a (1914).
- durnfordi* L. Mart. — *Ch. d.*, L. Martin, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 35, p. 9 (1890) (Su-

- matra). — Hagen, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 187 n. 248 (1896) (N. O. Sumatra). — de Nicéville & L. Martin, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 64 (II), 1895, p. 437 n. 262 (1896) (♂, ♀ N.-O.-Sumatra; part.).
- subsp. *everetti* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. e.*, W. Rothschild, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 6, p. 348 n. 1 (1893) (Barram R. (N. Born.)); *id., Nov. Zool., 2, t. 8, f. 5 (1895). — *Haridra e.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 248 (1895). — **Ch. e.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 389 n. 112 (1896). — **Ch. durnfordi e.*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 291 n. 1 e, t. 6, f. 5 (♂) (♀ ignota) (1900) (Buthan). — Shalford, Journ. Straits Br. As. Soc., n. 45, p. 130 (♀) (1906). — Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 22, p. 107 (1907); id., Ent. Zeitschr., 1, p. 365 (1908); *id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 738 (1914).
- dunfordi* (Pag.). — *Nymphalis d.*, A. Paugensteher, Ath. Senckenberg Natf. Ges., 23, p. 403 n. 190 (1897).
- subsp. *merguia* Tytl. — *Ch. durnfordi m.* (subsp.), Tytler, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 31, p. 579, t. 5, f. 2 (1926). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 80 (♂) (1927).
- subsp. *nicholii* (Gr.-Smith). — *Nymphalis n.*, Grose Smith, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (s. 5) 18, p. 150 (♂) (1886) (Burmah); *Ch. n.*, id. & Kirby, Rhop. Exot., 1, t. Charaxes 2, f. 1, 2 (♂) (1887). — *Haridra n.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 246 (1895) (O. Pegu). — *Ch. (Haridra) n.*, de Nicéville, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 12, p. 330 n. 12 (1899) (Dawnat Range (Tenass.)).
- nicholi* W. Rothsch. — **Ch. durnfordi n.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 288 n. 1 a (♂; ♀ ignota), t. 6, f. 1 (♂) (1900). — *Ch. d.* „race“ *n.*, Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt., 1, p. 210, t. 8, f. 57 (1905) (Tenasserim, Karen Hills). — *Ch. d. n.*, Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 22, p. 107 (1907) (Tenass.); id., Int. Ent. Zeitschr., 1, p. 365 (1908) (Burma, Dawnat Range, Karen Hills); *id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 738 (1914). — W. H. Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 24, p. 894 (1924) (Assam-Dawnas); id., Identif. Ind. Butt., 1, p. 91 (1927). — Rosa, Entomologist, 62, p. 226 (1929). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 25 (1932).
- subsp. *staudingeri* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. s.*, W. Rothschild, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 6, 1893, p. 349 n. 2 (♂) (1894) (Java); *id., Nov. Zool., 2, t. 8, f. 2 (♂) (1895). — *Haridra s.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 248 (1895) (Java; „N. Borneo“ ex errore). — *Ch. s.*, Fruhstorfer, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 40, SB., p. (1) (1895). — Butler, Journ.

Borneo

Mergui

Birma u.
Tenasserim

Java

Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 389 n. 113 (1896). — *Ch. (Haridra) s.*, de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 66 (II), p. 553 n. 9 (1897). — *Ch. durnfordi s.*, Fruhstorfer, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 41, 1896, p. 302 (1897). — * *Ch. d. s.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 290 n. 1 d (♂, ♀), t. 6, f. 4 (♂) (1900). — Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 22, p. 107 (1907); *Ch. d. s. (Ch. d. palabuanus MS.)*, id., Int. Ent. Zeitschr., 1, p. 366 (1903); * *Ch. d. s.*, id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 738 (1914).

staudingeri Fruhst. — *Ch. durnfordi s.*, Fruhstorfer, Ent. Nachr., 23, p. 237 (1897) (♀, Palabuan).

palabuanus Fruhst. MS. (cf. Fruhstorfer, 1908).

curialis (Cram.). — —, Seba, Thesaurus etc., 4, Amboina, p. 57, t. 46, f. 21, 22 (1764) (Ind. or.). — *Papilio Eques Achivus eu.*, Cramer, Pap. Ceram, Exot., 1, p. 116, 153, t. 74, f. A, B (♂) Saparua (1776). — Goeze, Ent. Beytr., 3 (1), p. 79 n. 36 (1779). — Stoll, Essai syst. in Cramer, Pap. Exot., 4, Append., p. 4 (1782). — Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schmett., 1, p. 205 (1791). — *Charaxes eu.*, Butler, Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 50 n. 3 (1869) (Amboina). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 352 n. 21 (♂, ♀); *Ch. eu. ab. curialis* (syn: *abruptus* Fruhst.), ibid., p. 353 n. 21 a (1900). — * *Ch. eu.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 740 (1914). — W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 22, p. 134 (1915).

curiale (Hbn.). — *Eriboca eu.*, Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 47 n. 435 [1819]. — *Pap. eu.*, Tableau encycl. Méth. Nat., 18, t. 10, f. 14 (♂) (1797).

curyalus (Fabr.) — *Papilio Eques Achivus eu.*, Fabricius, Spec. Ins., 2, p. 20 n. 83 (1871) (Amboina); id., Mant. Ins., p. 11 n. 95 (1787). — Herbst, Natursyst. Ins., Schmett., 4, p. 49 n. 147, t. 61, f. 1, 2 (♂) (1790) (Amboina). — Gmelin in Linné, Syst. Nat., (ed. 13), 5 (1), p. 2240 n. 324 (1790). — *P. Nymphalis eu.*, Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (1), p. 70 n. 218 (1793). — Latham & H. Davies in J. A. Forster, Zool. Ind., ed. 2, pars 3, p. 23 (1795). — Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linné, 3 (II), p. 81 (1806). — *Nymphalis eu.*, Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 1, p. 40 (1837). — (Doubleday & Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 25 (1850). — *Charaxes eu.*, Herrich-Schaeffer, Corr. Bl. zool.-mineral. Ver. Regensburg, 19, p. 87 (1865). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc., p. 457 (1866). — *Nymphalis eu.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 270 n. 34 (1871) (Amboina); *Ch. eu.*, id., Cat.

- Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 98 (1879). — *Nymphalis eu.*, Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 37, p. 187 (1884). — *Char. eu.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, t. 59, p. 171 (1885, 1886) (Amboina, Ceram). — *Nymphalis eu.*, Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 41, p. 93 n. 63 (1888) (Amb.). — *Ch. eu.*, Ribbe, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 2, p. 239 n. 78 (1889) (aberr.; Ceram). — Röber, Tijdschr. Ent., 34, p. 308 (1891) (Ceram). — Pagenstecher, Abh. Senckenberg, Natf. Ges., 23, p. 403 (1897) (Uliasser). — Fruhstorfer, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 44 S.B., p. (2) (1899).
- abruptus* Fruhst. — *Ch. euryalus* ♀ ab. *a.*, Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 12, p. 178 (1898) (teste Rothschild, 1900 = *Ch. eurialus* ab. *eurialus*); id., Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 42, 1897, p. 327 (1898); id., ibid., 44 (S.B.), p. 2 (1899). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 5 (1927).
- abrupta* Fruhst. — *Ch. eurialus* [♀] f. *a.*, in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 740 (1914).
- jasius* (Fabr.). — *Papilio Eques Achivus j.*, Fabricius, Syst. Ent., p. 449 sub n. 29 (1775) (part.) [cit. Seba!]. — Goeze, Ent. Beytr., 3 (1), p. 51 sub n. 26 (1779) (part.).
- forma *nissus* (Cram.). — *Papilio Eques Achivus n.*, Cramer, Pap. Exot., 2, p. 850, 150, t. 150, f. A, B (♀) (1778). — Goeze, Ent. Beytr., 3 (1), p. 87 n. 67 (1779). — Fabricius, Spec. Ins., 2, p. 21 n. 84 (1781). — [D. H. Schneider], Nomencl. Ent., p. 33 (1785). — Fabricius, Mant. Ins., p. 11 n. 96 (1787). — Stoll, Essai syst., Cramer, Pap. Exot., 4, Append., p. 4 (1782). — Herbst, Natursyst. Ins. Schmett., 4, p. 51 n. 148, t. 61, f. 3, 4 (♀) (1790). — Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schmett., 1, p. 53 (1791). — Tableau, Encycl. Méth. Nat., 18, t. 10, f. 3 (♀) (1797). — *P. Nymphalis n.*, Fabricius, Syst. Ent., 3 (1), p. 70 n. 219 (1793). — *Pap. n.*, Latham & Davies in J. A. Forster, Zool. Ind., ed. 2, ps. 3, p. 23 (1795). — Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linné, 3 (II), p. 81 (1806). — *Nymphalis n.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 357 n. 23 (1824) (in cit. false *nissus* Herbst). — H. Lucas, Hist. Nat. Léop. exot., p. 120, t. 63, f. 1 (♂) (1835). — *Charaxes n.*, Thon (Thon & Reichentach), Naturg. Schmett., p. 74, t. 37, f. 5, 46, f. 546 (1837 & 1838). — *Nymphalis n.*, Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 1, p. 64; 2, p. 196 (1837). — **Charaxes eurialus* ab. *n.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 354 n. 21a (♂, ♀) (1900) (Amboina, Ceram). — **Ch. eu.* f. *n.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 740 (1914).

Amboina

- **labius** (Fabr.). — *Papilio Eques Achivus* f., Fabricius, Spec. Ins., 2, p. 12 n. 47 (1782) („India“); id., Mant. Ins., 2, p. 7 n. 52 (1787). — [D. H. Schneider], Nomencl. Ent., p. 33 (1785). — Gmelin in Linné, Syst. Nat., (ed. XIII), 1 (5), p. 2235 n. 304 (1790). — *P. Nymphalis* f., Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (I), p. 64 n. 201 (1793). — *P. f.*, Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schmett., 1, p. 209 (1791). — Latham & Davies in J. A. Forster, Zool. Ind., (ed. 2), ps. 3, p. 23 (1795). — Stoll in Cramer, Pap. Exot., Supplem., p. 9, t. 2, f. 1, A, B, C (larva, chrysal.), D (1787). — Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linné, 3 (II), p. 79 (1806). — *Nymphalis* f., Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 353 n. 8 (1824) (Nicobaren). — *Charaxes* f., Doubleday, List. Spec. Lep. Ins. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 110 (1844) (N. Indien); *Nymphalis* f., (id. &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 28 (1850). — (Horsfield &) Moore, Cat. Lep. Mus. E.-Ind. Comp., 1, p. 204 (1857) (biol.; N. Ind.). — F. Walker in Tennent, Nat. Hist. Ceylon, p. 455 (part.) (1861). — A. M. Lang, Ent. Mo. Mag., 1, p. 181 (1864) (N. Ind.). — *Charaxes* f., Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 628 n. 19 (1865) (Indien; Ind. Ins.); *Nymphalis* f., Moore, ibid., p. 767 (1865) (Bengal). — *Charaxes* f., Butler, Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 52 (1869) (Madras). — *Nymphalis* f., Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 268 n. 18 (1871) (India). — *Charaxes* f., Wood, Ins. Abroad, p. 619 (1874). — Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 99 (1879). — Moore, Lep. Ceylon, 1, p. 29 (part.), t. 15, f. 1 (1880). — Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 5) 5, p. 221 (1880) (Nilgheri). — Rothnay, Ent. Mo. Mag., 19, p. 34 (1882) (Calcutta). — Moore, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 238 (1882) (N.-W.-Himalaya, Dharmasala). — de Nicéville, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 54 (II), p. 45 n. 52 (1885) (Calcutta). — Swinhoe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 130 n. 42 (1885) (Poona, Bombay, Belgaum.). — Aitken, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 1, p. 133 n. 26 (1886) (Bombay; Tanna). — *Ch. (Haridra)* f., (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 280 n. 570 (1886) (part.; Oudh, Chumba, Mundi, Sikkim, Assam, Cachar, Calcutta (communis), Orissa, Poona, Belgaum, Bombay). — Doherty, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 55 (II), p. 124 n. 93 (1886) (Kumaon); Wood-Mason & de Nicéville, ibid., 1886, p. 363 n. 101 (1887) (Cachar). — Swinhoe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 425 n. 33 (1886) (Zentr. Ind.). — Hampson, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 57 (II) 1888, p. 355 n. 82 (1889) (Nilgiris). — Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 285, 368 n. 211

N.-Indien
bis
S. Indien

(1888) (Sikkim; N. W. Himal). — Davidson & Aitken, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 5, p. 278 n. 39, t. A, f. 3, 3a (larva, chrysal.) (1890) (Karwar); Betham, *ibid.*, 5, p. 285 n. 50 (1890) (biol.; Centr. Prov.); de Nicéville, *ibid.*, p. 385 (1890) (Chin-Lushai); E. Y. Watson, *ibid.*, 6, p. 42 (1891); Ferrugusson, *ibid.*, 6, p. 440 n. 81 (1891) (Travancore). — de Nicéville, *Gazett. Sikkim*, List Butt., p. 147 (1894). — Moore, *Lep. Ind.*, 2, p. 249, t. 183, f. 1, 1a (larva, chrysal.), 1b, c, d (♂, ♀) (1895) (part.). — Davidson & Bell & Aitken, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 10, p. 258, n. 66 (1896) (N. Canara); E. Y. Watson, *ibid.*, 10, 1896, p. 657 (1897) (Birna). — *Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 356 n. 16 (1896) (part.; Mhow, Bombay, Poona, Nilgiris, Madras). — Fea, Viagg. Birman., n. 76 Riass. Result. Zool., Lep., p. 215 (1897). — de Nicéville & Mackinnon, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 11, p. 377 n. 123 (1897) (Mussorie). — **Ch. f. fabius*, W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 463 n. 67; p. 468 n. 67 f. t. 8, f. 23 (penis), f. 53 (valva) (1900) (part.; Sikkim bis S. Indien). — *Ch. f.*, de Nicéville, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Beugal, 69 (II), p. 232 (1900) (alim larv., Kamara). — Rhé-Philippe, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 14, p. 485 (1902) (Lucknow); Aitken & Comber, *ibid.*, 15, p. 46 (1903) (Konkan). — Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt., 1, p. 210, 217, f. 40 (1905). — Shelford, Journ. Straits Br. As. Soc., n. 45, 1905, p. 131 (1906). — Bell, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 19, p. 639, 648 (larva); p. 658 (biol.), t. D, f. 18 (1909); Hannington, *ibid.*, 20, p. 137 (1910) (Kumaon); Evans, *ibid.*, p. 382 (1910) (Palm Hills). — Annandale, Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta, 7, p. 43 (1912) (W.-Bengal). — **Ch. f. fabius*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 730, t. 135a (1914). — *Ch. f.*, Grosvenor, Ent. Rec., 32, p. 206 (1920). — Hannington, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 24, p. 579 (1916) (Coorg). — *Ch. f. fabius*, Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 29, p. 895, f. 17 (1924). — *Ch. f.*, Watkins, Entomol., 56, p. 209 (1923) (typ. coll. Banks). — Antram, Butt. Ind., p. 127, f. 259 (1924) (Himal., Sikkim, Bhutan, Centr. u. W. Ind., S. Ind., Assam, Cachar). — Schwanewitsch, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 500, t. 2, f. 8 (1926) (ornament. alar.). — *Papilio f.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 49 (♂) (1927). — Macpherson, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 32, p. 229 (1927) (Jodhpur). — *Ch. f. fabius*, Evans, Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927). — *Ch. f.*, Mosse, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 33,

- p. 890 (1929) (Kathiawar); *Ch. f. fabius*, Yates, *ibid.*, 34, p. 1010 (1931) (Coorg (S. Ind.)); Rhé-Philipe, *ibid.*, 35, p. 421 (1931) (Simla).
- fabia* (G. R. Gray). — *Paphia f.*, G. R. Gray, *Descr. Lep. Ins. Nepaul*, t. 12, f. 3 (larva) (1846).
- fabrius* — *Ch. f.*, Watson, *Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 59 (II), p. 266 (1890) (Madras).
- thersander* (Don.). — *Papilio th.*, Donovan, *Repos.*, 3, t. 75 (1825). — *Nymphalis th.*, (Doubleday &) Westwood (& Hewitson), *Gen. Diurn. Lep.*, 2, p. 310 (1850) (*N. lampedo* Hbn.?). — Kirby, *Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep.*, p. 269 (1871). — [= *fabius* - *Ch. f.*, Westwood, *Proc. Ent. Soc. London*, p. XLI, XLII (1871)].
- forma *solon* (Fabr.). — *Papilio Nymphalis s.*, Fabricius, *Ent. Syst.*, 3 (1), p. 69 n. 216 (1793) (habitat?). — Turton, *Gen. Syst. Nat.*, 3 (II), p. 81 (1806). — *Nymphalis s.*, Godart, *Enc. Méth. Ins.*, 9, p. 357 n. 24 (1924). — (Doubleday &) Westwood (& Hewitson), *Gen. Diurn. Lep.*, 2, p. 309 n. 26 (1850). — *Charaxes s.*, Butler, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, p. 628 n. 22 (1865). — **Ch. f. fabius* „Trockenzeitform“ *s.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, *Großschmett. Erde*, 9, p. 730 (1914).
- **epifabius* Lucas (i. l.) [teste Fruhstorfer in Seitz, *Großschmett. Erde*, 9, p. 730 (1914)].
- solou* H.-S. — *Char. s.*, Herrich-Schaeffer, *Corr. Bl. zool.-mineral. Ver. Regensburg*, 19, p. 87 (1865).
- **fabius* (part.) auctorum (cf. *Ch. f. fabius*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, *Nov. Zool.*, 7, p. 468 sub n. 67 f. (1900)).
- *subsp. *catulus* Fruhstorfer. — *Ch. fabius* Sangir c. (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, *Großschm. Erde*, 9, p. 731 (♀) (1914).
- **hannibal* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. fabius h.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, *Nov. Zool.*, 7, p. 466 n. 67 b (1900) (part.).
- subsp. *cerynthus* Fruhst. — **Ch. fabius c.* Ceylon (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, *Großschmett. Erde*, 9, p. 731 (♂, ♀) (1914). — *Ch. f.* „race“ *c.*, Evans, *Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*, 26, p. 1021 (1920); *Ch. f. c.*, *id.*, *ibid.*, 29, p. 895 (1924); *id.*, *Identif. Ind. Butt.*, p. 92 (1927).
- fabius* (Motsch.). — *Nymphalis f.*, Motschoulsky, *Bull. Soc. Moscou*, 36 (III), p. 119 (1863) (Ceylon). — *Ch. f.*, Moore, *Lep. Ceylon*, 1, p. 29 (1880) (part.). — *Ch. (Haridra) f.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, *Butt. Ind.*, p. 280 n. 570 (1886) (part.). — *Ch. f.*, Moore, *Lep. Ind.*, 2, p. 249, 251 (1895) (part.). — de Nicéville (& Manders), *Journ. As. Soc. Bengal*, 68 (II), 1899, p. 187

- (1900). — Ormiston, *Spolia Zeylan.*, 11, 1918—1921, p. 18 (1919); id., Butt. Ceylon, p. 19 (1924). — Williams (sec. Ormiston), *Trans. Ent. Soc. London*, p. 22 (1927).
- *subsp. *cunctator* Fruhst. — *Ch. fabius* c., S. Annam, (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, *Großschmett. Trockenzeit* Erde, 9, p. 730 (♂) (1914).
- ? *fabius* — *Ch. f. fa. fabius*, Dubois & Vit. Sagaza in Saigon, *Opusc. Inst. Sci. Indoch.*, fasc. 8, p. 47 (1924) (Cochinchina).
- subsp. *echo* Butl. — *Ch. e.*, Butler, *Ann. & Malay. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, (s. 3) 20, p. 401, t. 8, f. 5, 6 (♂) (1867) (Singapore). — Druce, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, p. 346 (1873) (Malakka). — Distant, *Rhop. Malay.*, p. 103 n. 1, f. 38 (1883) (Singapore, Mal. Halbins., Borneo). — (Marshall &) de Nicéville, *Butt. Ind.*, 2, p. 281 (nota) (1886). — Elwes, *Trans. Ent. Soc. London*, p. 285 (1888) (Malay Halbins.). — *Ch. fabius* var. *e*, Staudinger, *Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris*, 2, p. 82 (1889). — *Ch. e.*, Moore, *Lep. Ind.*, 2, p. 252 (1895) (Singapore, Labuan, Borneo). — **Ch. fabius* c., W. Rothschild & Jordan, *Nov. Zool.*, 7, p. 467 n. 67 d (♂, ♀) t. 8, f. 41, 42 (valva) (1900) (part., Perak, Pengaron). — Shelford, *Journ. Straits Br. As. Soc.*, n. 45, 1905, p. 131 (1906) (part.). — *Fruhstorfer in Seitz, *Großschmett. Erde*, 9, p. 730 (1914). — *Pendlebury & Corbet, *Butt. Malay Penins.*, p. 235 (1934).
- fabius* (Kby.). — *Nymphalis f. var. c. Ch. e.*, Kirby, *Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep.*, p. 269 sub n. 18 (1871).
- ? subsp. *euphanes* (Esp.). — *Papilio Eques Nikobaren Achivus cu.*, Esper, *Ausl. Schmett.*, 1, p. 238, t. 59, f. 1 (♂) (1785).
- fabius* Butl. — *Ch. f.*, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, p. 457 (1866) (= *Pap. euphanes*). — *Ch. f. fabius*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, *Nov. Zool.*, 7, p. 468 n. 67 f. (1900) (part.).
- subsp. *jordani* Fruhst. — **Ch. fabius j.* S. Celebes (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, *Großschmett. Erde*, 9, p. 731 (♂, ♀) (1914) (Maros, Pic von Bonthain). — *Ch. f. „Form“ j.*, L. Martin, *Tijdschr. Ent.*, 67, p. 108 (1924).
- hannibal* W. Rothschild. — *Ch. fabius h.*, W. Rothschild, *Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris*, 5, p. 437 (1892); id., *Nov. Zool.*, 5, t. 7, f. 1 (♀) (1898); iid., *ibid.*, 7, p. 460 sub n. 67 b (1900) (part.).
- subsp. *hannibal* Butl. — *Ch. h.*, Butler, *N. Celebes Lep. Exot.*, p. 14 n. 3, t. 6, f. 5 (♀) (1869) (Tondano; Macassar); *id., *Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool.*, 25, p. 357 n. 19 (1896) (= ♀ *echo* ?). — **Ch. fabius h.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, *Nov. Zool.*, 7, p. 466 n. 67 b, t. 8, f. 39, 40 (valva) (1900). — *Fruhstorfer in Seitz, *Großschmett. Erde*, 9, p.

- 730 (1914). — *Ch. f.-h.*, L. Martin, Tijdschr. Ent., 67, p. 107 (1924) (N. Celebes). — *Ch. h.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec., ps. 3, p. 57 (♀) (1927) (Tondano, N. Celebes; paratyp. Macassar, S. Celebes).
- fabi*us (Pag.). — *Nymphalis f.*, A. Pagenstecher, Abh. Senckenberg. Natf. Ges., 23, p. 403 n. 183 (1897) (in cit.).
- fabi*us var. (Kby.). — *Nymphalis f.* var. b. *Ch. h.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 sub n. 18 (1871).
- subsp. *lampe*do (Hbn.). — *Eriboea l.*, Hübner, Sammlg. Exot. Schmett., 2, t. [52], f. 3, 4 (♀) (1816—[1923]) * (cf. Hemming, Hübner, 1, p. 407 (1937)). — *Nymphalis l.*, (Doubleday &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 31 (1850). — *Ch. l.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 628 n. 20 (1865). — G. Semper in C. Semper, Reise Philipp. 5 (Schmett. 1), p. 79 n. 99 (1887); id., ibid., p. 335 n. 99 (part.) (1887 & 1892) (= *zephyrus* Bilr.). — Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 252 (1895) (Mindanao; = *zephyrus*). — Elera, Cat. Faun. Filipin., 2, p. 273 (1895) (Luzon). — *Eriboea l.*, Kirby in Hübner & Geyer, Sammlg. Exot. Schmett., (N. Ausg.), 2, t. 265 [52], f. 3, 4 (♀) (1898); *Charaxes l.*, id., ibid., Anm., p. 43 (1901) (Philipp.). — * *Ch. fabius l.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 465 n. 67a, t. 8, f. 37, 38 (valva ♂) (1900) (part.). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 730 (1914).
- fabi*us var. (Kby.). — *Nymphalis f.* var. a., *Ch. l.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 sub n. 18 (1871).
- * subsp. *mangolianus* W. Rothschild. — *Ch. fabius m.* (subsp.), W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 466 n. 67c (♀) (1900). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 731 (♂, ♀) (1914) („Satellit-Inselrasse“).
- * subsp. *orchomenus* Fruhst. — *Ch. fabius o.* (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 731 (1914).
- lampe*do Staud. — *Ch. fabius* var. *l.*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 2, p. 82 (1889). — *Ch. l.*, G. Semper in C. Semper, Reis. Philipp., 5, (Schmett. 1), p. 335 n. 99 (1892) (part.). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 356 n. 17 (1896). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 465 n. 67a (1900) (part.).
- forma *zephyrus* Butler. — *Ch. z.*, Butler, Cist. Ent., 1, p. 5 (1869) (habitat ?); id., Lep. Exot., p. 27, t. 10, f. 1 (♂) (1870). — * *Ch. fabius orchomenus* „Abweichung o. Inselrasse“ *z.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 731 (1914). — *Ch. z.*, Luzon, Mindanao, Mindoro

- Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 128 (♂) (1927).
- * *Lampedo* (part.) auctorum [cf. W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 465 sub n. 67a, 460 (1900)].
- fabius* var. (Kirby). — *Nymphalis* f. var. d. Ch. z., Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 sub n. 18 (1871).
- subsp. *sulphureus* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. *Tenassarim*
fabius s., W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. & Shan Staat.
 Zool., 7, p. 468 n. 67e (♂, ♀ ignota). Assam,
 (1900) (Muong Gnow, Yunzalan, Thaungyin- Siam
 Tal). — Ch. s., Tytler, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 21, p. 55 (1911) (Naga Hills).
 — *Ch. *fabius* s., Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 730 (1914). — Niepelt in Strand, Lep. Niepelt., ps. 2, p. 8, t. 15, f. 16 (♀) (1916) (Assam). — Ellis, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 25, p. 107 (1917) (Pegu Yoma). — Godfrey, Journ. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam, 2, 1916—1918, p. 133 (1916); Ollenbach, ibid., 27, p. 888 (1921) (Tavoy, Burma); Evans, ibid., 29, p. 895 (1924) (Assam-Burma); id., Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927). — Godfrey, Journ. Siam Soc. Nat. Hist., 7, p. 124 (1927) (N. Siam); id., ibid., 7, 1927—1930, p. 302 (1930) (N., O., S.O., W.-Siam). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 27 (♀) (1932).
- fabius* de Nicév. — Ch. f., (Marshall & de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 280 n. 570 (1886) (Thongueen, Mepley). — Adamson, List Burm. Lep., p. 20 (1889) (Arakan). — Manders, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 526 n. 92 (1890) (Shan States). — Watson, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 6, p. 41 n. 93 (1891) (Pank bis Tilin); id., ibid., 10, p. 657 n. 121 (1895) (Chin Hills). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 356 n. 16 (1896) (pt.). — Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 249 (1895) (part.).
- subsp. *raidhaka* Rhé-Ph. — Ch. r., Rhé-Philipe, Ind. Mus., 2 (3), p. 285 (1908) (Rhaidak); id., Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 19, p. 270 (1909); Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XXII (1911); id., Entomologist, 44, p. 277 (1911); id., Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 20, p. 757 (1911) (Ch. *fabius* melanist.). — *Ch. *fabius* r., Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, (Nachtrag), p. 749 (1915). — Ch. r., Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 102 (♂) (1927) (Jaunti R., Bhutan).
- subsp. *sumatranus* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. *Sumatra*
echo s., W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 5, explicit. t. 7, f. 2 (♀) (1898) (Sumatra). — *Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 730 (1914).
- echo* Mart. — Ch. e., de Nicéville & L. Martin, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 64 (2),

- 1895, p. 437 n. 260 (1896) (Selesset). — Hagen, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 183 n. 241 (1896) (N. O. Sumatra). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 467 sub n. 67 d (♂, ♀) (1900) (part.).
- fervens** Butl. — *Ch. f.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. Nias
London, Zool., 25, p. 396, n. 134 (1896). — Lathy, Entomologist, 31, p. 228 (♀) (1898). — * *Ch. polyxena f.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 327 n. 11 b. (♂, ♀) (1900). — * *Ch. p. f.*, Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 20, p. 172 (1906); * *Ch. f.*, id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 734, t. 136 d (1914). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 51 (♂) (1927).
- polyxena* Weym. — *Ch. p.*, Weymer (non (Cramer) 1775), Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 46, p. 269 (♀) (1885).
- psaphon* Weym. — *Ch. ps.*, Weymer (nec Westwood, 1848), Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 46, p. 269 (1885).
- harmodius** Feld. — *Ch. h.*, C. & R. Felder, Reise Java
Novara, 2 (II), p. 445 n. 726 (1866) (Java). — Butler, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 121 n. 17 (1870). — Fruhstorfer, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 40, (S.B.), p. (12) (Java). — *Haridra h.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 247 (1895). — *Ch. h.*, Fruhstorfer, Ent. Nachr., 23, p. 237 (1897) (♀) (*aristogiton* „Lokalform“); id., Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 41 (1896); p. 302 (1897); id., Ent. Nachr., 24, p. 57 (1898) (part.). — * *Ch. h. + Ch. h. harmodius*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 316 n. 9; p. 319 n. 9 c (1900) (Sukabumi, Mt. Gede). — *Ch. h.*, Shelford, Journ. Straits Br. As. Soc., n. 45, 1905, p. 131 (1906). — * *Ch. h. + Ch. h. h.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 737 (1914).
- martinus* Fruhst. — *Ch. m.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, t. 136 c (1914).
- polyxena* var. (Kby.). — *Nymphalis p.* var. n., Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 275 (1871).
- scyllax* Butl. — *Ch. s.*, Butler (nec C. & R. Felder, 1866), Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 397 n. 137 (1896).
- subsp. *harpagon* Staud. — *Ch. marmax* var. Palawan
h., Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 2, p. 85 (1889). — G. Semper in C. Semper, Reise Philipp. 5, (Schmett. 1), p. 336 n. 520 (1892). — *Haridra h.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 247 (1895). — *Ch. marmax* var. *h.*, Elera, Cat. Faun. Filipin., 2, p. 273 (1895). — *Ch. harmodius* „Lokalform“ *h.*, Fruhstorfer, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 45, p. 15 (1900). — * *Ch. harm. harp.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 318 n. 9 a (♂, ♀) (1900). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 737 (1914).

- harmodius* Butl. — **Ch. h.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 398 n. 142 (1896) (= *harpagon* Staud. MS.). — Fruhstorfer, Ent. Nachr., 24, p. 57 (1898) (part.).
- subsp. *infernus* W. Roths. — *Ch. harmodius i.* (subsp.), W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 10, p. 310 (1903). — Shelford, Journ. Straits Branch As. Soc., n. 45, 1905, p. 131 (1906) (Borneo). — *Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 737 (1914).
- subsp. *martinus* W. Rothschild. — **Ch. harmodius m.* (subsp.), W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., p. 318 n. 9b (♂; ♀ ignota) (1900) (Batak Mts., Gayoe Mts., Karo, Bekantschan). — *Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 737 (1914) (W. Sumatra, Padang-Pandjang).
- **harmodius* Fruhst. — *Ch. h.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, t. 136c (1900); id., Ent. Nachr., 24, p. 57 (1898) (part.).
- harpagon* Staud. — *Ch. marmax* var. *h.*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 2, p. 85 (1890) (part.).
- aristogiton* de Nicév. — *Ch. (Haridra) a.*, de Nicéville & L. Martiu, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 64 (II), 1895, p. 438 n. 264 (1896) (N.O.-Sumatra); de Nicéville, ibid., 66 (2), p. 552 n. 8 (1897) (part.). — *Ch. a.*, Hagen, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 187 n. 250 (1896) (Karo, N.O.-Sumatra).
- kahruba* (Moore). — *Haridra k.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 235, t. 171, f. 1, 1a (♂), 1b, 1c (♀) (1895) (Sikkim, Assam, Burma, Tenasserim). — **Ch. k.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 398 n. 141 (1896) (Sikkim, Bhutan, Assam, Burma). — *W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 310 n. 6 (♂, ♀); p. 315 (1900). — Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt., 1, p. 209, 212 (1905) (Kumaon - Sikkim, Assam, Arakan, Tenasserim). — Tytler, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 21, p. 55 (1911) (Naga Hills). — *Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 736, t. 136b (♂), c (subt.) (1914). — Antram, Butt. Ind., p. 125 (1924) (Himal., Sikkim, Assam). — *Ch. k. f. kahruba*, Dubois & Vitalis de Sagaza in Saigon, Opusc. Inst. Sci. Indoch., fasc. 8, p. 47 (1924). — Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 29, p. 894 (1924) (Kumaon-Burma); id., Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 67 (♂, ♀) (1927). — Godfrey, Journ. Siam Soc. Nat. Hist., 7, p. 124 (1927) (N.-Siam). — Rosa, Entomologist, 62, p. 226 (1929) (Karen Hills). — Godfrey, Journ. Siam Soc. Nat. Hist., Supplem., 7, 1927-1930, p. 303 (1930) (N.-Siam).
- unawara* Doh. — *Charax (Haridra) l.*, Doherty (non Butler, 1872), Journ. Asiat.

Borneo:
Quellgebiet
des Maha-
kam-Flusses

Sumatra

„

Kumaon
bis
Tenassarim
(Typus: ♂
Thoungyeen
(Tenass.);
♀ N.O.-
Himalaja)

Soc. Bengal, 55 (2), p. 124 n. 96 (1886) (Kumaon). — (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 279, 282 n. 572 (1886) (Kumaon, Sikkim, N.O.-Bengal, Cachar). — Wood-Mason & de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 55, p. 363 n. 103 (1887) (Cachar). — *Ch. l.*, Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 368 n. 213 (1888) (Sikkim); id., Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 284 (1891) (Karen Hills, Burma). — *Ch. (Haridra) l.*, de Nicéville in Risley, Gazett. Sikkim, List. Butt., p. 148 n. 235 (1894) (Sikkim).

lunawarra Swinh. — *Haridra l.*, Swinhoe, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 289 n. 195 (1893) (Khasia Hills).

latona Butler, — *Ch. l.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 631 n. 37, t. 37, f. 1 (♀) (1865) (false Timor); id., ibid., p. 457 (♀) (1866). — *Nymphalis l.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 n. 49 (1871) (part.; „Timor“ loc. err.; Gilolo). — *Char. l.*, Staudinger (Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 172 (1886) (part.). — Honrath, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 30, p. 131 (1886) (*latona* ♀ = *cimon* ♂, = *brennus* ♀). — *Nymphalis l.*, Pagenstecher, Abh. Senckenberg Ges., 23, p. 404 n. 189 (1897) (Batjan non „Celebes“). — * *Ch. l.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 397 n. 136 (1896) (part.; „Timor“ ex err.). — * *Ch. l.* + *Ch. l. latona*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 296 n. 3; p. 298 n. 3 b, t. 11, f. 5 (♀) (1900). — *Nymphalis l.*, A. Pagenstecher, Zoolog., 27, p. 91 (1899) (part.): — * *Ch. l. latona*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 735, t. 135 c (1914) (Batjan). — *Ch. l.*, Talbot, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. XII (1915). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., pars 3, p. 71 (1927) (♀ Timor).

N. Molukken:
Batian

cimon C. & R. Feld. — *Ch. c.*, Reise Novara, 2 (2), p. 439 n. 716, t. 58, f. 6, 7 (♂) (1866). — Butler, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 120 n. 6 (1870) (distinct). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 172 (1886) (part.). — C. Ribbe, Corr. Bl. Ent. Ver. Iris, 1, p. 205 (1887) (Batjan). — Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 395 n. 130 (1896).

affinis (Kby.). — *Nymphalis a.* var. *a.*, *Ch. c.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 (1871). — *Ch. a.*, Pagenstecher, Abh. Senckenberg Natf. Ges., 23, p. 403 (1897) (in cit.).

* subsp. *artemis* W. Rothschild. — *Ch. latona* *a.* (subsp.), W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 297 n. 3 a (♂, ♀) (1900). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 735 (1914). Mangoli (Sulla Arch.)

- subsp. *aruanus* Butl. — *Ch. a.*, Butler, Lep. Aru
Exot., p. 100 (♀) (non ♂) (1872). — Kirby,
Cat. Diurn. Lep., Suppl., p. 748 (1877). —
Ribbe, Corr.Bl. Ent. Ver. Iris, 1, p. 84 n. 80
(1886). — * *Ch. latona a.*, W. Rothschild
& Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 305 n. 3 k (♀,
♂ ignotus) (1900). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz,
Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 735 (1914). —
Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., p. 335
(♂) (1922). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec.
Lep. Hill Mus., p. 22 (1932).
- * *latona* Butl. — *Ch. l.*, Butler, Journ. Linn.
Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 397 n. 136 (1896).
- papuensis* Butl. — *Ch. p.*, Butler, Lep. Aru
Exot., p. 15 n. 6 (♀) (nec ♂), t. 6, f. 4
(♀) (1869).
- subsp. *brennus* C. & R. Feld. — *Ch. b.*, Halmahera
C. & R. Felder, Reise Novara, 2 (II), p. 439
n. 715, t. 59, f. 1, 2 (♀) (1866) (Gilolo).
— Butler, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 120
(1870) (*br.* = ♀ *affinis*). — * *Ch. latona b.*,
Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde,
9, p. 735 (1914).
- latona* (Kby.). — *Nymphalis l.*, Kirby, Syn.
Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 (1871). — *Ch. l.*,
Honrath, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 30, p. 131
(1886). — *Nymphalis l.*, Staudinger (&
Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 172 (1886)
(part.). — A. Pagenstecher, Abh. Sencken-
berg Natf. Ges., 23, p. 403 (1897) (in
cit.); *Ch. l.*, id., Zoolog., 27, p. 91 (1899)
(in cit.). — * *Ch. l. latona*, W. Rothschild &
Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 298 sub n. 3 b
(♂, ♀) (1900) (part.).
- subsp. *cimonides* Grose-Smith. — *Ch. c.*, Humboldt
Grose Smith, Nov. Zool., 1, p. 356 n. 124 Bay
(1896) (Humboldt Bay). — * *Ch. latona c.*,
Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9,
p. 735 (1914).
- latona* Pagenst. — *Ch. l.*, Pagenstecher,
Zoolog., 27, p. 91 (1899) (in cit.). —
- * *papuensis* W. Rothsch. & Jord. — *Ch. lato-*
na, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7,
p. 736 sub n. 3 d (1900) (part.).
- subsp. *diana* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. latona d.* N. Hannover
(subsp.), W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 5, p. (Bismarek-
96 n. 1, t. 7, f. 3 (♀) (1898); id. & Jordan, Archip.)
ibid., 7, p. 303 n. 3 g (♂, ♀) (1900). —
A. Pagenstecher, Zoolog., 27, p. 91 (1899). —
Strand, Lep. Niepelt., 1, p. 33 (1914). —
* Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde,
9, p. 736 (1914).
- subsp. *discipicta* Strand, Lep. Niepelt., 1, Bougainville
p. 32, t. 9, f. 3, 4 (♂, ♀) (1914). — Ga-
briel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Hill Mus., p.
23 (1932).
- subsp. *gigantea* Hag. — *Ch. g.*, Hagen, Simbang,
Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 50, p. 95 n. 161 D.N. Guinea
(1897). — * *Ch. latona g.*, W. Rothschild
& Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 303 n. 3 h (♂,

- ♀ (1900). — *Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 735 (1904).
- subsp. *layardi* Butl. — *Ch. l.*, Butler, Journ. N. Britanien
Linn. Soc. Zool., 25, p. 395 n. 132 (1896) (= N. Pommern)
(N. Brit.; N. Irland). — **Ch. latona l.*,
W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 302 n. 3 f. (♂, ♀) (1900). — *Fruhstorfer
in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 737 (1914).
— *Ch. l.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep.
Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 72 (1927) (♂).
- latona* Pagenst. — *Ch. l.*, Pagenstecher,
Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 47, p. 77 n. 32
(1894) (Neu-Lauenburg). — Ribbe, Deut-
sche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 11, p. 132 (1898)
(N.-Pomm.; N.-Lauenburg). — A. Pagen-
stecher in Chun, Zoologica, 27, p. 91 (1899)
(part.; Ralum).
- * subsp. *leto* W. Rothschild. — *Ch. latona l.* D'Entre-
(subsp.), W. Rothschild, Nov. Zool., 5, p. casteaux Ins.
97 n. 2 (1898); id. & Jordan, ibid., 7, (Goodenough,
p. 304 n. 3 i (♂, ♀ ignota) (1900). — Fergusson)
* Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett' Erde,
9, p. 736 (1914).
- subsp. *marcia* Joic. & Noak. — *Ch. latona* Biak
m. (subsp.), Joicey & Noakes, Trans. Ent.
Soc. London, p. 194, t. 28, f. 3 (♀) (1915);
Talbot, ibid., Proc., p. IX (1915) (Biak). —
Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus.,
p. 25 (1932). — Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus.,
4, p. 210, 235 (1932) (Schouten Ins.).
- * subsp. *meridionalis* W. Rothschild. — *Ch.* Brit.
latona m. (subsp.), W. Rothschild (& Jor- N.-Guinea
dan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 304 n. 3 j (♂, ♀) (Milne Bay)
(1900). — *Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Groß-
schmett. Erde, 9, p. 736 (1914).
- * subsp. *ombirani* W. Rothschild. — *Ch.* Obi
latona o. (subsp.), W. Rothschild (& Jor-
dan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 299 n. 3 c (♂, ♀)
(1900). (Laiwui (Obi)). — *Fruhstorfer
in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 735 (1914).
- subsp. *papuensis* Butl. — *Ch. p.*, Butler Dorey
(Wallace i. l.), Lep. Exot., p. 15, t. 6,
f. 1 (♂) (non ♀ = *aruanus*) (1869) (part.).
— *Nymphalis p.*, Kirsch, Mitt. Zool. Mus.
Dresden, 1 (II), p. 126 (1877) (Ansus).
— Buttler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25,
p. 395 n. 131 (1896) (N. W. Guin.). —
Ch. p., Pagenstecher in Chun, Zoologica, 27,
p. 91 (1899). — **Ch. latona p.*, W. Roth-
schild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 297; 300
n. 3 d. (♂, ♀), t. 8, f. 1 (penis) (1900)
(part.) (Dorey, Kapaur, Waigeu). — *Fruh-
storfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p.
735 (1914). — W. Rothschild (& Durrant),
Brit. Ornithol. Un. Exped. Deutsch N. Guin.,
2, n. 15, p. 24 (1915) (Canoe Camp.). —
Ch. affinis p., Röber, Nova Guinea, 13,
Zool., Livr. 1, p. 49 (1915) (?); *Ch. latona*
p., van Eecke, ibid., p. 74 (1915) (Kloof-

- bivak). — Fruhstorfer, Arch. Naturg., 81, 1915, A 11, p. 68 (1916) (Holl. N. Guinea).
- affinis* (Kby.). — *Nymphalis a.* var. *b.* *Ch. papuensis*, Kirby, Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 sub n. 50 (1871) (Papua).
- subsp. *stephanus* W. Rothschild. — *Ch. latona* s. (subsp.), W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 301 n. 3 e (♂, ♀) (1900) (Stephansort & Erima). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 735 (1914). — van Eecke, Nov. Guinea, 15, Zool., Livr. 1, p. 40 (1924) (Holl. N. G.).
- cimorides* Staud. — *Ch. latona* var. *c.*, Staudinger (nec Grose Smith, 1894), Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 7, p. 120 (1894) (Konstantinshafen).
- papuensis* Hag. — *Ch. affinis* var. *p.*, Hagen, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 50, p. 94 n. 160 (1897) (D. N. Guinea).
- latona* Staud., *Ch. l.*, Staudinger, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 43, S.B., p. (12) (1898) (Astrolabe Bai).
- ♂ f - *marmax* Westw. — *Ch. m.*, Westwood, Cabin. or. Ent., p. 42, t. 21, f. [3—5] (♂, ♀) (1848) (Assam, Sylhet). — *Nymphalis m.*, (Doubleday &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 37 (1850). — (Horsfield &) Moore, Cat. Lep. Mus. E.-Ind. Comp., 1, p. 206 n. 422 (1857) (Darjeeling, Cherra Punji). — *Char. m.*, C. Felder, N. Lep. in Nova Acta Acad. Leop. Car., 23 (III), p. 40 (1861). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 636 n. 57 (1865) (Assam, Sylhet); *Nymphalis m.*, Moore, ibid., p. 767 (1865) (Bengal); Moore, ibid., p. 831 (1878) (Tenasserim). — *Ch. [Haridra] m.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 279, 281 n. 571 (1886) (part.). — Wood-Mason & de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Beugal, 55 (II), (1886), p. 124, p. 363 n. 102 (part.) (1887) (Cachar); Elwes & de Nicéville, ibid., 55 (II), 1886, p. 427 (1887) (Tavoy). — *Ch. m.*, Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 285, 368 n. 212 (1888) (Sikkim); *Haridra m.*, Swinhoe, ibid., p. 289 n. 194 (1893) (Khasia Hills). — *Nymphalis polycena* var. *m.*, Robbe, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 36, p. 130 n. 53 (1892) (Bengal, Darjeeling). — *Charaxes (Har.) m.*, de Nicéville in Risley, Gazett. Sikkim, List. Butt., p. 148 n. 234 (1894) (Sikkim). — *Haridra m.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 233, t. 170, f. 1, 1a—1c (1895) (part.). — *Char. m.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 398 n. 140 (1896) (part.). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 312 n. 7 (♂, ♀) t. 8, f. 5 (penis) (1900) (part.). — Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt., 1, p. 209, 211, t. 8, f. 55 (1905) (part.). — ?Hannington, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 20, p.

N. Deutsch.
N.-Guinea

Sikkim—
Birma

- 137 (1910). — Arnandale, Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta, 7, p. 43 (1912) (W. Bengal). — Tytler, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 21, p. 55 (1911) (Naga Hills); South, *ibid.*, 22, p. 359 (1913) (W. China etc.). — **Ch. m.* + *Ch. m. marmax*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 736, t. 136 b (♀) (1914). — *Ch. m.*, Antram, Butt., Ind., p. 124, f. 255 (♂, ♀) (1924) (Sikkim, Assam). — Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 29, p. 894 (1924) (Kumaon - Burma); *id.*, Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927). — Rosa, Entomologist, 62, p. 226 (1929) (Karen Hills). — *Ch. m. marmax*, Godfrey, Journ. Siam Soc. Nat. Hist., p. 124 (1927) (N. Siam); *id.*, *ibid.*, Suppl., 7, 1927-1930, p. 303 (1930) (N. Siam).
- polyxena* var. (Kby.). — *Nymphalis p.* var. *k.*, *Ch. m.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 sub n. 52 (1871) (Ind. bor.).
- lunawara* Butl. — *Ch. l.*, Butler, Lep. Exot., p. 99 (part.), t. 37, f. 2 (♂) (1872) (♀ = *amycus carolus*) (N.O.-Bengal). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Suppl., p. 748 (1877) (part.). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 75 (♂) (1927).
- lunuwara* Ev. — *Ch. l.*, Evans, Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927) (ex synonym.).
- **lunauwara* W. Rothschild. — *Ch. l.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 312 sub n. 7 (1900) (ex synonym.).
- subsp. *philopator* Fruhst. — **Ch. marmax ph.* (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 736 (1914). — *Ch. m. f. ph.*, Dubois & Vitalis de Sagaza in Saigon, Opusc. Inst. Sci. Indoch., fasc. 8, p. 47 (1924) (Tonkin).
- marmax* Oberth. — *Ch. m.*, Ch. Oberthür, Et. Ent., 17, I, p. 13 (1893) (Tonkin). — Poujade, Nouv. Mém. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, (s. 3) 3, p. 264 (1891) (Indochina). — W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 312 n. 7 (1900) (part.). — Demange, Amat. Pap., 4, p. 316 (1929) (Tonkin).
- *subsp. *philosarcus* Fruhst. — *Ch. marmax ph.* (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 736 (1914). — *Pendleury & Corbet, Butt. Malay. Penins. p. 235 (1934).
- **marmax* W. Rothschild. — *Ch. m.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 312 sub n. 7 (1900) (part.; Theiping (Mal.)).
- mars** Staud. — *Ch. m.*, Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Tagf., 1, p. 172 (♂) (1886). — *Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 396 n. 133 (1896). — **Ch. m.* + *Ch. m. mars*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 344 n. 17; p. 346 n. 17 b (1900) (♂; ♀ ignota). — *Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Groß-
- Tonkin
(Typus: ♂
Chiem-Hoa)
- Mal.
Halbinsel
- N. Celebes
(Minahassa)

schmett. Erde, 9, p. 740 (1914). — *Ch. m.*, den Bergh, Tijdschr. Ent., 65, Verh., p. XIV (1922) (Celebes). — *Ch. m.* + *Ch. m. mars*, L. Martin, Tijdschr. Ent., 67, p. 113 (1924) („Nordform“).

subsp. *dohertyi* W. Rothschild. — *Ch. mars* S. Celebes
var. *d.*, W. Rothschild, Deutsche Ent. Zeit- Maros
schr. Iris, 5, p. 437, t. 6, f. 2 (♂) (1892) (*Ch. mars*). — Oberthür, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 1897, p. 193, f. 12 (♀) (1897). — **Ch. m. d.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 345 n. 17 a (♂, ♀) (1900). — *Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 740 (1914). — L. Martin, Tijdschr. Ent., 67, p. 113; 114 (= ♂ var.) (1924) (S. Celebes).

subsp. *madensis* (W. Rothschild). — *Ch. m.*, Buru
W. Rothschild, Entomologist, 32, p. 172 n. 2 (♀) (1899) (Mt. Mada, Buru); *id., Nov. Zool., 6, t. 8, f. 4 (♀) (1899); *id. & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 346 n. 18 (♂; ♀ ignota) (1900). — **Ch. mars mad.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 740 (1914). — *Ch. madensis*, Joicey & Talbot, Entomologist, 56, p. 28 (Buru) (1923); iid., Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1922, p. CIII (1923); iid., Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 512, t. 9, f. 4, 5 (♂) (1924). — *Ch. mars mad.*, van Eecke, Treubia, 7, 1925–1929, p. 363 (1929). — *Ch. mad.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 25 (1932).

♂ — *nitebis* (Hew.). — *Nymphalis n.*, Hewitson, Exot. Süd-
Butt., 3 (2), t. [46] *Nymphalis* 2, f. 7, 8 Celebes
(♂) (1859) (Celebes). — *Ch. n.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 635 n. 51 (1865). — *Ch. n.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 n. 48 (1871). — *Char. n.*, Wood, Ins. Abroad, p. 618 (1874). — Hopffer, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 35, p. 37 (1874) (Celebes). — Kirby, Cat. Coll. Lep. Hew., p. 99 (1879). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Tagf., p. 173 (1886) (Minahassa). — W. Rothschild, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 5, p. 437, t. 6, f. 3 (♀) (1892) (S. Celebes). — *Nymphalis n.*, Pagenstecher, Abh. Senckenberg Natf. Ges., 23, p. 403 (1897). — **Ch. n.* + *Ch. n. nitebis*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 292 n. 2; p. 294 n. 2 a, t. 6, f. 6 (♀) (1900) (part.; Dongala, Tawaya, Palos Bay, Toli Toli). — *Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 739, t. 135 b (1914). — L. Martin, Tijdschr. Ent., 67, p. 111 (1924) (Celebes endemisch).

subsp. *elwesi* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. e.*, Joicey Sumbawa
& Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 336 (♀) (1922). — Talbot (& Joicey), Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1922, p. LXVIII (1923). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 23 (1932).

- subsp. *luscious* Fruhst. — *Ch. nitebis* l. Nord-Celebes (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 740 (1914) (Maros). — *Ch. n.* „Form“ l., L. Martin, Tijdschr. Ent., 67, p. 112 (1924).
- nitebis* W. Rothsch. — **Ch. n. nitebis*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 294 n. 2a (1900) (part.).
- * subsp. *sulaensis* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. nitebis* s. (subsp.), W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 294 n. 2b (♂, ♀) (1900) (Mangoli). — *Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 740 (1914). Sula-Ins.
- ocellatus** Fruhst. — *Ch. o.*, Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 11, p. 108 (1896) (♀); id., Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 41, p. 388, t. 9, f. 4 (♀) (1897); id., ibid., 42, p. 6 (1897). — de Nicéville & Elwes, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 66 (II), 1897, p. 692 (1898). — **Ch. o.* + *Ch. o. ocellatus*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 349 n. 19; p. 350 n. 19d (♀; ♂ ignotus) (1900). — *Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 738; p. 739 (1914). Lombok
- * subsp. *florensis* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. o. f.* (subsp.), W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 348 n. 19b (♂, ♀ ignota) (1900). — *Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 739 (1914). S.-Flores
- subsp. *sambavanus* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. sumbanus* var. *samb.*, W. Rothschild, Entomologist, 29, p. 309 n. 2 (♀) (1896) (Bima); **Ch. ocellatus* s., id. & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 349 n. 19c (1900) (♂ ignotus; ♀). — *Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 739 (1914) (*Ch. o. sambawanus*). Sambawa
- subsp. *sumbanus* W. Rothsch. — *Ch. s.*, W. Rothschild, Entomologist, 29, p. 308 n. 1 (♀) (1896); **Ch. ocellatus* s., id. & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 348 n. 19a (♂, ♀) (1900); *Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 739 (1914). Sumba
- orilus** Butl. — *Ch. o.*, Butler (Wallace i. l.), Lep. Exot., p. 13, t. 5, f. 5 (♂) (1869) (Timor). — *Nymphalis o.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 269 (1871); *Ch. o.*, id., Cat. Coll. Lep. Hewitson, p. 100 (1879). — *Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, p. 357 n. 20 (1896). — **Ch. o.* + *Ch. o. orilus*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 350 n. 20; p. 352, n. 20b (♂, ♀) (1900). — *Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 739 (1914). — *Ch. o.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 91 (1927). Timor
- subsp. *kissericus* Fruhst. — *Ch. orilus* k. (subsp.), Fruhstorfer, Berl. Ent. Zeitschr., 48, p. 95 (1903); *id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 739 (1914). Kisser

- * *orilus* Fruhst. — *Ch. o.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, t. 135 b (1901).
 subsp. *wetterensis* W. Rothschild. — *Ch. orilus w.* (subsp.), W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 352 n. 20 a (♂; ♀, ignota) (1900). — Fruhstorfer, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 48, p. 94 (♀) (1903); * id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 739 (1914).
plateni Staud. — *Ch. p.*, Staudinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 2, p. 82 (1889) (Palawan). — G. Semper in C. Semper, Reise Philipp., (Schmett. 1), p. 335 n. 517 (1892). — Elera, Cat. Faun. Filipin., 2, p. 273 (1895). — *Haridra p.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 248 (1895). — * *Ch. p.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 390 n. 115 (1896). — Fruhstorfer, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 45, p. 15 (1900). — * W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 342 n. 15 (1900). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 737 (1914).
 — **polyxena***) (Cram.). — *Papilio Eques Achivus p.*, Cramer, Pap. Exot., 1, p. 85, t. 54, f. A, B (♀) (1775–76) (China; ♀ mutilat.). — *P. Nymphalis Gemmatus p.*, Goeze, Ent. Beytr. Linn., 3 (1), p. 288 n. 65 (1779). — *P. p.*, Stoll in Cramer, Essai syst. Cramer, Pap. Exot., 4, Append., p. 8 (1782). — *P. (Nymphalis Gemmatus) p.*, [D. H. Schneider], Nomenclat. Ent., p. 37 (1785). — *P. p.*, Jung, Alphab. Verz. Schmett., 2, p. 122 (1792). — *Nymphalis p.*, Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 1, p. 32 (1837). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 n. 52 (1871) (part.). — *Charaxes p.*, Druce, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 346 (1873) (China; part.). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Supplem., p. 748 n. 52 (1877). — Honrath, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 30, p. 131 (1886) (synon.). — Staudinger (& Schatz), Exot. Schmett., 1, p. 172 (1886). — Leech, Butt. China, etc., 1, p. 125 (1892) (Omeishan, Mupin). — *Haridra p.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 247 (♀) [non ♂ = *sinensis*] (1895) (S. China). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, 25, Zool., p. 392 n. 124 (1896) (China). — * *Ch. p.* + *Ch. p. polyxena*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 325 n. 11; p. 334 n. 11 g (♂, ♀) (1900); *Ch. p. p. ♂ polyxena*, iid., ibid., 7, p. 335 sub n. 11 g (1900) (Hongkong, Mupin, Omeishan; „between Shanghai & Kiukiang“). — *Ch. p. p.*, de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 71 (II), p. 9 (1902) (Hongkong). — *Ch. p.*, Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt. 1, p. 215 (1905) (spec.). — Kershaw, Butt. Hongkong, p.

Wetter

Palawan

Hongkong,
Kwantung,
Yangtse-Tal,
West-China
(Omeishan,
Mupin)

*) Da durch *Papilio polyxena* Meerburgh (1775) *Pap. polyxena* Cr. überholt ist, wird *bernardus* Fabr. (1793) zum nomenkl. Typus! (H. Stichel).

- 54 (part.), t. 7, f. 2, 4 (♀, ♂) [non f. 3 = f. *sinensis*], t. 2 a, f. 16, 17 (larva, chrysal.) (1906) (biol.). — Shelford, Journ. Straits Br. As. Soc., n. 45, 1905, p. 131 (1906) (spec.). — *Ch. p. polyxena*, Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 20, p. 172 (1906) (China). — * *Ch. p.*, H. Stichel in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 1, p. 171, t. 61 a (♂), b (♀) (1908). — South, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 22, p. 360 (syn. part.) (1913) (W. China). — * *Ch. p.* + *Ch. p. polyxena*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 731, (1914). — *Ch. p.*, Woodward, Ent. Rec., London, 33, p. 69 (1921) (Hongkong). — Antram, Butt. Ind., p. 126 (1924) (part.). — Draeseke, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 39, p. 214 (1925) (Szetschuan).
- bernardus* (Fabr.). — *Papilio Eques Achivus b.*, Fabricius, Ent. Syst., 3 (1), p. 72 n. 223 (♀) (1793) (China; sec. Jones pictur.). — *Papilio b.*, Donovan, Epitome Ins. China, t. [34] (♀) (1798). — Turton, Gen. Syst. Nat. Linné, 3 (II), p. 82 (1806). — *Satyrus b.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 477 n. 2 (1824). — Thon (T. & Reichenbach), Naturg. Schmett., p. 54, t. 23, f. 340, 341 (1837 & 1838). — *Nymphalis (Charaxes) b.*, Westwood in Donovan, Epit. Ins. China, (n. ed.), p. 63, t. 34 (♀) (*Nymphalis b.*) (1842). — *Ch. b.*, Doubleday, List. Lep. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 112 (1844) (part.; China). — *Nymphalis b.*, (Doubleday &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 35 (1850) (China; nec „N. India“). — *Ch. b.*, C. Felder, Nova Lep. in Nova Acta Leop. Car., 28 (III), p. 40 (1861). — Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 636 n. 54 (1865) (China; nec „N. India“); id., Cat. Diurn. Lep. descr. Fabricius, p. 50 n. 2 (1869); id., Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 392 n. 125 (1896) (part.). — *Haridra b.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 246 (1896) (♂ non ♀; S. China).
- epilais* (Hübner). — *Doxocopa e.*, Hübner, Verz. bek. Schmett., p. 50 n. 464 (1816—[1819]) * (cf. Hemming, Hübner, 2, p. 181 (1937)).
- polyxo* (God.). — *Nymphalis p.*, Godart, Enc. Méth. Ins., 9, p. 399 n. 169 (1824) (China). — Verloren, Cat. Ins. Lep. Cramer, 2, p. 195 (1837).
- hierax* Butl. — *Ch. h.*, Butler (nec Felder), Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 390 n. 117 (1896) (part.; ♂ China).
- ♂ forma *sinensis* W. Rothschild. — *Ch. p. polyxena* ♂-f. s., W. Rothschild (& Jordan), Nov. Zool., 7, p. 335 sub n. 11 g (♂) (1900). — * H. Stichel in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 1, p. 171 (♂) (1908); * Fruhstorfer, ibid., 9, p. 731 (1914).

China,
Hongkong

bernardus (Moore). — *Haridra b.*, Moore (nec Fabricius, 1793), Lep. Ind., 2, p. 246 (♂ non ♀) (1895) (= *p. polyxena*). — Walker, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 459 (1895) (Hongkong).

polyxena (Moore). — *Haridra p.*, Moore (nec Cramer, 1776), Lep. Ind., 2, p. 247 (♂ non ♀) (1895).

? *hierax* Elw. — *Ch. h.*, Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 360 (1888) (in cit. *bernardus* Fabr.).

* subsp. *acolus* Fruhst. — *Ch. polyxena a.* N.O.- (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Sumatra Erde, 9, p. 733 (♂) (1914).

harpax Nicév. — *Ch. (Haridra) h.*, de Nicéville & L. Martin, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 64 (II) (1895), p. 437 n. 263 (sine cit.) (1896) (N.O.-Sumatra).

♂ — subsp. *ajax* Fawe. — *Ch. a.*, Fawcett, Anu. W. Sumatra & Mag. Nat. Hist., 6 (20), p. 112 (1897) (Battak Mts.). — *Ch. polyxena a.*, Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 22, p. 107 (1907); * id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 733, t. 136 d (1914) (Battak Berge, Padang-Pandjang). — van Eecke, Zool. Mededel., 4, p. 92 (1918). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 8 (♂) (1927).

harpax (Moore). — *Haridra h.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 237, t. 174, f. 1 b, 1 c (♀) (1895) (part.).

? *polyxena* Snellen. — *Ch. p.*, Snellen, Midden Sumatra, 4 (VIII), p. 16 (1892) (sine cit.). — Hagen, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 9, p. 187 (1896); id., Tijdschr. Nederl. Aards. Gen., (s. 2) 7, p. 210 (1890).

* *repetitus* W. Rothschild. — *Ch. polyxena r.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 329 n. 11 d (1900) (part.).

subsp. *agna* Moore. — *Ch. a.*, Moore, Proc. Birma, Zool. Soc. London, p. 832 (1878) (Moolai, Tenassarim, Ob. Tenasserim). — *Ch. (Haridra) a.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 279, 286 n. 582 (1886) (Upp. Tenass., Moolai, Tavoy near Assam). — *Haridra a.*, Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 5) 16, p. 306 n. 49 (1885) (Manipur). — *Ch. (Haridra) a.*, Elwes & de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 55 (II), 1886, p. 427 n. 84 (1886) (Tavoy). — * *Ch. polyxena a.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 731—732 (1914). — *Ch. p.* var. *a.*, *Ch. p.* „race“ *hierax*, Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt. 1, p. 209, 216 (1905) (in cit.). — *Ch. p.* „race“ *a.*, Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 26, p. 1021 (1920) (Burma); *Ch. p. a.*, id., ibid., 29, p. 894, f. 1, 2 η (1924) (Karen, S. Burma, Andaman.); id., Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92, f. 1, 2 η (1927). — *Ch. a.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 8 (♂) (1927). — *Ch. polyxena a.*, Rosa,

- Entomologist, 62, p. 226 (1929) (Pathi-Chaung (Ind.). — *Ch. p. hierax* f. a., Godfrey, Journ. Siam Soc. Nat. Hist. Suppl., 7, 1927—1930, p. 303 (1930) (O., S.O.-Siam).
- harpax* Moore. — *Ch. h.*, Moore, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 832 (1878); *Haridra h.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 237 (1895) (in cit.).
- jalandra* Swinh. — *Haridra j.*, Swinhoe, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 290 n. 204 (1893) (part.; Ob. Birma). —
- * *corax* W. Rothschild. — *Ch. polyxena hierax* ♂-f. c., W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 333 (1900).
- subsp. *baliensis* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. polyxena b.* (subsp.), Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill Mus., 1, p. 335 (1922). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 22 (1932). Bali
- baya* de Nicév. — *Ch. (Haridra) b.*, de Nicéville & Elwes, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 66 (2), 1897, p. 692 (1898) (Bali). — * *Ch. polyxena b.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 733 (1914) (part.).
- subsp. *bajula* Staud. — *Ch. baya* var.? Palawan
- bajula*, Standinger, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr. Iris, 2, p. 86 (♂, ♀) (1889) (Palawan). — *Ch. b. v. baj.*, G. Semper in C. Semper, Reise Philipp., 5, Schmett. 1, p. 336 (1892). — Elera, Cat. Faun. Filipin., 2, p. 273 (1895). — *Haridra b.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 248 (1895). — *Ch. b.*, Fruhstorfer, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 45, p. 15 (1900). — * *Ch. polyxena b.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 326 n. 11 a (♂, ♀) (1900). — Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 20, p. 172 (1906); * id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 734 (♂, ♀) (1914).
- * *corax* Butl. — *Ch. c.* „dwarfed form“ = *bajula* Staud. (i. l.), Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 391 n. 120 (1896).
- [*bajula* Butl. — Butler ibid.].
- subsp. *baya* (Moore). — *Nymphalis b.*, Moore Java
- in (Horsfield &) Moore, Cat. Lep. Ins. Mus. E.-Ind. Comp., 1, p. 207 n. 424 (1857) (Java [nec „N. India“]). — *Charaxes b.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 636 n. 53, t. 37, f. 5 (♂) (1865) (part.); Druce, ibid., p. 346 (1873). — Distant, Rhop. Malay., p. 433 (part.) (1886). — *Ch. (Haridra) b.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 286 (1886) (part.). — *Nymphalis b.*, Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 43, p. 97 n. 64 (1890) (O.-Java). — *Haridra b.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 248 (1895). — *Ch. b.*, de Nicéville & L. Martin, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 64 (II), 1895, p. 438 (1896). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 391 n. 119 (1896) (part.). — de Nicéville, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 42,

- p. 128 (1897) (corr. Fruhst., 1897). — * *Ch. polyxena* b., W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 328 n. 11 c (1900) (S.-Java, Mt. Gede, Sukabumi). — Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 20, p. 172 (1906); * id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 733, t. 135d (♂ W. Java; ♀ O.-Java) (1914) (Tengger-Geb., Sukabumi, Lawang, [non Bali]; Kangean). — *Nymphalis* b., Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., pars 3, p. 21 (♂, ♀) (1927). — *Ch. polyxena* b., Roepke, Vlinders v. Java, p. 96, f. 170 (1932).
- baja* Ports. — *Ch. b.*, Portschinsky, Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., 27, 1892—1893, p. 187, t. 5, f. 23 (1893) (color chrys.); Fruhstorfer, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 41, 1896, p. 302 (1897) (Java).
- bayo* H.-S. — *Ch. b.*, Herrich-Schaeffer, Corr.Bl. zool.-mineral. Ver. Regensburg, 19, p. 87 (1865).
- amycus* C. & R. Feld. — *Ch. a.*, C. & R. Felder, Reise Novara, 2 (II), p. 441 n. 719 (♀) (1867) (part.; ♀ false Celebes!). — *polyxena* (Pagenst.). — *Nymphalis* p., Pagenstecher, Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Natk., 43, p. 97 n. 65 (1890) (Java).
- polyxena* var. (Kby.). — *Nymphalis* p. var. h., *Ch. baya*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 sub n. 52 (1871) (part.).
- polixena* Snell. — *Ch. p.*, Snellen, Tijdschr. Ent., 33, p. 290 n. 26 (1890) (part.).
- scylox* C. & R. Feld. — *Ch. s.*, C. & R. Felder, Reise Novara, 2 (2), p. 442 n. 720 (1866) (Java). — Butler, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, p. 120 n. 11 (1870) (? = *baya*). — *Haridra* s., Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 247 (1895).
- polyxena* var. (Kby.). — *Nymphalis* p. var. j. *Ch. scylox*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 sub n. 52 (1871).
- * *sylox* — W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 328 sub n. 11 c (1900) (ex synonym.).
- * subsp. *crepax* Fruhst. — *Ch. polyxena* c. Malayische (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Halbinsel Erde, 9, p. 732 (♂, ♀) (1914).
- harpax* Dist. — *Ch. h.*, Distant (nec Felder, 1866), Rhop. Malay., p. 109 n. 8, t. 13, f. 1 (♂) (1883) (Wellesley). — (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 288 n. 581 (1886) (part.). — Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 285 (1888). — *Haridra* h., Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 237, t. 174, f. 1 b, 1 c (♀) (1895).
- baya* Elw. — *Ch. b.*, Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 285 (1888) (Mal. Halbins.).
- * *repetitus* W. Rothschild & Jord. — * *Ch. polyxena* r., W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 329 sub n. 11 d (1900) (part.). — Pendlebury, Journ. Fed. Malay St. Mus.,

11, 1923—1924, p. 42 (1923) (Siam, Mal.).
— Godfrey, Journ. Siam Soc. Nat. Hist.
Suppl., 7, 1927—1930, p. 303 (1930) (Siam,
Mal.); id., *ibid.*, 8, 1929—1932, p. 270 (1932).

* forma *praefervens* Fruhst. — *Ch. polyxena crepax* fa. p., Fruhstorfer in Seitz,
Groß-Schmett. Erde, 9, p. 732 (1914).

* subsp. *cybistia* Fruhst. — *Ch. polyxena* **Natuna**
c. (subsp.) Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett.
Erde, 9, p. 733 (1914). — * Pendlebury &
Corbet, Butt. Malay. Penins., p. 179, t. 12, f.
159 (♂) (1934).

* *repetitus* W. Rothsch. & Jord. — *Ch.*
polyxena r., W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov.
Zool., 7, p. 329 sub n. 11 d (1900) (part.,
Natuna Isl.).

♂ — subsp. *enganicus* Fruhst. — *Ch. polyxena* **Engano**
e., Fruhstorfer, Ins.-Börse, 20, p. 381 (1903)
(nom. nud.); id., Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr.,
49, p. 194, t. 1, f. 4, 5 (♂, ♀) (1904)
(Engano); id., *ibid.*, 49, 1904, S.B., p. (24)
(1905); id., Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 65, p. 341
(1904); id., Soc. Ent., 20, p. 172 (1906); * id.
in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 733 (1914).

♂ — subsp. *kierax* Feld. — *Ch. h.* C. & R. Feld- **Assam**
der, Reise Novara, Lep. 2 (2), p. 442 n.
721 (1866) (Assam). — *Ch. (Haridra) h.*,
(Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2,
p. 279, 290 (1886) (part.). — *Ch. h.*, Butler,
Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 120 n. 12 (1870)
(= *bernardus*). — Watson, Journ. Bombay
Nat. Hist. Soc. 6, p. 42 n. 95 (1891)
(Pauk). — * Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London,
Zool., 25, p. 390 n. 117 (1896) (part.). —
Haridra h., Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 239, t.
176, f. 1, 1a, 1b (♂, ♀) (1895) (Assam). —
Swinhoe, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 290
n. 199 (1893) (Khasia Hills). — *Ch. h.*, de
Nicéville, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 5,
p. 385 (1890) (Chin. Lushai); id. & L. Mar-
tin, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 64 (II),
1895, p. 438 (1896). — * *Ch. polyxena h.*, W.
Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 331
n. 11e (1900) (part.). — *Ch. p.* „race“ *h.*,
Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt., p. 209,
215 (part.), f. 39 (1905). — *Ch. p. h.*, Tytler,
Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 21, p. 55 (1911)
(Naga Hills); *Ch. polyxena* „race“ *h.*, Evans,
ibid., 21, p. 572 (1912) (part.). — * Fruh-
storfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p.
732, t. 136 b (1914). — Ellis, Journ. Bombay
Nat. Hist. Soc., 25, p. 107 (1917) (Pegu
Yoma); Evans, *ibid.*, 29, p. 894 (1924)
(part.); id., Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927)
(part.).

watti Butl. — *Ch. w.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. **Ober**
Soc. London, p. 148 (1880) (Bissnath). — **Assam**
Ch. (Haridra) w., (Marshall &) de Nicé-
ville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 287 n. 579 (1886). —
Ch. w., Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London,

- Zool., 25, p. 390 n. 118 (1896) (part.). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 125 (♂) (1927). * [= *Ch. polyxena hierax* ♂-f. *hierax* teste W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 333 (1900)].
- polyxena* (Kby.) — *Nymphalis p.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 n. 52 (1871) (part.). — *Ch. p.*, Antram, Butt. Ind., p. 126 (1924) (part.).
- polyxena* var. (Kby.) — *Nymphalis p.* var. *c. Ch. hierax*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 sub n. 52 (1871) (Assam).
- hindia* (Butl.) — *Haridra h.*, Butler, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 5) 16, p. 306 n. 50 (1885) (Manipur). — Swinhoe, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 290 n. 203 (1893) (Khasia).
- forma *corax* C. & R. Feld. — *Ch. c.*, C. & R. Feld., Reise Novara, Lep., 2 (2), p. 444 n. 724 (1866). — Butler, Trans. Ent. Soc. Ent. London, p. 121 n. 15 (1870) (Silhet). — (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 286, 287 n. 580 (1886). — *Ch. (Haridra) c.*, Wood-Maason & de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 55, 2, (1886), p. 363 n. 104 (1887) (Cachar); Elwes & de Nicéville, ibid., p. 427 n. 85 (1887) (Tavoy). — *Haridra c.*, Swinhoe, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 289 n. 197 (1893) (Khasia Hills). — Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 238, t. 175, f. 1, 1a—1b (♂) (larva, chrysal.) (1895). — *Ch. (Haridra) c.*, de Nicéville & L. Martin, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 64 (II.) 1895, p. 438 (1896). — * *Ch. c.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 391 n. 120 (1896) (part.). — *Ch. polyxena hierax* ♂-f. *c.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 329; 333 (part.); ♀-f. *corax*, p. 334 (1900). — *Ch. p.*, var. *c.*, *Ch. p.*, „race“ *hierax*, Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt. 1, p. 209, 215 (1905) (in cit.). — *Ch. p. c.*, Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 20, p. 172 (1906) (*hierax* fa.); * *Ch. p. hierax* (♂) *c.*, id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 732 (1914). — *Ch. p. h.* var. *c.*, Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 29, p. 894 (1924) (= *harpax*); id., Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927) (= *harpax*).
- polyxena* var. (Kby.) — *Nymphalis p.* var. *l.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 (1871).
- forma *harpax* Feld. — *Ch. h.*, C. & R. Feld., Reise Novara, Lep., 2 (2), p. 444 n. 725 (1866) (Habitat?). — Moore, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 832 (1878) (Moulmein). — *Ch. (Haridra) h.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 288 n. 581 (1886) (part.). — *Ch. h.*, de Nicéville, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 5, p. 385 (1891) (Chin Lushai); E. Y. Watson, ibid., 6, p. 42 (1891) (Chin Lushai). — *Haridra h.*, Moore,

Typus:

Nord.-Ind.

Typus:

Ind. sept.

Lep. Ind., 2, p. 237, t. 174, f. 1, 1a—c (♂, ♀) (♂ f. 1, 1a typus Felderi) (1895) (part.). — *Ch. h.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 390 n. 118 (1896) (part.). — **Ch. polyxena hierax harpax*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 732 (1914).

* *corax* W. Rothschild. — *Ch. hierax* ♂-f. *corax*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 333 (1900).

polyxena var. (Kby.) — *Nymphalis p.* var. m., *Ch. corax*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 sub n. 52 (1871).

♂ — forma *hipponax* C. & R. Feld. — *Ch. h.* C. & R. Felder, Reise Novara, Lep., 2 (2), p. 443 n. 722 (1865) (Assam). — Butler, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 120 n. 13 (1870) (= *bernardus*). — *Ch. (Haridra) h.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 279, 290 n. 584 (1886) (N. Ind.; Assam). — *Haridra h.*, de Nicéville, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 199 n. 200 (1893) (Khasia); *Ch. (Haridra) h.*, id. in Risley, Gaz. Sikkim, List Butt., p. 148 (Sikkim) (1894). — Watson, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 10, 1896, p. 657 n. 122 (1897) (Manipur R. = *hindia* = *jalinder*). — *Haridra h.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 242, t. 198, f. 1, 1a, 1b („ident. with typ.“) c (♂, ♀) (1895) (Naga Hills, Bhutan, Sikkim). — *Ch. h.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 393 n. 126 (1896). — **Ch. polyxena hierax* ♂ + ♀ f. *hipp.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 333 (1900). — *Ch. h.*, de Joannis, Bull. Sci. France Belg., 35, p. 16 (1901) (Assam, Silhet, Tonkin). — *Ch. polyxena* var. *h.*, *Ch. p.* „race“ *h.*, Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt. 1, p. 209, 215 (1905). — *Ch. p. h.*, Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 20, p. 172 (1906); **Ch. p. hierax hipponax*, id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 732 (1914). — *Ch. p. h.* var. *hipp.*, Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 29, p. 894 (1924) (= *jalinder*); id., Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927).

polyxena var. (Kby.) — *Nymphalis p.* var. e. *Ch. hipponax*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 sub n. 52 (1871).

♂ — forma *jalinder* Butl. — *Ch. j.*, Butler, Lep. Exot., p. 98 n. 4, t. 37, f. 4 (1872) (N. O.-Himalaya). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Supplem., p. 748 n. 71 (1877) (= ♀ *Ch. hipponax* Feld.). — *Ch. (Haridra) j.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 279, 291 n. 585 (1886). — Wood-Mason & de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 55 (II), 1886, p. 363 (1887) (Cachar, Dhurmkal, Nemotha)). — *Haridra j.*, Swinhoe, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 290 n. 204 (1893) (Khasia Hills). — *Ch. (Haridra) j.*, de Nicéville in Risley, Gazett. Sikkim, List

Typus:
Assam

N.-O.-
Himalaya

- Butt., p. 148 (1894). — *Haridra j.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., p. 243, t. 179, f. 1, 1a–1c (♂, ♀) (1895); „seasonal form“?, id., ibid., p. 244, t. 180, f. 1, 1a (♂) (1895). — **Ch. polyxena hierax* ♂-f. *j.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 333 (1900). — *Ch. polyxema* „race“ *j.*, Bingham, Fauna Ind., Butt. 1, p. 215 (1905) (in cit.). — *Ch. p. j.*, Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 20, p. 172 (1906); **Ch. p. hierax j.*, id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 732 (1914). — *Ch. j.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 66 (♂) (1927).
- forma *khasianus* Butl. — *Ch. kh.*, Butler, Typus: Lep. Exot., p. 98 n. 2, t. 37, f. 6 (♂, ♀) Khasia (1872) (Khasia Hill; N.O.-Bengal). — *Nymphalis kh.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep. Supplem., p. 748 (1877). — *Charaxes (Haridra) kh.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 293 n. 589 (1886) (Jorehât, Sikkim). — **Ch. polyxena hierax* ♂ + ♀-f. *kh.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 332 (♂), 333 (♀) (1900). — *Ch. p.* var. *kh.*, *Ch. p.* „race“ *hierax*, Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt. 1, p. 210, 215 (1905) (in cit.). — *Ch. p.* ♀ *kh.*, Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 20, p. 172 (1906) (*hierax* fa.); **Ch. p. hierax kh.*, id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 732 (1914). — *Ch. p.* „race“ *kh.*, Antram, Butt. Ind., p. 127, f. 258 (♂, ♀) (1924) (Khasia Hills, Assam). — *Ch. kh.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 69 (♂, ♀) (1927).
- khasiana* (Swinh.). — *Haridra kh.*, Swinhoe, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 290 n. 198 (1893) (Khas.). — Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 245, t. 182, f. 1, 1a (♂, ♀) (1895) (Khas., Burma (Shan-St.)). — *Ch. hierax* var. *kh.*, Tytler, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 21, p. 55 (1911) (Naga Hills; *pleistoanax* (ex errore!)).
- ♂ ♀ *pleistoanax* Seitz — *Ch. p.*, Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, t. 136 a (♂, ♀) (1914).
- forma *pleistoanax* (Feld.) — *Ch. p.*, C. Typus: & R. Felder, Reise Novara, Lep., 2 (2), p. 443 n. 723 (1866) (Assam). — Butler, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 121 n. 14 (1870) (= „race of *bernardus*“); id., Lep. Exot., p. 97, t. 37, f. 3 (♂, ♀) (1872). — *Ch. (Haridra) p.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 279, 292 n. 587 (1886). — *Ch. p.*, Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 285, 369 n. 216 (1888) (Sikkim). — de Nicéville, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 5, p. 297 n. 51 (1890) (Chin-Lushai). — *Haridra p.*, Swinhoe, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 290 n. 204 (1893) (Khasia Hills). — *Ch. (Haridra) p.*, de Nicéville in Risley, Gazett. Sikkim, List Butt., p. 148 (1894). — *Haridra p.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 244, t. 181.

- f. 1 (= typ. *khimalara* Butl.), f. 1a—1o (♂, ♀) (1895) (Sikkim, Bhutan, Naga Hills). — * *Ch. p.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 394 n. 129 (1896). — * *Ch. polyxena hierax* ♂ + ♀-f. *pleistoanax*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 332 (♂), 333 (♀) (1900). — *Ch. pol.* var. var. *pl.*, *Ch. p.* „race“ *hierax*, Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt. 1, p. 210, 215 (1905) (in cit.). — *Ch. pol.* f. *pl.*, Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 20, p. 172 (1906) (*hierax* fa.); * *Ch. pol. hierax pl.*, id. in Seitz, Großschmetterlg. Erde, 9, p. 732 (1914). — *Ch. hierax* var. *pl.*, Tytler, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 21, p. 55 (1911) (Naga Hills); *Ch. polyxena hierax* var. *pl.*, Evans, ibid., 29, p. 894 (1924) (= *khasianus*, *khimalara*, *naganum* Tytl.); id., Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927).
- pleistonax* Rosa — *Ch. pol.* ♂ var. *pl.*, Rosa, Entomologist, 62, p. 226 (1929).
- khasianus* (ex errore). — Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, t. 136 a (♂, ♀) (1914).
- polyxena* var. (Kby.) — *Nymphalis p.* var. a., *Ch. pleistoanax*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 sub n. 52 (1871); id., ibid., Supplem., p. 748 sub n. 52 (1877).
- khimalara* Butl. — *Ch. kh.*, Butler, Lerp. Nepal Exot., p. 97 n. 2, t. 37, f. 1 (♂, ♀) (1872) (N. W. Himal. ex errore). — *Ch. (Haridra) kh.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 292 n. 588 (1886). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Supplem., p. 748 n. 73 (= ♀ *hierax* Feld.) (1877). — *Haridra kh.*, Butler, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (S. 5) 16, p. 306 (1885) (Assam). — Swinhoe, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 290 n. 202 (1893) (Khasia Hills). — * [teste Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 732 (1914) = *pleistoanax*]. — *Ch. kh.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 69 (1927) (♂ N. O. Himal.; ♀ Nepal).
- forma *naganum* Tytl. — *Ch. hierax* var. *n.*, Typus: Tytler, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 21, Naga Hills p. 55 (1911); *Ch. polyxena hierax* „race“ *n.*, Evans, ibid., 21, p. 572 (1912). — * *Ch. p. n.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 749 (1915).
- pleistoanax* Evans — *Ch. polyxena hierax* var. *pl.*, Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 29, p. 894 (1924) (part.); id., Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927) (part.).
- forma *rossa* Fruhst. — * *Ch. polyxena hierax* f. *r.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 732 (♀) (1914). — *Ch. p.* „race“ *agna* „form“ *r.*, Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 26, p. 1021 (1921). Assam, Khasia—Naga Hills
- subsp. *hemana* Butl. — *Ch. h.*, Butler, N.-W.-Indien und Nepal Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 122, t. 4, f. 1 (♂) (1870) (Nepal). — *Ch. (Haridra) h.*, bis Mussorie

- Doherty, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 55 (II), p. 124 n. 97 (1886) (Kumaon). — (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 279, 283 n. 575 (1886) (Nepal, Kumaon). — Mackinnon & de Nicéville, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 11, p. 377 n. 124 (1897) (Mussorie). — *Ch. h.*, Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 285 (1888) (N. W. Himal.). — *Haridra h.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 240, t. 177, f. 1, 1 a, b (♂, ♀) (1895) (N.W.-Him., Nepal). — **Ch. h.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 391 n. 122 (1896) (Mussuri, nördl. Landoor; „N.-Ind.“). — **Ch. polyxena h.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 334 n. 11, f. (♂, ♀) (1900). — *Ch. p.* „race“ *h.*, Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt. 1, p. 217 (1905) (N. W. Himal., Mussorie, Kumaon, Nepal). — Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 21, p. 572 (1912). — **Ch. p. h.*, Stichel in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 1, p. 171 (1908); *Frühstorfer, *ibid.*, 9, p. 732 (1914). — *Ch. p.* „race“ *h.*, Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 26, p. 1021 (1920) (W.-Himal.); *id.*, *ibid.*, 29, p. 894 (1924) (= *bernardus* Kollar); *id.*, Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927).
- humana* Hann. — *Ch. polyxena h.*, Hannyngton, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 20, p. 137 (1911) (Kumaon).
- bernardus* Koll. — *Ch. b.*, Kollar (nec Fabricius, 1793) in Hügel, Kaschmir, 4 (2), p. 434, t. 11, f. 1, 2 (♂) (1844) (Massuri).
- polyxena* var. (Kby.). — *Nymphalis p.* var. *g.*, *Ch. hemana*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 sub n. 52 (1871) (Nepal).
- subsp. *hindia* Butl. — *Ch. h.*, Butler, Lep. Exot., p. 99 no 3 (part.) [non t. 37, f. 5 (♀) = *imna* Butl.] (1872). — Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., Supplem., p. 748 (cit. part.) (1877) (Darjeeling). — *Ch. (Haridra) h.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 279, 291 n. 586 (1886) (part.). — Wood-Mason & de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 55 (2), 1886, p. 364 n. 103 (1887). — de Nicéville in Risley, Gazett. Sikkim, (List. Butt.), p. 148 n. 239 (1894). — *Ch. h.*, Leech, Butt. China, 1, p. 125 (1892). — *Nymphalis h.*, Robbe, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 36, p. 130 (1892) (Darjeeling). — **Charaxes polyxena h.*, Frühstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 732 (1914). — *Ch. p.* „race“ *h.*, Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 26, p. 1021 (1920) (Sikkim); *Ch. p. hierax* var. *hind.*, *id.*, *ibid.*, 29, p. 894 (1924); *id.*, Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927). — *Ch. h.*, Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 60 (1927). — *Ch. p.* ♂ var. *h.*, Rosa, Entomologist, 62, p. 226 (1929).

Sikkim

- hierax* W. Rothsch. — **Ch. polyxena h.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 331 n. 11 e; p. 333 (1900) (part.; in cit.). — *Ch. h.*, South, Cat. Coll. Pal. Butt. Leech, p. 55 (1902) (W.-China). — *polyxena* „race“ *h.*, Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt. 1, p. 215 (1905) (in cit.).
- bernardus* Doubl. — *Ch. b.*, Doubleday, List Lep. Ins. Brit. Mus., 1, p. 112 (1844) (part.). — *Nymphalis b.*, (id. &) Westwood (& Hewitson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 35 (1850) (N. Ind.; part.). — Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Lep. Ins. Mus. E.-Ind. Comp., 1, p. 206 n. 423 (1857) (part.; Darjeeling). — *Ch. b.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 636 n. 54 (1865) (pt.; N. Ind.).
- baya* (Moore) — *Nymphalis b.*, Moore in Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Lep. Ins. Mus. E.-Ind. Comp., 1, p. 207 n. 424, t. 12, f. 14, 14 a (1857) (pt.; N. Ind.).
- polyxena* (Nicé.) — *Nymphalis p.*, de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 50 (2), p. 58 n. 100 (1881) (Sikkim); *Haridra p.*, id., ibid., p. 61 (1882) (Sikkim). — *Ch. p.*, Atkinson, Himal. Distr. N. W. Prov. Ind., 2, p. 209 (1884). — Antram, Butt. Ind., p. 126 (1924) (part.).
- j al i n d e r* (ex errore) — Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, t. 131 d (♂) (1914).
- subsp. *mahavedi* Fruhst. — **Ch. polyxena m.* (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 731 (1914) (Chien Hoa, Than Moi, Luang-Probang). — *Ch. p. f. m.*, Dubois & Vitalis de Savaza in Saigon, Opusc. Inst. Sci. Indoch., fasc. 8, p. 47 (1924) (Laos).
- pleistoanax* Oberth. — *Ch. p.*, Oberthür, Et. Ent., 17 (I), p. 13 (1893) (Tonkin). — *Ch. polyxena* var. *pl.*, Demange Amat. Papill., 4, p. 316 (1929).
- hipponax* Joann. — *Ch. h.*, de Joannis Bull. Sci. France Belg., 35, p. 16 (1901) (part.). — *Ch. polyxena f. h.*, Dubois & Vitalis de Savaza in Saigon, Opusc. Inst. Sci. Indoch., fasc. 8, p. 47 (1924).
- harpax* Dem. — *Ch. polyxena* var. *h.*, Demange, Amat. Papill., 4, p. 316 (1929).
- khasianus* Dub. — *Ch. polyxena f. khas.*, Dubois & Vitalis de Savaza in Saigon, Opusc. Inst. Sci. Indoch., fasc. 8, p. 47 (1924) (Laos).
- polyxena* Pouj. — *Ch. p.*, Poujade, Nouv. Mém. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, (s. 3) 3, p. p. 264 (1891) (Indochine).
- subsp. *mitschkei* Lathy — *Ch. m.*, Lathy, Nias Entomologist, 46, p. 137 (1913) (Zentr. Nias). — **Ch. polyxena m.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 733, 734 (1914).

- Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 82 (♂) (1927) (Lahago, C. Nias).
- polyxena* Weym. — *Ch. m.*, Weymer, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 46, p. 269 (1885) (Nias).
- ? *psaphon* Weym. — *Ch. ps.*, Weymer, Ent. Zeitg. Stettin, 46, p. 269 (1885) (Nias).
- subsp. *paris* Joic. & Talb. — *Ch. polyxena* par. (subsp.), Joicey & Talbot, Bull. Hill. Mus., 1, p. 171, t. 22, f. 12, 13 (1921); iid., ibid., 2, p. 17 (1928). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 26 (1932).
- ? *marmax* subsp. — *Ch. m.* nov. subsp., Talbot (& Joicey), Proc. Ent. Soc. London 1920, p. LXXXIV (1921).
- subsp. *phlegontis* Fruhst. — * *Ch. polyxena phleg.* (subsp.), Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 732 (1914).
- baja* Hag. — *Ch. b.*, Hagen, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., 37, p. 145 (1892).
- ? *polixena* Snell. — *Ch. p.*, Snellen, Not. Leyd. Mus., 13, p. 136 (1891) (Billiton).
- psaphon* Weyenb. — *Ch. ps.*, Weyenbergh, Pott. Nouv. Ent., Anné 6, p. 404 (1874) (Banka).
- * *repectitus* W. Rothschild. — *Ch. polyxena* r., W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 329 n. 11 d (1900) (part.).
- subsp. *repectitus* Butl. — *Ch. r.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 392 n. 123 (♂) (1896) (Sarawak). — * *Ch. polyxena* r., W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 329 n. 11 d (♂, ♀) (1900) (part.). — Shelford, Journ. Straits Br. As. Soc., n. 45, 1905, p. 131 (1906). — * Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 733 (1914). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mus., ps. 3, p. 103 (1927).
- bornensis* Butl. — *Ch. b.*, Butler, Lep. Exot., p. 16 n. 7 (♀) (1869) (part. ♀ nec ♂) (Borneo).
- harpax* Butl. — * *Ch. h.*, Butler (nec Felder, 1867), Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 390 n. 118 (1896) (part.). — * Bartl., Nota Book of Sarawak, 2, p. 68 n. 125 (1896). — *Haridra h.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 237 (1895) (part.).
- baya* Butl. — * *Ch. b.*, Butler (nec Moore, 1857), Journ. Linn. Soc. London 25, p. 391 n. 119 (1896) (part.). — Bartl., Note Book of Sarawak, 2, p. 68 n. 126 (1896).
- * forma *pseudofervens* Fruhst. — *Ch. polyxena repectitus* fa. *ps.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 733 (1914).
- subsp. *varenius* Fruhst. — *Ch. polyxena* v. (subsp.), Fruhstorfer, Soc. Ent., 20, p. 172 (♂) (1906); *id. in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 733, t. 134 d (1914) (♂, ♀ ignota).
- *psaphon* Westw. — *Ch. ps.*, Westwood, Cab. Or. Ent., t. 21, f. 1, 2 (♂) (1848) (Ceylon). — *Nymphalis ps.*, (Doubleday &)

Hainan

Banka

N.O.- & S.O.-
BorneoN.-S.O.-
Borneo

Bawean

Ceylon

- witson), Gen. Diurn. Lep., 2, p. 309 n. 36 (1850). — Motschoulsky, Bull. Moscou, 36 (III), p. 118 (1863). — Walker in Tennent, Nat. Hist. Ceylon, p. 455 (1861). — *Charaxes ps.*, Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 636 n. 52 (1865). — *Haridra ps.*, Moore, Lep. Ceylon, 1, p. 30, t. 15, f. 2 (♂) (1880). — *Charaxes (Haridra) ps.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 234 n. 576 (♀ = *serendiba*) (1886). — *Haridra ps.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 230, t. 168, f. 1, 1a—1c (♂, ♀) (1895). — **Charaxes ps.*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 25, p. 390 n. 116 (1896). — **Ch. ps.* + *Ch. ps. psaphon*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 336, n. 12; p. 339 n. 12 b (1900). — *Ch. ps.*, Marshall, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 360 (1902) (bion.). — de Nicéville & Manders, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 68 (II), 1899, p. 187 (1900). — Bingham, Fanna Brit. Ind., Butt. 1, p. 209, 214 n. 242, t. 8, f. 56 (♂) (1905). — Manders, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 16, p. 78, 82 (1904). — Marshall, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 372 (1909) (bion.). — **Ch. ps.* + *Ch. ps. psaphon*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 734 (1914). — *Haridra ps.*, Ormiston, Spolia Zeylan., 11, 1918—1921, p. 18 (1919). — *Ch. polyxena ps.*, Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 29, p. 894 (1924). — *Ch. (Haridra) ps.*, Ormiston, Butt. Ceylon, p. 18 (1924) (bion.). — *Ch. polyxena ps.*, Evans; Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92 (1927). — *Ch. ps.*, Williams (sec. Ormiston), Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 22 (migrat.) (1927); id., Migrat. Butt., p. 239 (1930).
- bernardus* (Walk.) — *Nymphalis b.*, Walker in Tennent, Nat. Hist. Ceylon, p. 455 (1861). — Motschoulsky, Bull. Soc. Moscou 36 (III), p. 118 (1863).
- serendiba* (Moore) — *Haridra s.*, Moore, Lep. Ceylon, 1, p. 30, t. 15, f. 3 (♀) (1880) (Ceylon). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Brit. Mns., ps. 3, p. 109 (1927).
- serendib(!)* — Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt. 1, p. 214 sub n. 242 (1905) (ex synonym.).
- polyxena* var. (Kby.). — *Nymphalis p.* var. e. *Ch. psaphon*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 272 sub n. 52 (1871).
- subsp. *imma* Butl. — *Ch. i.*, Butler, Trans. Ent. Soc. London, p. 122, t. 4, f. 2 (1870) (Indien). — *Ch. (Haridra) i.*, (Marshall &) de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., 2, p. 279, 285 n. 577 (1886) (Orissa, Bombay, Khandalia, Wynaad, Matheran, Travancore, Beypoor). — *Ch. i.*, Aitken, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 1, p. 132 (1886) (biol.). — Hampson, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 57 (II), 1888, p. 355
- Arisawella
- S.-Indien
bis Kanara,
Ostküste
bis
Calcutta

- n. 83 (1888) (Nilgiris). — Davidson & Aitken, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 5, p. 278 n. 40, t. A, f. 4, 4a (larva, chrysal.) (1890) (biol.); Betham, *ibid.*, p. 285 n. 51 (1890) (Centr. Prov.; biol.); E. Y. Watson, *ibid.*, 5, p. 33 (1890); Ferguson, *ibid.*, 6, p. 440 n. 82 (1891) (Travancore); Betham, *ibid.*, 8, p. 423 n. 16 (1894) (Matheran). — *Haridra i.*, Moore, Lep. Ind., 2, p. 231, t. 169, f. 1, 1a, b, c (♂, ♀; larva chrysal.) (1895) (Hinter-Beng.: Orissa, Bombay, S. Ind.) (= *hindia* ♀ Butl.). — *Ch. i.*, Davidson & Bell & Aitken, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 10, p. 258 n. 67 (1896) (N. Canara). — **Ch. psaphon i.*, W. Rothschild & Jordan, Nov. Zool., 7, p. 337 n. 12a¹ (1900) (biol.). — *Ch. i.*, de Nicéville, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 69 (II), 232 (1900) (alim. larv.; Kanara). — Annandale, Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta, 7, p. 43 (1902) (W. Bengal). — Aitken & Comber, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 15, p. 46 (1903) (Konkan). — *Ch. psaphon* „race“ *i.*, Bingham, Fauna Brit. Ind., Butt. 1, p. 209, 214, 215 (1905) (Lower Bengal—S. Ind.). — *Ch. i.*, Bell, Ent. Mo. Mag., (2) 17, p. 127 (1906) (educatio); *id.*, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 19, p. 639, 648 (larva); 654 (1909) (biol.); Evans, *ibid.*, 20, p. 382 (1910) (Palmi Hills); Andrewes, *ibid.*, p. 851 (1911) (enem. aves). — Manders (sec. Antram), Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 726 (1911) (mimicry). — **Ch. psaphon i.*, Fruhstorfer in Seitz, Großschmett. Erde, 9, p. 734, t. 136 d (1914). — *Ch. i.*, Hannington, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 24, p. 579 (1916) (Coorg (S. Ind.)). — *Haridra i.*, Ormiston, Spolia Zeylan., 11, 1918—1921, p. 18 (1919) (S.-Ind.). — *Ch. psaphon* „race“ *i.*, Antram, Butt. Ind., p. 126, f. 257 (1924) (Assam, Cachar, Lower Bengal to S. India). — *Ch. ps. i.*, Evans, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 29, p. 894 (1924) (S. Ind.—Orissa); *id.*, Identif. Ind. Butt., p. 92, f. 1, 2β (♀) (1927). — *Ch. polyxena i.*, Crawford, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 34, p. 262 (1930); Yates, *ibid.*, 34, p. 1010 (1931) (Coorg; mores). — Gabriel, Cat. Type Spec. Lep. Rhop. Hill Mus., p. 24 (1932).
- polyxena* var. (Kby.) — *Nymphalis p.* var. *e. Ch. imma*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 sub n. 52 (1871).
- imma* Kby. — *Ch. i.*, Kirby, Syn. Cat. Diurn. Lep., p. 273 sub n. 52 (1871) (ex synonym.).
- hindia* Butl. — *Ch. h.*, Butler, Lep. Exot., p. 99 n. 5, t. 37, f. 5 (♀) (1872) (false Darjeeling). — *Ch. prox. hindia*, de Nicéville, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, 54 (2), p. 45 n. 53 (♀) (1885) (Alipur nahe Calcutta).

- 36: **H. Neustetter**, Heliconiidae. 1929. 136 p.
38, 40, 41, 44: **H. Stichel**, Riodinidae 1930—1931. 795 p.
42: **F. Bryk**, Diptidae. 1930. 65 p.
43, 46, 48: **M. Gaede**, Satyridae. 1931. 759 p.
45: **F. Bryk**, Pericopinae. 1931. 57 p.
47, 64, 69, 74: **H. H. Shepard**, Hesperiiidae: Pyrginae. 1931-36. 679 p.
49: **M. Gaede**, Drepanidae. 1931. 60 p.
50: **M. Gaede**, Mimallonidae. 1931. 21 p.
51: **H. Stichel**, Brassolidae. 1932. 115 p.
52: **M. Gaede**, Aganidae. 1932. 39 p.
53, 60, 66: **G. Talbot**, Pieridae. 1932—1935. 697 p.
54: **H. Stichel**, Amathusiidae [incl. Discophoridae et Hyantidae]. 1933. 171 p.
55, 56, 58, 65: **H. Schüssler**, Saturniidae. 1933—1934. 769 p.
57: **H. H. Shepard**, Hesperiiidae: Ismeninae. 1933. 55 p.
59: **M. Gaede**, Notodontidae. 1934. 351 p.
61, 63, 68: **L. B. Prout**, Geometridae: Sterrhinae. 1934—1935. 486 p.
62: **F. Bryk**, Lymantriidae. 1934. 441 p.
67: **A. Busck**, Stenomidae. 1935. 73 p.
70: **H. Schüssler**, Syssphingidae. 1936. 230 p.
72: **J. Draeseke**, Lycaenidae I. 1936. 48 p.
73: **W. A. Collier**, Lasiocampidae. 1936. 484 p.
75: **H. Schüssler**, Oxytenidae. 1936. 20 p.
76: **H. Schüssler**, Cercophanidae. 1936. 12 p.
77: **H. H. Shepard**, Hesperiiidae: Euschemoninae, Trapezitinae. 1936. 35 p.
78, 80: **F. Bryk**, Danaidae. 1937. 702 p.
79: **M. Gaede**, Gelechiidae. 1937. 630 p.
81: **M. Hering**, Ratardidae. 1937. 3 p. — **F. Bryk** Cossidae II: Argyrotypinae et Eulophonotinae. 1937. 4 p.
82: **F. Bryk**, Arctiidae: Callimorphinae, Nyctemerinae. 1937. 126 p.
83, 90: **H. H. Shepard**, Hesperiiidae: Hesperinae I—II. 1937—1938. 206 p.
84: **A. Klima**, Pyralididae: Scopariinae, Nymphulinae. 1937. 226 p.
86: **H. Stichel** †, Nymphalidae I—II. 1938—1939. 542 p.
88: **M. Gaede**, Oecophoridae I. 1938. 208 p.
89: **A. Klima**, Pyralididae: Pyraustinae I. 1939. 224 p.

Im Druck:

- 85: **H. Schüssler**, Eupterotidae.
87: **H. Schüssler**, Epicopeiidae.
92: **M. Gaede**, Oecophoridae II.
93: **H. Stichel** †, Nymphalidae III.
94: **A. Klima**, Pyralididae: Pyraustinae II.
95: **H. H. Shepard**, Hesperiiidae: Hesperinae III.

In Vorbereitung:

F. Bryk, Noctuidae, Arctiidae: Microarctiinae.

W. A. Collier, Geometridae (partes ultimae.)

J. Draeseke, Lycaenidae [Continuatio].

M. Gaede , Incurvariidae	Opostegidae	Elachistidae
Tischeriidae	Tineidae	Cosmopterygidae
Heliozelidae	Coleophoridae	Lyoniidae
Nepticulidae	Momphidae	Cemistomidae.

A. Klima, Pyralididae: Pyraustinae [Continuatio], Phycitinae, Anerastiinae, Schoenobiinae, Macropiratiniae, Crambinae, Galleriinae, Macrothecinae.

H. Schüssler, Thaumetopoeidae, Bombycidae, Endromididae, Morphidae.

H. H. Shepard, Hesperidae [Continuatio].

† **H. Stichel**, Nymphalidae [Continuatio].

H. Zerny, Pyralididae: Subfam. Pyralidinae, Endotrichinae, Chrysauginae, Pococerinae.

M. HERING: *Nunmehr vollständig!*

Die Blaffminen

Mittel- und Nord-Europas einschl. Englands.

Bestimmungs-Tabellen der von Insekten-Larven aller Ordnungen erzeugten Minen

XII und 631 Seiten mit 7 Tafeln und 500 Text-Abbildungen.

Geheftet Reichsmark 66.—,

in Halbleder-Band gebunden Reichsmark 71.—.

Durch dieses erste Minen-Bestimmungswerk ist den angewandten Entomologen und Phytopathologen ein für den täglichen Gebrauch wichtiger Handapparat geschaffen. — Prof. Dr. Wolff-Eberswalde: „Wir Zoologen schätzen das Werk als wichtigste und willkommenste Neuerscheinung der letzten Jahrzehnte.“ Es ist die glänzendste Leistung auf dem Gebiete der modernen zoologischen Phytopathologie.“

Verlangen Sie den ausführlichen Prospekt.